



WE TAKE IT PERSONALLY

Educating 100 million people worldwide, Pearson Education is the world's biggest education company. Pearson Education's education solutions cover a wide spectrum of subjects including business, technology, sciences, law and the humanities. They include books and resources that help students learn, teachers teach, and professionals evolve throughout their careers. The carefully designed learning tools help people around the world to expand their knowledge, develop their skills and realize their potential. The company is committed to provide quality content, assessment tools and educational services in all available media, spanning the learning curve from birth through university and beyond.

Pearson Education India specializes in the publication of academic and reference books in the fields of computer science, engineering, business & management, professional & trade, higher education and competitive examination preparation books. Pearson Education India is also India's foremost publisher in the school segment (K-12), with book lists in English language teaching (ELT), the humanities, sciences and mathematics, from primary to senior secondary classes.

With elaborate editorial facilities in Delhi and Chennai, Pearson Education India covers the entire subcontinent and has specific divisions with experienced editorial teams catering to all levels and fields of education. The teams create indigenous publishing programmes to meet local market needs, and undertake customized publishing for schools, universities and other institutions. Pearson Education India also works closely with authors and customers through strong editorial development processes and innovations in sales and marketing.



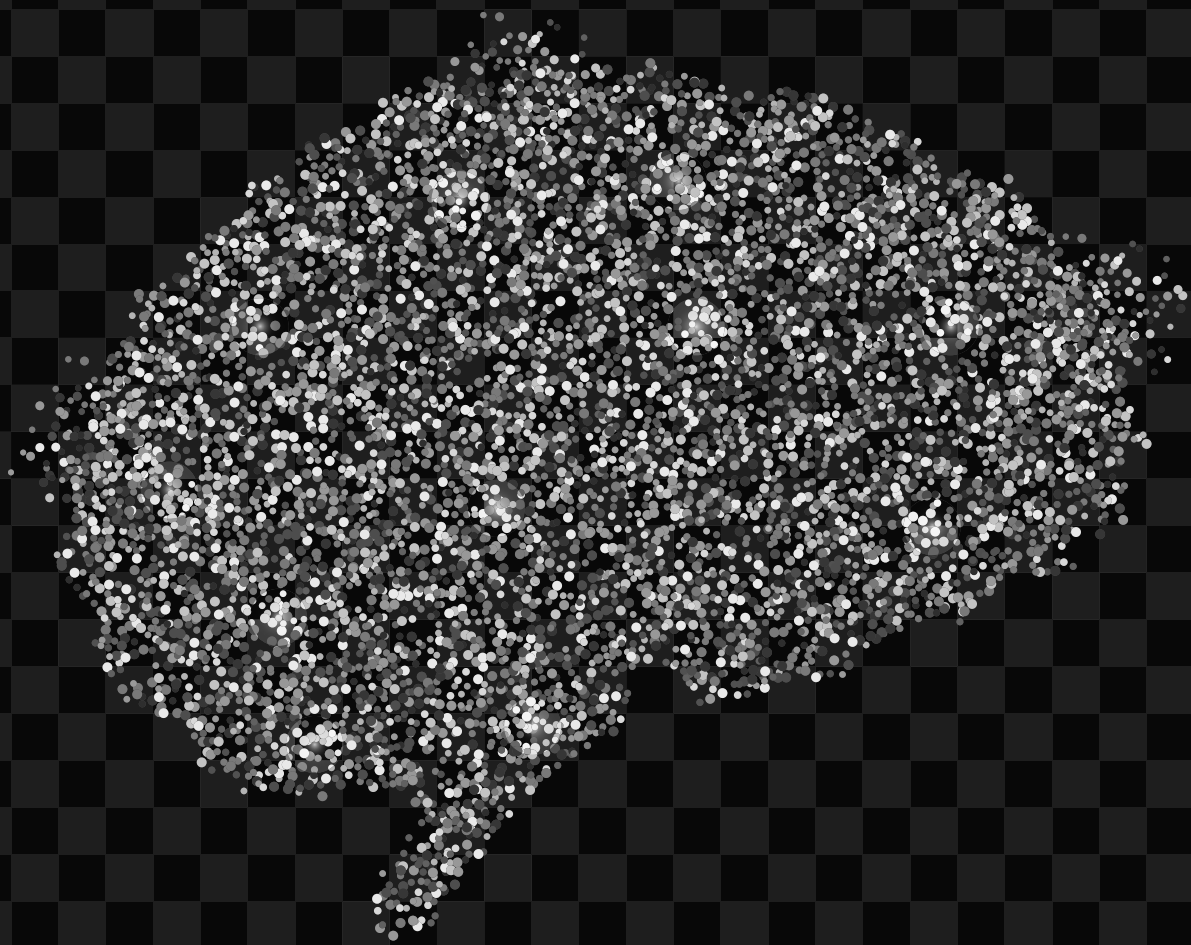
# CONTENTS



Psychology .....	1
Political Science.....	29
Public Administration .....	49
History .. ..	55
Sociology.....	63
Philosophy .....	75
Study Skills .....	81
Literature .....	91
Language, ELT and Communication Skills .....	101
Longman Study Edition .....	115
Geography.....	119
Education / Special Education .....	125
Author Index .....	145
Your Nearest Pearson Contact .....	151

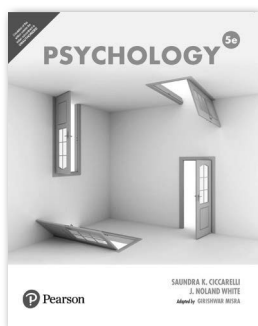






# PSYCHOLOGY





## PSYCHOLOGY, 5/e

**Saundra K. Ciccarelli**  
**J. Noland White**  
**Adapted by Girishwar Misra**

ISBN: 9789352861798

₹ 679.00 | Pages: 768

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Throughout the fifth edition of Psychology, Saundra K. Ciccarelli and J. Noland White employ a learner-centered approach that maximizes student engagement. The authors draw students into the discipline by showing how psychology relates to their own lives. Clear learning objectives, based on the recommended APA learning outcomes, guide students through the material. While adapting this edition for an Indian audience, undue emphasis on the Western cultural context has been removed and Indian cases and perspectives have been added, without disturbing the rigor and tenor of the original text.

### FEATURES

- A learner-centered approach engages students deeply in the study of psychology.
- An engaging writing style helps awakens students' curiosity and energizes their desire to learn about psychology.
- A greater emphasis on APA learning goals helps students master the skills they need to succeed.
- Inclusion of Indian research helps create a friendly learning context for Indian students.
- Some Indian topics added to the text are: Culture and Psychological Processes, The Notion of Intelligence in the Indian Cultural Context, Health and Healing in India, Love in the Indian Cultural Context, etc.

### CONTENTS

1. The Science of Psychology
2. The Biological Perspective
3. Sensation and Perception
4. Consciousness
5. Learning
6. Memory
7. Cognition: Thinking, Intelligence, and Language
8. Development across the Life Span
9. Motivation and Emotion
10. Sexuality and Gender
11. Stress and Health
12. Social Psychology
13. Theories of Personality
14. Psychological Disorders
15. Psychological Therapies

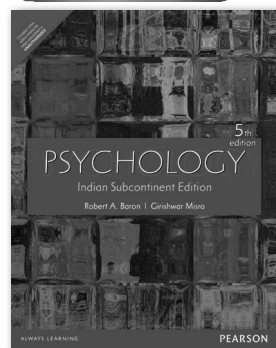
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Saundra K. Ciccarelli**, Professor of Psychology for over 28 years at Gulf Coast Community College; Ph.D in developmental psychology from Peabody College of Vanderbilt University.

**J. Noland White**, Associate Professor in the Department of Psychological Science at Georgia College and State University; Ph.D. in Education from The University of Tennessee with a major in counselling psychology and specialty focus in neuropsychology.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

### IN 4-COLOR !!



## PSYCHOLOGY: INDIAN SUBCONTINENT EDITION, 5/e

**Robert A. Baron**  
**Girishwar Misra**

ISBN: 9789332558540

₹ 729.00 | Pages: 680

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book tries to provide an in-depth introduction to the field of psychology. It introduces basic concepts, theories and methods used in psychology—the study of mental life and behavior. It adopts the stance of objective science committed to uncover the truth about human behavior. The text has been organized to help understand key concepts and ideas in a manner conducive to give an overview while keeping it interesting for the readers.

### FEATURES

- Research Methods, covers integrated psychological research processes allowing readers to see how psychologists approach and investigate important concepts.
- Beyond the Headlines, focuses on news headlines from all over the world illustrating varied perspectives about how the human mind works.
- Making Psychology Part of Your Life demonstrates how readers can apply the presented theories into practice.
- Updated references and examples provide a cross-cultural outlook to bridge the gap between Western and Indian studies in psychology.
- Review Questions, Margin Glossary and Chapter Summaries enable learners to develop critical thinking skills required for this discipline.
- Critical Thinking Questions at the end of each chapter facilitate the development of interpretative skills needed for this discipline.

### CONTENTS

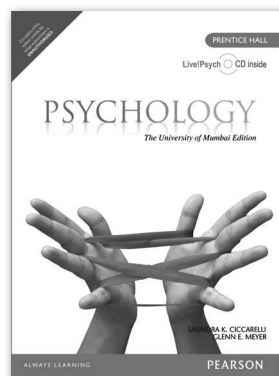
1. Psychology: A Science and a Perspective
2. Biology, Culture, and Human Behavior
3. Sensation and Perception: Making Contact with the World around Us
4. States of Consciousness

5. Learning: How We're Changed by Experience
6. Memory: Of Things Remembered.... and Forgotten
7. Cognition: Thinking, Deciding, Communicating
8. Human Development I: The Childhood Years
9. Human Development II: Adolescence, Adulthood, and Aging
10. Motivation and Emotion
11. Intelligence: Cognitive, Practical, and Emotional
12. Personality: Uniqueness and Consistency in the Behavior of Individuals
13. Health, Stress, and Coping
14. Mental Disorders: Their Nature and Causes
15. Therapies: Techniques for Alleviating Mental Disorders
16. Social Thought and Social Behavior

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert A. Baron** is Professor of Psychology and Professor of Management at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.



## PSYCHOLOGY: THE UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI EDITION

**Saundra K. Ciccarelli**  
**Glenn E. Meyer**

ISBN: 9788131721452

₹ 350.00 | Pages: 464



## ABOUT THE BOOK

This special edition of Psychology is tailored to the first-year BA general psychology course of the University of Mumbai. It is a more concise version of Psychology: South Asian Edition, where chapters that are not included in the syllabus of the University of Mumbai have been deleted.

This introductory textbook is written in an extremely lucid and engaging style. It covers the latest research and includes boxes, tables, photos, illustrations, Web support and animations, which make it really easy for students to remember what they have learnt. All textual material in this book is organized around learning objectives, framed as questions, so that students know exactly what they are studying in each section and can prepare better for their exams.

## FEATURES

- Available with this book is a CD containing Live!Psych, a library of highly interactive media simulations, animations, and experiments for understanding psychology.
- Links to Live!Psych simulations and experiments are embedded within the text, and will help students to focus on the concepts they need to master.

- Links to two supplementary Web sites are also given, with PowerPoint presentations, notes on learning styles, comprehensive glossary, and exercises: [www.pearsoned.co.in/saundrakiccarelli](http://www.pearsoned.co.in/saundrakiccarelli) and [www.prenhall.com/ciccarelli](http://www.prenhall.com/ciccarelli)

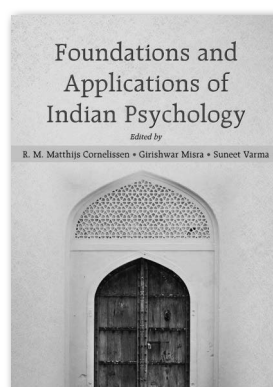
## CONTENTS

1. The Science of Psychology
2. The Biological Perspective
3. Consciousness: Sleep, Dreams, Hypnosis, and Drugs
4. Learning
5. Memory
6. Cognition: Thinking, Intelligence, and Language
7. Motivation and Emotion
8. Stress and Health
9. Theories of Personality

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Saundra K. Ciccarelli** is a professor at Gulf Coast Community College in Panama City, Florida.

**Glenn E. Meyer** is a professor at Trinity University.



## FOUNDATIONS AND APPLICATIONS OF INDIAN PSYCHOLOGY, 2/e

**Matthijs Cornelissen**  
**Girishwar Misra**  
**Suneet Varma**

ISBN: 9789332526365

₹ 450.00 | Pages: 418

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Venturing into the widely under-explored area of Indian Psychology, this book provides coverage of the origins, scope and development in this area. The twenty-six essays in this book cover a broad spectrum of topics in Psychology and link mainstream topics that are taught in General Psychology with Indian thought. It has several renowned contributors who have covered Indian psychology's links with Yoga, Buddhism, Ayurveda, Veda and Sufi traditions. The book covers some of the most important areas that have emerged in modern psychology and will be of great value to students and teachers alike.

## FEATURES

- Glossary of words that are Sanskrit or Pali in origin
- Note on Contributors

## CONTENTS

1. Indian psychology: Implications and Applications
2. A Journey back to the roots: Psychology in India
3. Beyond Mind: the future of psychology as a Science

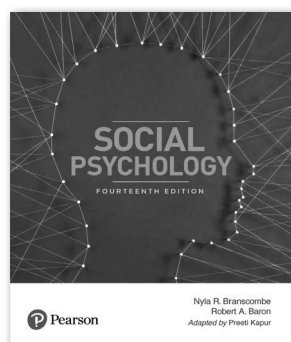
4. Indian psychology and the Scientific method
5. Integrating Yoga epistemology and ontology into an expanded integral approach to research
6. What is knowledge? A reflection based on the work of Sri Aurobindo
7. Knowing in the Indian tradition
8. On the Vedic symbolism in the light of Sri Aurobindo
9. Models of personality in Buddhist psychology
10. Ego and ahamkara: Self and identity in modern psychology and Indian thought
11. The Sufi path of self-transformation
12. Integral psychology :A new science of self, personality and psychology
13. Psychology of emotions: Some cultural perspectives
14. The philosophy of healing in Indian medicine
15. Healing and counseling in traditional spiritual setting
16. Concept and scope of pratyahara in management of mental health
17. Psychotherapy and Indian thought
18. Psychotherapy and Integral Yoga therapy
19. Integral education: an application in Indian psychology
20. The blending of healing and pedagogy in Ayurveda
21. Situating teacher education in the Indian context: a paradigm shift
22. The Mirambika experience
23. Krishnamurti and value education
24. Broadening of consciousness: a healing process among the survivors of the Kacchh earthquake
25. Resolution of social conflicts: an Indian model
26. spiritual climate of business organizations and its impact on customers' experience

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

**Suneet Varma** is Associate Professor in the Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.

**IN 4-COLOR !!**



## SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, 14/e

**Nyla R. Branscombe**

**Robert A. Baron**

**Adapted by Preeti Kapur**

ISBN: 9789332586116

₹ 629.00 | Pages: 592

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The primary focus of Social Psychology, 14e, is the social world which has changed tremendously in recent years under

technological advancements. These changes have important implications for how we think about ourselves and other people. Social psychology is the branch of psychology that studies all aspects of our behavior with and toward others, our feelings and thoughts about them, and the relationships we develop with them. The central message for social psychology as a field, and for any book that seeks to represent it, is: Keep up with these technological changes in terms of their implications for social life, and this is precisely what has been done in the 14th edition of this book.

## FEATURES

- Dozens of new topics have been added to reflect exciting current research trends. The importance of belonging and group ties; Self-esteem and group memberships; why some people are happier than others.
- A revamped Chapter 12: Dealing with Adversity and Achieving a Happy Life which examines strategies people can use to handle the setbacks they may experience and reveal the ingredients for increasing happiness.
- Content in the Indian context include discussion on acid attack victim, Laxmi Agarwal, and her crusade to ensure justice and rehabilitation for victims of acid attack (Chapter 12); an updated 'Section 1.2.6: Taking Full Account of Social Diversity' with additional input on multiculturalism in the Indian setting (Chapter 1).

## CONTENTS

1. Social Psychology
2. Social Cognition
3. Social Perception
4. The Self
5. Attitudes
6. Causes and Cures of Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination
7. Liking, Love, and Other Close Relationships
8. Social Influence
9. Prosocial Behavior
10. Aggression
11. Groups and Individuals
12. Dealing with Adversity and Achieving a Happy Life

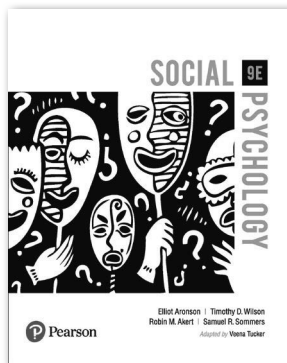
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nyla R. Branscombe** is a Professor of Psychology at University of Kansas. She has served as Associate Editor for Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin, British Journal of Social Psychology, and Group Processes and Intergroup Relations.

**Robert A. Baron** is Wellington Professor of Management and Psychology at Rensselaer RPI.

**Preeti Kapur** is a Associate Professor of Department of Psychology, Daulat Ram college, University of Delhi.





## SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, 9/e

Elliot Aronson  
Timothy D. Wilson  
Robin M. Akert,  
Samuel R. Sommers  
Adapted by Veena Tucker

ISBN: 9788131730898

₹ 579.00 | Pages: 744

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Indian adaptation of the 9th edition of this book on social psychology provides broad insights in to the culture, traditions, and contexts of Indian society while explaining the various concepts of social behavior. The strength of this adapted edition is to actively engage the students by including real-life examples in Indian context along with the empirical Indian researches which are comparable with the vast in-depth scientific study of the various social psychological concepts.

### FEATURES

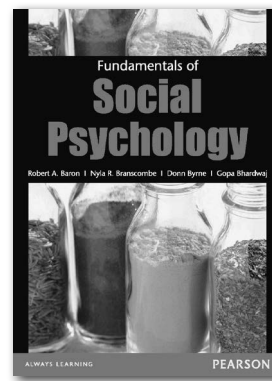
- The book includes Indian case studies, data, and researches so as to bring clarity about the causes, consequences, and control of different social problems in the Indian scenario
- To facilitate better learning and understanding, the book contains review questions, 'Try It!' exercises, and knowledge testing through multiple-choice questions
- These are retained in the adaptation with a few modifications in the Indian context. Last but not the least, this adaptation book is a dynamic introduction to the science, relevance, and applications of social psychology in the Indian context
- Special Tips for Students

### CONTENTS

1. Introducing Social Psychology
2. Methodology: How Social Psychologists Do Research
3. Social Cognition: How We Think About the Social World
4. Social Perception: How We Come to Understand Other People
5. The Self: Understanding Ourselves in a Social Context
6. The Need to Justify Our Actions: The Costs and Benefits of Dissonance Reduction
7. Attitudes and Attitude Change: Influencing Thoughts and Feelings
8. Conformity: Influencing Behavior
9. Group Processes: Influence in Social Groups
10. Interpersonal Attraction: From First Impressions to Close Relationships
11. Prosocial Behavior: Why Do People Help?
12. Aggression: Why Do We Hurt Other People? Can We Prevent It?
13. Prejudice: Causes, Consequences, and Cures

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Elliot Aronson Timothy D. Wilson Robin M. Akert Samuel R. Sommers, Adapted by Veena Tucker**



## FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Robert A. Baron  
Nyla R. Branscombe  
Donn Byrne  
Gopa Bhardwaj

ISBN: 9788131759530

₹ 229.00 | Pages: 244

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The brief edition of the classic text Social Psychology, Fundamentals of Social Psychology, tries to encapsulate the hallmark style and coverage of the text to make it more reader friendly and accessible to Indian students. Gopa Bhardwaj tries to reshape the content and bridge the gap to contextualise the needs and requirements of the Indian readers and yet preserve the richness and taste of the work that has motivated students to take social psychology out of the classroom and into their lives for over four decades.

### FEATURES

- The book provides current and exciting features in the field and facilitates critical appreciation of issues and concerns of seminal importance in the minds of its readers.
- All new research is provided with foundations representing the theoretical bases connecting them to empirical findings.
- A new template has been created which helps in deciphering the classics alongside the new and fresh.

### CONTENTS

1. Social Psychology
2. Social Cognition
3. Social Perception
4. The Self
5. Attitudes
6. Stereotyping, Prejudice and Discrimination
7. Interpersonal attraction and close relationships
8. Social influence
9. Prosocial behaviour
10. Aggression
11. Groups and Individuals
12. Social Psychology

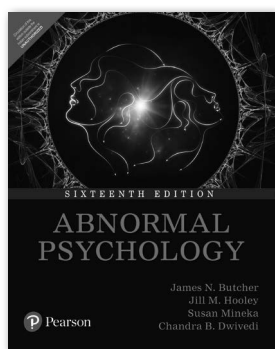
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert A. Baron** is Wellington Professor of Management and Psychology at Rensselaer RPI.

**Nyla R. Branscombe** is a Professor of Psychology at University of Kansas. She has served as Associate Editor for Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin, British Journal of Social Psychology, and Group Processes and Intergroup Relations.

**Donn Byrne**

**Gopa Bhardwaj** is Professor, Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.



## ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY, 16/e

James N. Butcher

Jill M. Hooley

Susan Mineka

(Late) Chandra B. Dwivedi

ISBN: 9789332579408

₹ 779.00 | Pages: 736

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The present edition for the Indian readers, either Indian case studies or Indian adaptation of Western case studies have been included. This edition also covers several culture-specific modifications, addition of recent developments, inclusion of views about abnormality in ancient Indian texts (e.g., the Atharva Veda and Ayurveda), and addition of subsections on Yoga, meditation and their role in the management of psychopathology apart from presenting the incidence and prevalence rate in India of almost all major disorders.

Taken as a whole, this Indian adaptation of Abnormal Psychology provides a good blend of global and indigenous materials in bringing out the complex issues related with abnormality. This adaptation hopes to make out a case for undertaking more researches in abnormal psychology based on indigenous models to bring to light hitherto less known aspects in this important area.

### FEATURES

- Up-to-date and in-depth information about biological influences on behavioral abnormalities, while maintaining its comprehensive and balanced biopsychosocial approach to understand abnormal behavior
- Current DSM-5 diagnostic criteria for various disorders discussed in the book
- Several culture-specific modifications like the coverage of Dhat syndrome, the phenomenon or event of spirit possession, and faith healing
- Views about abnormality in ancient Indian texts like the Atharva Veda and Ayurveda
- Discussion on yoga and meditation, and their role in the management of psychopathology
- Policies and legislation of mental health in India, including the Mental Health Act, 1987

### CONTENTS

1. Abnormal Psychology: An Overview
2. Historical and Contemporary Views of Abnormal Behavior
3. Causal Factors and Viewpoints
4. Clinical Assessment and Diagnosis
5. Stress and Physical and Mental Health
6. Panic, Anxiety, Obsessions, and Their Disorders
7. Mood Disorders and Suicide
8. Somatic Symptom and Dissociative Disorders
9. Eating Disorders and Obesity
10. Personality Disorders

11. Substance-Related Disorders
12. Sexual Variants, Abuse, and Dysfunctions
13. Schizophrenia and Other Psychotic Disorders
14. Neurocognitive Disorders
15. Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence (Neurodevelopmental Disorders)
16. Therapy
17. Contemporary and Legal Issues in Abnormal Psychology

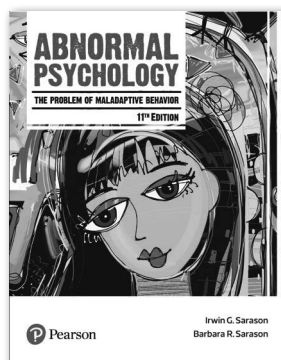
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**James N. Butcher** is a fellow of the American Psychological Association and the Society for Personality Assessment.

**Jill M. Hooley** is a professor of psychology at Harvard University. She is also the head of the experimental psychopathology and clinical psychology program at Harvard, where she has been a faculty member since 1985.

**Susan Mineka** taught at the University of Wisconsin-Madison and at the University of Texas at Austin before moving to Northwestern University in 1987.

**(Late) Chandra B. Dwivedi** Professor Emeritus, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.



## ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY: THE PROBLEM OF MALADAPTIVE BEHAVIOR, 11/e

Irwin G. Sarason

Barbara R. Sarason

ISBN: 9789332584846

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 728

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Abnormal Psychology, 11/e*, is a classic textbook that builds on the strengths of existing theoretical systems and clinical methods to provide students with a comprehensive and up-to-date real-world overview of the field of abnormal psychology. It focuses on maladaptive behavior as a product of the interaction between personal vulnerabilities and resiliencies.

### FEATURES

- Each chapter now begins with "What This Chapter Is About," a concise overview of what will be covered in the chapter.
- Each chapter now ends with "Our Take-Away Message," in which the authors present some personal views on the material that has been covered.
- "Vulnerability and Resilience" boxes throughout the book emphasize the concepts of vulnerability and resilience as they influence the risk of maladaptive behavior and response to therapy. The number of "Vulnerability and Resilience" boxes has been increased in this edition to strengthen the theme.

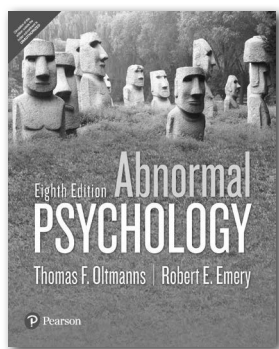
- Material on current issues and research, e.g., brain plasticity and neurogenesis, the effects of drugs on bodily systems, the effects of 9/11 on New York City residents and other people, the use of transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS) in mood disorders, and more, have been included.
- Numerous brief cases have been incorporated in the text, which include first-person accounts that illustrate the experience of mental illness, as well as the nature and challenges of clinical practice and clinically-relevant research.
- New case material has also been added on PTSD, obsessive-compulsive disorder, and transsexualism.

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Theoretical Perspectives on Maladaptive Behavior
3. The Therapeutic Enterprise: Choices, Techniques, Evaluation
4. Classification and Assessment
5. Stress, Coping, and Maladaptive Behavior
6. Bodily Maladaptations: Eating, Sleeping, and Psychophysiological Disorders
7. Disorders of Bodily Preoccupation
8. Anxiety Disorders
9. Sexual Variants and Disorders
10. Personality Disorders
11. Mood Disorders and Suicide
12. Schizophrenia and Other Psychotic Disorders
13. Cognitive Impairment Disorders
14. Substance-Related Disorders
15. Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence
16. Pervasive Developmental Disorders and Mental Retardation
17. Society's Response to Maladaptive Behavior

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Irwin G. Sarason & Barbara R. Sarason**



## ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY, 8/e

**Thomas F. Oltmanns**  
**Robert E. Emery**

ISBN: 9789332574151

₹ 729.00 | Pages: 608

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Abnormal Psychology, 8/e, brings both the science and personal aspects of abnormal psychology to life with a focus on evidence-based practice and emerging research. Authors Thomas F. Oltmanns and Robert E. Emery present the most cutting edge information on abnormal psychology by covering methods and treatment in context. Organized around the way students learn, this title helps readers understand the biological, psychological, and social perspectives of abnormal psychology.

The 8th edition has been updated to include DSM-5 information throughout. The authors have integrated DSM-5 into the fabric of every chapter in a thorough, critical way, helping readers think critically about these changes and discuss the pros and cons of the DSM diagnostic systems.

## FEATURES

- **Improves Critical Thinking** – The new feature Thinking Critically About DSM-5, in each chapter, encourages students to think deeply about the pros and cons of the diagnostic system. Critical Thinking Matters sections focus on both the research and treatments within abnormal psychology and encourage readers to be “inquiring skeptics.”
- **Engages Students** – Case Studies take the reader along the human journey of abnormal psychology by helping students to think more deeply about psychological disorders. In extended cases near the beginning of each chapter, in briefer cases later, and in first-person accounts throughout, the student sees how ordinary lives are disrupted by psychological problems—and how effective treatment can rebuild shattered lives.
- **Explores Research** – Research has been updated throughout, including controversies about depression, anxiety, eating disorders, and autism spectrum disorders. Research Methods sections in every chapter allow for a more detailed coverage of research methods by making the material more manageable, focused, and relevant to chapter content.

## CONTENTS

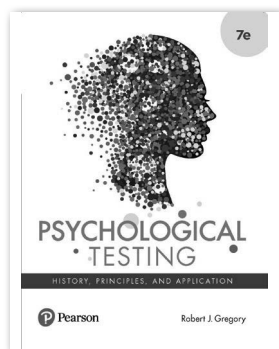
1. Examples and Definitions of Abnormal Behavior
2. Causes of Abnormal Behavior
3. Treatment of Psychological Disorders Classification and Assessment of Abnormal Behavior
4. Classification and Assessment of Abnormal Behavior
5. Mood Disorders and Suicide
6. Anxiety Disorders and Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder
7. Acute and Posttraumatic Stress Disorders, Dissociative Disorders, and Somatic Symptom Disorders
8. Stress and Physical Health
9. Personality Disorders
10. Feeding and Eating Disorders
11. Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders
12. Sexual Dysfunctions, Paraphilic Disorders, and Gender Dysphoria
13. Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders
14. Neurocognitive Disorders
15. Intellectual Disabilities and Autism Spectrum Disorders
16. Psychological Disorders of Childhood
17. Adjustment Disorders and Life-cycle Transitions
18. Mental Health and the Law

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Thomas F. Oltmanns**, University of Virginia

**Robert E. Emery**, University of Virginia





## PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING: HISTORY, PRINCIPLES & APPLICATIONS, 7/e

**Robert J. Gregory**

ISBN: 9789332573819

₹ 529.00 | Pages: 602

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The seventh edition of this book is written with the objective to provide the reader with knowledge about the characteristics, objectives, and wide-ranging effects of the consequential enterprise, psychological testing. This is more than a book about tests and their reliabilities and validities, as this goes on to explore numerous value-laden issues bearing on the wisdom of testing.

This edition continues the use of case histories and brief vignettes that feature testing concepts and illustrate the occasionally abusive application of psychological tests. These examples are “boxed” and referred to as Case Exhibits.

### FEATURES

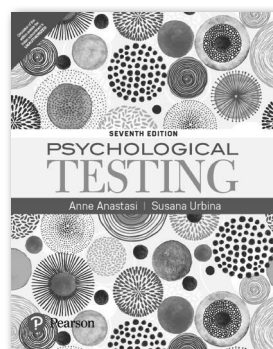
- In Chapter 1, new empirical research on the role of examiner errors in producing distorted test scores is included
- Recent developments in evidence-based practice and outcomes assessment have been added to Chapter 2
- In Chapter 5, coverage of the PASS theory (Planning, Attention, Simultaneous, Successive) has been expanded
- New research on the impact of Head Start, the fate of children with Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders, and the nature of cognitive decline in advance age, has been added to Topic 6B
- New topic on stability and change in personality has been added to Chapter 9

### CONTENTS

1. Applications and Consequences of Psychological Testing
2. The History of Psychological Testing
3. Norms and Reliability
4. Validity and Test Development
5. Theories and Individual Test of Intelligence and Achievement
6. Group Tests and Controversies in Ability
7. Testing Special Populations
8. Origins of Personality Testing
9. Assessment of Normality and Human
10. Neuropsychological Assessment and Screening
11. Industrial, Occupational, and Career Assessment
12. Legal Issues and the Future of Testing

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert J. Gregory**, Professor Emeritus, Wheaton College, Wheaton, Illinois.



## PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING, 7/e

**Anne Anastasi**  
**Susana Urbina**

ISBN: 9789332575585

₹ 575.00 | Pages: 656

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The books available in the market on the subject provide well written and simple explanations of some of the widely used and rapidly developing psychological assessments which are likely to affect psychometric practices in the 21st century.

Psychometric testing in India has seen a multifarious growth in recent times. Earlier, these tests were widely used as diagnostic tools in clinical, therapeutic, and social context. However, psychometric tests are now being used by all types of organization, from educational to professional, for the purpose of selection of candidates or employees and to provide them with development opportunities by understanding their requirement for training and testing the knowledge acquired thereafter.

This revised version provides information about the ethical and social considerations of using psychological assessments in the Indian context which serves as an added advantage as these aspects are rarely mentioned in the other books. Moreover, the information on the Indian psychological agencies and best practices in the domain of psychometrics are also included. To conclude, this Indian adaptation of Psychological Testing provides a good blend of global and indigenous examples to explain the technical concepts of psychological testing. This edition hopes to increase recognition and acceptance of psychological testing, equip the readers with right tools and technologies, and encourage further growth in psychometric testing in the immediate future.

### FEATURES

- In this edition, readers will get an insight about the relevance of these widely-used, internationally-developed tools in the Indian market and how these can be further applied.
- Special attention has been paid to showcase certain important psychological assessments that are widely used in the country.
- An interesting addition will be found in Chapter 12, where intriguing insights about generational changes in performance on intelligence tests are presented.
- This revised version provides information about the ethical and social considerations of using psychological assessments in the Indian context which serves as an added advantage as these aspects are rarely mentioned in the other books.
- The information on the Indian psychological agencies and best practices in the domain of psychometrics are also included.

- They have tried to cover almost all the possible dimensions needed to deal with topics under discussion. Keeping in mind that the readers of this text will be undergraduates the content, quality and coverage look sufficient. The book is a welcome addition to the existing literature in Psychology.

## CONTENTS

### Part 1: Functions and origins of psychological testing

1. Nature and Use of Psychological Tests
2. Historical Antecedents of Modern Testing

### Part 2: Technical and methodological principles

3. Norms and the Meaning of Test Scores
4. Reliability
5. Validity : Basic Concepts
6. Validity: Measurement and Interpretation
7. Item Analysis

### PART 3: Ability Testing

8. Individual Tests
9. Tests for Special Populations
10. Group Testing
11. Nature of Intelligence
12. Psychological Issues in Ability Testing

### PART 4: Personality Testing

13. Self-Report Personality Inventories
14. Measuring Interests and Attitudes
15. Projective Techniques
16. Other Assessment Techniques

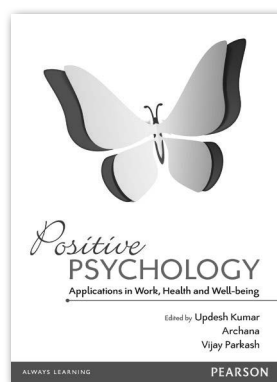
### PART 5: Applications of Testing

17. Major Contexts of Current Test Use
18. Ethical and Social Considerations in Testing

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Anne Anastasi**, Department of Psychology, Fordham University

**Susana Urbina**, Department of Psychology, University of North Florida



## POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY: APPLICATIONS IN WORK, HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

**Updesh Kumar**

**Archana**

**Vijay Parkash**

ISBN: 9789332541313

₹ 319.00 | Pages: 248

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Positive Psychology: Applications in Work, Health and Well-being* underlines a methodical move towards understanding the applications of positive psychology in work, health and well-

being. The volume elaborates upon the perspective of building efficiency for creating flourishing organizations and sustaining quality life style. The first section on 'Theoretical Perspectives' covers six chapters that deals with the comprehensive understanding of general issues of positive psychology and the second section comprising of eight chapters focuses on its 'Applications in Work, Health and Well-being'.

## FEATURES

- It explores the applied aspect of positive psychology by putting forth a comprehensive synthesis of Western and Eastern perspectives.

## CONTENTS

Preface

Foreword

About the Editors and Contributors

### Part 1 Theoretical Perspectives

1. Indian Perspectives and Positive Psychology  
Kiran Kumar K. Salagame
2. Progress in Positive Psychology: Some Reflections from India  
Jitendra K. Singh
3. Virtues and Well-being  
Surendra Kumar Sia
4. Character Strengths and Health  
Amrita Yadava
5. Happiness and Quality of Life  
Hardeep Lal Joshi
6. An Analytical Model of Happiness  
Akbar Husain and Shahin Zehra

### Part 2 Applications in Work, Health and Well-being

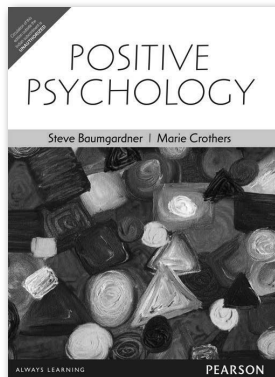
7. Psychological Capital as a Catalyst to Positive Organizations  
Papri Nath and Rabindra Kumar Pradhan
8. Positive Social Support and Flourishing Relationships  
Suvashisa Rana and Meena Hariharan
9. Positive Work-Family Interface  
N. K. Chadha and Vandana Gambhir
10. Mindfulness Meditation: The Essential Stress-buster in Military Life Context  
Nilanjana Sanyal
11. Resilience: Relevance to Military Context  
Rajbir Singh and Lokesh Gupta
12. Stress and Resilience Capacity of Students: A Burning Public Health Issue  
Sibnath Deb, Aneesh Kumar and Anjali Gireesan
13. Applied Positive Psychology: Enabling Communities to Thrive  
Nov Rattan Sharma
14. Positive Psychology in Suicide Prevention  
Archana, Vijay Parkash and Updesh Kumar

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Updesh Kumar**, Scientist 'F' and Head, Mental Health Division, Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, New Delhi

**Archana**, Scientist 'D', Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), New Delhi

**Vijay Parkash**, Scientist 'C', Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), New Delhi



## POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

**Steve Baumgardner**  
**Marie Crothers**

ISBN: 9789332537927

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 360

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Positive Psychology address important questions about how we lead our lives, find happiness and satisfaction, and face life's challenges. As a new and emerging area in the discipline, the subject matter of positive psychology holds intrinsic value for readers as it reflects upon a new 'psychology of well-being' and the means to achieve it.

### FEATURES

- This book aims to make new researches and developments in positive psychology accessible to students and instructors, and to bridge the gap between an undergraduate audience.
- It has a professional level of source material.
- The authors hope to engage and maintain interest by making frequent connections and applications of the subject matter to the everyday lives of readers.

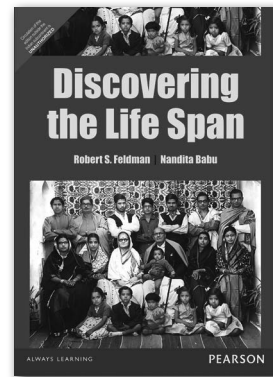
### CONTENTS

1. What Is Positive Psychology?
2. The Meaning and Measure of Happiness
3. Positive Emotions and Well-Being
4. Happiness and the Facts of Life
5. Money, Happiness, and Culture
6. Personal Goals as Windows to Well-Being
7. Self-Regulation and Self-Control
8. Positive Traits
9. Virtue and Strengths of Character
10. Close Relationships and Well-Being
11. Human and computer intelligence

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Baumgardner** is Professor Emeritus at University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.

**Marie Crothers** is Professor at University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire.



## DISCOVERING THE LIFE SPAN

**Robert S. Feldman**  
**Nandita Babu**

ISBN: 9788131734025

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 508

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Discovering the Life Span is a precise, simple, and up-to-date text for students of developmental psychology in India. Its strength lies in the linkage presented between research and practice. With its theoretical rigor and practical thrust, it functions as an effective learning tool for students and encourages them to be insightful and dynamic in their own approach to the discipline. The intention is to aid students in their potential roles as parents, teachers, day-care workers, nurses, pediatricians, psychologists, social workers, and such other positions that impact upon the lives of developing persons and, indeed, the entire community. Based on extensive market research and the authors' teaching experience, this book addresses key teaching and learning needs in departments of psychology, education, and home science across India.

### FEATURES

- This book enables students to see both the big picture and the particulars of development across the human lifespan by bringing together crucial connections between the physical, cognitive, and social domains.
- With relevant and up-to-date data and case studies, this book enables students to gain a clear idea of developmental psychology within the contemporary Indian context.

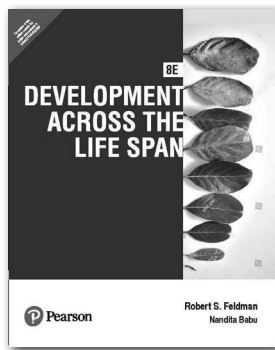
### CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Infancy: Forming the Foundations of Life
3. The Preschool Years
4. Middle Childhood
5. Adolescence
6. Early Adulthood
7. Middle Adulthood
8. Late Adulthood
9. Death and Dying

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert S. Feldman** is Professor of Psychology and Associate Dean of the College of Social and Behavioral Sciences at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**Nandita Babu** is Former Head and Professor of Psychology in Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.



## DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE LIFE SPAN, 8/e

**Robert S. Feldman**  
**Nandita Babu**

ISBN: 9789352865765

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 832

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Development Across the Life Span* provides a chronological overview of human development from the moment of conception through death, examining both the traditional areas of the field and more recent innovations. Author Robert Feldman focuses on how developmental findings can be applied meaningfully and practically, helping students to recognize the relevance of the discipline to their own lives. Thoroughly updated with the latest data and contemporary examples, the Eighth Edition better engages students in key concepts via recent news items, timely world events, and contemporary uses of lifespan development.

### FEATURES

- New and updated information on advances in such areas as behavioral genetics, brain development, evolutionary perspectives, and cross-cultural approaches to development have been added.
- *From Research to Practice* features in every chapter describe a contemporary developmental research topic and explain how it can be applied to everyday problems.
- A brief vignette at the beginning of each chapter describes an individual or situation that is relevant to the basic developmental issues being discussed in the chapter. These chapter-opening prologues introduce students to the real-world implications of the chapter topic.
- Indian examples, statistics, and studies on various topics have been added to make topics relevant for the immediate target audience. Some important topics include interaction between mother and child, the Nirbhaya case and Indian juvenile justice laws, policies for elderly in India and their financial status, elders engaging in spiritual activities, etc.

### CONTENTS

1. An Introduction to Lifespan Development
2. The Start of Life: Prenatal Development
3. Birth and the Newborn Infant
4. Physical Development in Infancy
5. Cognitive Development in Infancy
6. Social and Personality Development in Infancy
7. Physical and Cognitive Development in the Preschool Years
8. Social and Personality Development in the Preschool Years
9. Physical and Cognitive Development in Middle Childhood
10. Social and Personality Development in Middle Childhood
11. Physical and Cognitive Development in Adolescence
12. Social and Personality Development in Adolescence
13. Physical and Cognitive Development in Early Adulthood

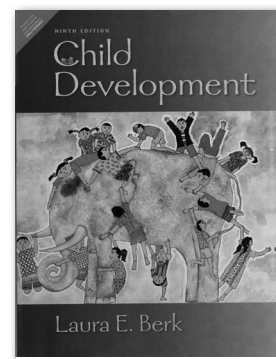
14. Social and Personality Development in Early Adulthood
15. Physical and Cognitive Development in Middle Adulthood
16. Social and Personality Development in Middle Adulthood
17. Physical and Cognitive Development in Late Adulthood
18. Social and Personality Development in Late Adulthood
19. Death and Dying

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert S. Feldman**, is Professor of Psychological and Brain Sciences and Deputy Chancellor of the University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Nandita Babu** is Former Head and Professor of Psychology in Department of Psychology, University of Delhi.

### IN 4-COLOR !!



## CHILD DEVELOPMENT, 9/e

**Laura E. Berk**

ISBN: 9789332585201

₹ 859.00 | Pages: 800

### ABOUT THE BOOK

A best-selling, topically organized child development text, Berk's *Child Development* is relied on in classrooms worldwide for its clear, engaging writing style, exceptional cross-cultural and multi-cultural focus, rich examples, and long-standing commitment to presenting the most up-to-date scholarship while also offering students research-based, practical applications that they can relate to their personal and professional lives.

### FEATURES

- Thoroughly Engaging Writing Style
- Appealing and Meaningful Applications
- Outstanding Pedagogical Features
- Beautiful Artwork, Graphics and Photographs
- New and Enhanced Material in Each Chapter

### CONTENTS

1. History, Theory and Applied Directions
2. Research Strategies
3. Biological Foundations, Prenatal Development and Birth
4. Infancy: Early Learning, Motor Skill and Perceptual Capacities
5. Physical Growth
6. Cognitive Development: Piagetian, Core Knowledge and Vygotskian Perspectives
7. Cognitive Development: An Information-Processing Perspective
8. Intelligence
9. Language Development
10. Emotional Development



11. Self and Social Understanding
12. Moral Development
13. Development of Sex Differences and Gender Roles
14. The Family
15. Peers, Media and Schooling

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Laura E. Berk**, is a distinguished professor of Psychology at Illinois State University.



## CHILD DEVELOPMENT, 7/e

**Robert S. Feldman**

ISBN: 9789332585560

₹ 879.00 | Pages: 568

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Child Development*, Seventh Edition offers students a balanced, up-to-date overview of developmental theory and research with a focus on application to students' personal lives and future careers. Organized chronologically, the text features a variety of student-focused tools that make the study of development interesting and engaging. Author Robert Feldman's emphasis on practical, take-home information provides students with knowledge they can use during the course and beyond.

## FEATURES

- The text's chapter openers and epilogues have been replaced or updated, to better introducing students to the real-world implications of the chapter topic.
- Each chapter begins with a short vignette, describing an individual or situation that is relevant to the basic developmental issues being addressed in the chapter.
- An increased emphasis on the findings of neuroscientists and brain scan research, reflecting advances in the field.
- Changes relating to psychological disorders reflecting the publication of DSM-5.
- *Child Development*, Seventh Edition includes new topics in every chapter.

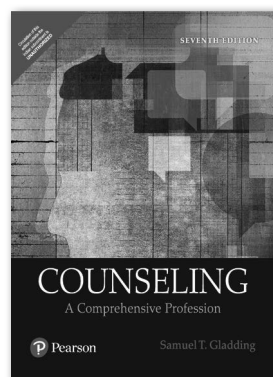
## CONTENTS

1. An Introduction to Child Development
2. Theoretical Perspectives and Research
3. The Start of Life: Genetics and Prenatal Development
4. Birth and the Newborn Infant
5. Physical Development in Infancy
6. Cognitive Development in Infancy
7. Social and Personality Development in Infancy
8. Physical Development in the Preschool Years
9. Cognitive Development in the Preschool Years
10. Social and Personality Development in the Preschool Years

11. Physical Development in Middle Childhood
12. Cognitive Development in Middle Childhood
13. Social and Personality Development in Middle Childhood
14. Physical Development in Adolescence
15. Cognitive Development in Adolescence
16. Social and Personality Development in Adolescence

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR:

**Robert S. Feldman** is Professor of Psychological and Brain Sciences and Deputy Chancellor of the University of Massachusetts Amherst



## COUNSELING: A COMPREHENSIVE PROFESSION, 7/e

**Samuel T. Gladding**

ISBN: 9789332583269

₹ 529.00 | Pages: 512

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This text presents counseling in a broad manner covering its history, theories, activities, specialties, and trends. In addition, this book concentrates on the importance of the personhood of counselors and of the multicultural, ethical, and legal environments in which counselors operate. By focusing on the context and process of counseling, this book provides you with a better idea of what counselors do and how they do it. Materials in *Counseling: A Comprehensive Profession*, Seventh Edition, have been divided into four main sections. At the beginning of each chapter is a brief, focused section on learning objectives. This feature is followed by some suggestions readers should consider regarding these objectives. This new feature will help those who study this text reflect in a more focused way and learn chapter material more easily.

## FEATURES

- New graphs and tables have been inserted into the text. Many times those who study need visual cues as to what is being described. The new visuals will meet this need while not affecting the narrative surrounding them.
- This edition of *Counseling: A Comprehensive Profession* has over 275 new citations within its pages, and dozens of older references that are not as relevant anymore have been deleted.

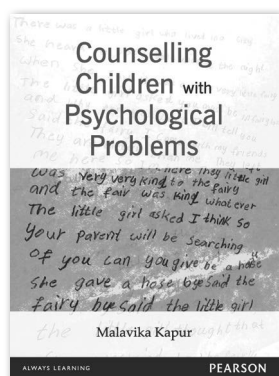
## CONTENTS

1. History of and Trends in Counseling
2. Personal and Professional Aspects of Counseling
3. Ethical and Legal Aspects of Counseling
4. Counseling in a Multicultural Society
5. Counseling with Diverse Populations
6. Building Counseling Relationships

7. Working in a Counseling Relationship
8. Closing Counseling Relationships
9. Psychoanalytic, Adlerian, and Humanistic Theories of Counseling
10. Behavioral, Cognitive, Systemic, Brief, and Crisis Theories of Counseling
11. Groups in Counseling
12. Consultation
13. Evaluation and Research
14. Testing, Assessment, and Diagnosis in Counseling
15. Career Counseling over the Life Span
16. Marriage, Couple, and Family Counseling
17. Professional School Counseling
18. College
19. Abuse, Addiction, Disability, and Counseling
20. Clinical Mental Health and Private Practice Counseling

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Samuel T. Gladding** is a professor of counseling and chair of the Department of Counseling at Wake Forest University in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.



## COUNSELLING CHILDREN WITH PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS

Malavika Kapur

ISBN: 9788131730447

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 292

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The child population of twenty-first century India has often been the most vulnerable amidst radical, ever-evolving changes in the social landscape. Caring for children has never been more relevant. Drawing on ancient Indian medical traditions and the author's 40 years of experience as a professional psychologist, this text is a complete sourcebook on the practical and methodological aspects of counselling children with psychological problems. All groups of professionals who work with children in developing countries, including psychologists, counsellors, teachers and NGOs, will find this an invaluable guide.

### FEATURES

- Summaries and self-evaluation sections in each part
- Detailed academic references for further reading and research
- Indigenous case studies
- Includes a manual of the Developmental Psychopathology Check List (DPCL), a pioneering diagnostic tool developed by the author

## CONTENTS

### Part I General Background

1. Introduction
2. International Classifications of Psychiatric Disorders
3. Child Psychology and Psychopathology from a Developmental Perspective
4. Abnormal Child Psychology from a Developmental Perspective
5. Psychological Assessment of the Child
6. Psychological Therapies, or Counselling with Children

### Part II Psychological Disorders

7. Specific Developmental Delays and Disorders
8. Learning Disorders
9. Externalizing Disorders: Hyperkinesis and Other Disruptive Behaviours
10. Internalizing Disorders: Anxiety, Phobias, Social Withdrawal
11. Physical Symptoms of Psychological Origin and Chronic Physical Illness
12. Pervasive Developmental Disorders and Childhood Psychoses
13. Nature, Causes and Patterns of Disorders in Asian Countries
14. Developmental Psychopathology in the Indian Context

### Part III Counselling Techniques

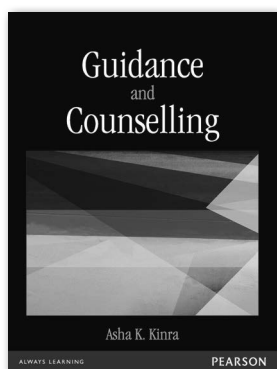
15. Play Therapy
16. Art Work
17. Psychodynamic Techniques
18. Behaviour Therapy and Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
19. Supportive Measures
20. Working with the Families
21. Working with Groups
22. Working in Schools

### Part IV Matching Disorders and Counselling Techniques

23. Counselling in General and a Case Illustration of Specific Developmental (Multiple) Delays
24. Attention Deficit Disorders
25. Internalizing Disorders
26. Externalizing Disorders
27. Learning Disorders
28. Therapies for Somatization and Chronic Physical Illness in Children
29. Children at Risk and Resilience in Childhood
30. Special Issues of Counselling/Therapies in the Asian Context

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Malavika Kapur** is Visiting Professor, School of Humanities, National Institute of Advanced Studies (NIAS), Bangalore. She retired as Head of the Department of Clinical Psychology at the National Institute of Mental Health and Neuro Sciences (NIMHANS), Bangalore.



## GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING

Asha K. Kinra

ISBN: 9788131715277

₹ 449.00 | Pages: 176

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Individuals, especially the young, face myriad problems related to growing up, social adjustment, education, and career. The guidance essential for appropriate resolution of the various crises that arise is usually provided by teachers, parents, and peer group. However, given the complexity of modern life, the transitional nature of society, an increasing variety in the nature and extent of individual problems, trained counsellors are required for providing adequate guidance to the youth.

### FEATURES

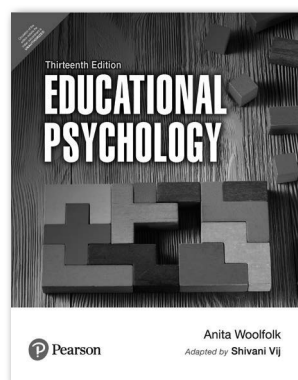
- Qualitative and quantitative techniques for understanding the individual and their environment.
- Educational, vocational, and personal social guidance.
- Placement and follow-up services.
- Counselling process, counsellors' skills, and group counselling.
- Latest trends in the field.

### CONTENTS

1. Guidance
2. Understanding the Individual: Testing Techniques
3. Understanding the Individual: Non-testing Techniques
4. Knowing the Environment
5. Placement Service
6. Follow – up Service
7. Evaluation and Research
8. Educational Guidance
9. Vocational Guidance
10. Personal Social Guidance
11. Counseling
12. Process of Counseling
13. Skill of the Counsellor
14. Group counseling
15. Modern Trends in Counselling

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Asha K Kinra** is Associate Professor in Jodhpur National University, Jodhpur



## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, 13/e

Anita Woolfolk

Adapted by Shivani Vij

ISBN: 9789332586697

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 804

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Indian educational system has grown manifold in the last decade and is expected to grow even more in view of the changing needs of the society. Indian society is characterized by social, ecological, ideological, and economic disparity. This demands for educational policy and practices that cater to the needs and aspirations of children from diverse backgrounds. To facilitate such educational practices, there has been a propagation of teacher education programs across the country. However, there remains a lack of adequate material that looks at the theories and their implications keeping in mind the cultural context. With this in mind, the idea to bring out the Indian edition of Educational Psychology, 13e by Anita Woolfolk was materialized.

### FEATURES

- In this edition, the original text has been enriched keeping in view the Indian readership.
- Special attention has been paid to including Indian studies and educational practices. The implications of the Indian family system, persons with disabilities act in India, bilingualism and dialects in India, and Indian assessment system have been introduced to make this edition more meaningful for the Indian readers.
- The present edition aims to throw light on the Indian educational system keeping in view the Indian cultural diversity.

### CONTENTS

1. Learning, Teaching, and Educational Psychology

#### Part I: Students

2. Cognitive Development
3. The Self, Social, and Moral Development
4. Learner Differences and Learning Needs
5. Language Development, Language Diversity, and Immigrant Education
6. Culture and Diversity

#### Part II: Learning and Motivation

7. Behavioral Views of Learning
8. Cognitive Views of Learning
9. Complex Cognitive Processes
10. The Learning Sciences and Constructivism
11. Social Cognitive Views of Learning and Motivation
12. Motivation in Learning and Teaching

#### Part III: Teaching and Assessing

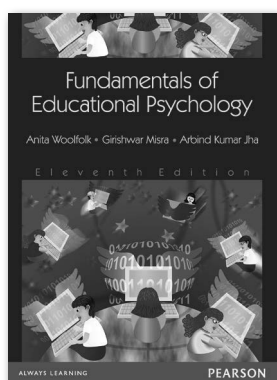
13. Creating Learning Environments

14. Teaching Every Student
15. Classroom Assessment, Grading, and Standardized Testing

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Anita Woolfolk** began her career in higher education as a professor of educational psychology at Rutgers University, and then moved to The Ohio State University in 1994. Today she is Professor Emerita at Ohio State.

**Shivani Vij** is a Assistant Professor of Department of Psychology, Aryabhatta College, University of Delhi.



## FUNDAMENTALS OF EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

**Anita Woolfolk Hoy**  
**Girishwar Misra**  
**Arbind Kumar Jha**

ISBN: 9788131758663

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 560

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The brief edition of the classical text Educational Psychology, Fundamentals of Educational psychology, is an attempt to summarize the unique style and coverage of the text to give it a much wider approach and make it more reader friendly. Full of pedagogical features that will aid learning, this book will help students understand how domains of education and psychology work together.

## FEATURES

- Glossary at the end of the book to help student comprehension
- Index at the end of the book for students reference
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

## CONTENTS

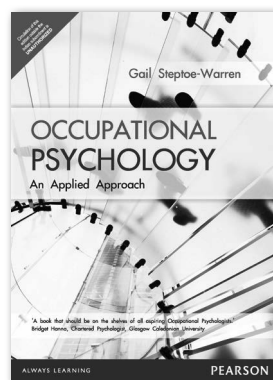
1. Learning, Teaching and Educational Psychology
2. Cognitive Development and language
3. The Self, Social, and Moral Development
4. Learner Differences and Learning Needs
5. Culture and Diversity
6. Behavioral Views of Learning
7. Cognitive Views of Learning
8. Complex Cognitive Processes
9. The Learning Sciences and Constructivism
10. Social Cognitive Views of Learning and Motivation
11. Motivation in Learning and Teaching
12. Creating Learning Environments
13. Teaching Every Student
14. Classroom Assessment, Grading, and Standardized Testing

## ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Anita Woolfolk Hoy** is a professor in the College of Education at the Ohio State University.

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.

**Arbind Kumar Jha**, Senior Lecturer, RBS College of Education, Rewari, Haryana.



## OCCUPATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY: AN APPLIED APPROACH

**Gail Steptoe Warren**

ISBN: 9789332517264

₹ 370.00 | Pages: 344

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Occupational Psychology: An Applied Approach introduces students to the essential theories in this area, from motivation and wellbeing to group roles and individual differences. The book explores the impact of every topic from the perspective of the individual, management, and the organisation as a whole, encouraging the reader to consider the consultancy process at each stage.

## FEATURES

- A focus on employability throughout emphasizes the relevance of occupational psychology to everyday experiences of work
- Each chapter features a fictional case study, allowing readers to put their skills into practice
- Real case examples highlight the application of theory in the context of actual organisations
- Reflective questions and Questions for thought help to reinforce learning by encouraging readers to engage with the theory

## CONTENTS

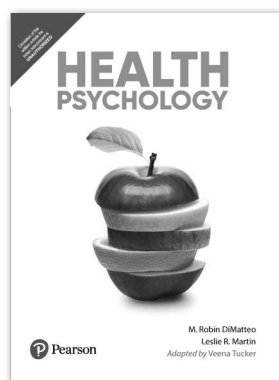
1. Introduction to occupational psychology
2. Becoming a practitioner occupational psychologist and the consultancy cycle
3. Legislation applied to the workplace
4. Personnel selection and assessment
5. Performance appraisal, career development, counselling and coaching
6. Well-being, stress and work—life balance
7. Individual differences
8. Training
9. Design of environments and work
10. Motivation, job satisfaction, employee engagement and behaviour modification



11. Management and leadership approaches
12. Groups and teams
13. Organisational structures, culture and change
14. Example consultancy reports
15. The future of work

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gail Steptoe-Warren** is Senior Lecturer and Course Director in Occupational Psychology at Coventry University



## HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

**M. Robbin DiMatteo**

**Leslie R. Martin**

**Adapted by Veena Tucker**

ISBN: 9789386873842

₹ 525.00 | Pages: 640

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Health Psychology*, has been adapted in order to make it relevant in the Indian context, and has been written mainly for undergraduate psychology and non-psychology majors, and graduate students new to the field of health psychology. The goal of this book is to help students of health psychology who have no medical background to become comfortable with issues in medicine that are essential to understanding health and illness.

## FEATURES

- Psycho-social issues in health, illness, and medical care have been discussed with a broad-based approach.
- New research carried out in the fields of etiology, diagnosis, control, and cure of diseases have been described.
- The state of health psychology in India, the role of a health psychologist, and the different types of medicinal systems prevalent in India have been focused upon.
- Case studies aided with clinical stories that illustrate the complexity of applying knowledge of health psychology to real people have been lucidly described.

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. The Process of Medical Care
3. Communication in the Medical Encounter
4. Medical Professionals in Training and Practice
5. Staying Healthy
6. Health Recommendations and Behavior Change
7. The Process of Illness
8. Pain
9. Psychological Processes, Stress, and Illness
10. Coping with Stress: The Role of Psychological Processes in Staying Healthy
11. Serious Illness: The Patient's Perspective

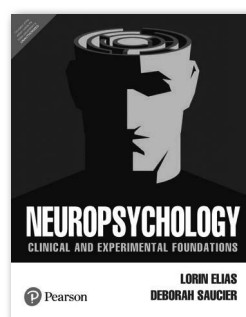
12. A Life-Span Perspective on Chronic Illness, Disability, and Aging
13. Terminal Illness and Bereavement
14. The Future of Health Psychology

## ABOUT THE BOOK

**DiMatteo** is Distinguished Emerita Professor of Psychology at the University of California, Riverside.

**Leslie R Martin** is a Professor of Psychology at La Sierra University.

**Veena Tucker** is a Associate Professor of Department of Psychology, Gargi College, University of Delhi.



## NEUROPSYCHOLOGY: CLINICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL FOUNDATIONS, 1/e

**Lorin Elias**

**Deborah Saucier**

ISBN: 9789352866243

₹ 549.00 | Pages: 496

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Neuropsychology: Clinical and Experimental Foundations* is an engaging and balanced text, providing an intelligible introduction to how the mind works and what happens when the brain is damaged. Neuropsychology provides an overview of the fascinating clinical evidence that gave rise to the field of human neuropsychology and reviews the latest experimental evidence. Unlike most neuropsychology textbooks that discuss intact functional systems (such as the visual system) separately from discussions of what happens when the system is damaged, this text integrates the material, making it easier from which to teach, and much more engaging from which to learn.

## FEATURES

- Equal focus on both clinical foundations and experimental foundations provides an excellently balanced perspective that is unique to this text.
- Chapters are organized by function, allowing for the discussion of an intact system and a damaged system within the same chapter and making the material more coherent and easier to learn.
- "Neuropsychological Celebrity" feature boxes in every chapter detail case studies relevant to the material, providing fascinating and valuable insights into the functioning of the human brain and adding a more engaging and personal approach.
- "Current Controversy" feature boxes in every chapter highlight more general questions in neuropsychology, such as ethical issues, general philosophical issues, and issues of current debate in the field.

- “Real World” feature boxes in every chapter underline a question drawn from real-life experiences that will be familiar to many students.
- Self-tests in every chapter help students test themselves on key ideas in the text, ensuring that they comprehend and master the materials.

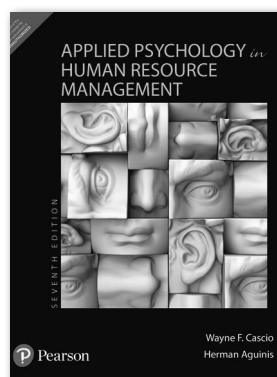
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Neuropsychology
2. Neuroanatomy
3. Techniques in Neuropsychology
4. Laterality
5. The Sensorimotor System
6. Sensation and Perception: Vision
7. Memory
8. Hearing and Language Processing
9. Emotion
10. Spatial Ability
11. Attention and Consciousness
12. Neural Development and Developmental Disorders
13. Human Brain Damage

## ABOUT THE BOOK

**Lorin Elias**, University of Saskatchewan

**Deborah Saucier**, University of Saskatchewan



## APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, 7/e

**Wayne F Cascio**  
**Herman Aguinis**

ISBN: 9789352866069

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 560

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Psychological theories, complete with tools and methods, for dealing with human resource issues. Interdisciplinary and research-based in approach, Applied Psychology in Human Resource Management integrates psychological theory with tools and methods for dealing with human resource problems in organizations and for making organizations more effective and more satisfying places to work. The seventh edition reflects the state of the art in personnel psychology and dramatic changes that have recently characterized the field, and outlines a forward-looking, progressive model toward which HR specialists should aim.

## FEATURES

- NEW! 546 new citations have been added. These new references will continue to provide students with an extensively researched, current textbook.
- A broader performance management emphasis replaces the performance appraisal approach, providing students

with a more proactive approach. This new emphasis examines the fundamental requirements of successful performance management systems—behavioral and judgmental biases in rating, types of performance measures, and performance feedback.

- Technology, strategy, globalization and social responsibility themes woven throughout the text provide students with a holistic view of the field that integrates all the key elements.
- NEW! Instructor Support Materials are available with this edition - Instructor's Manual and PowerPoint slides.

## CONTENTS

1. Organizations, Work, and Applied Psychology
2. The Law and Human Resource Management
3. People, Decisions, and the Systems Approach
4. Criteria: Concepts, Measurement, and Evaluation
5. Performance Management
6. Measuring and Interpreting Individual Differences
7. Validation and Use of Individual Differences Measures
8. Fairness in Employment Decisions
9. Analyzing Jobs and Work
10. Strategic Workforce Planning
11. Recruitment
12. Selection Methods: Part I
13. Selection Methods: Part II
14. Decision-Making for Selection
15. Training and Development: Considerations in Design
16. Training and Development: Implementation and the Measurement of Outcomes
17. International Dimensions of Applied Psychology
18. Organizational Responsibility and Ethical Issues in Human

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Wayne F Cascio** University of Colorado Denver

**Herman Aguinis** Indiana University



## RESEARCH METHODOLOGY : A STEP BY STEP GUIDE FOR BEGINNERS, 2/e

**Ranjit Kumar**

ISBN: 9788131704967

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 352

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This book is designed specifically for students who do not have any previous experience or knowledge of research and research methodology. This practical step-by-step approach provides students with a strong framework of methods and procedures used in both quantitative and qualitative research covering the different concepts through the use of simple examples and providing theoretical knowledge in a simple to complex

progression. This clear and concise text focuses on developing research skills in student through providing qualitative and quantitative approaches in an integrated manner. The writing style provides clear guidance through each section to simplify understanding of the normally complex area.

## FEATURES

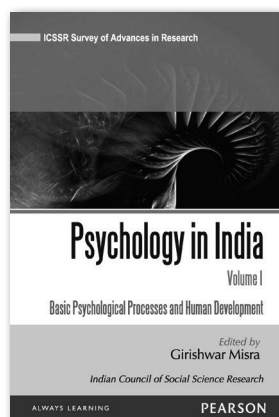
- Eight step model provides students with a strong content framework and this practical step-by-step method gives clear guidance as to what is in each section
- Clear and concise writing style provides guidance through each section to simplify understanding of this normally complex area.
- Combines both qualitative and quantitative research ensuring that a student is exposed to both research types at the same time.

## CONTENTS

1. Formulating a research problem
2. Conceptualising a research design
3. Constructing an instrument for data collection
4. Selecting a sample
5. Writing a research proposal
6. Collecting data
7. Processing data
8. Writing a research report
9. Application of research in evaluation

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ranjit Kumar** taught at Curtin University for 28 years. He has recently set up his own research consultancy in Western Australia.



## PSYCHOLOGY IN INDIA, VOLUME I : BASIC PSYCHOLOGICAL PROCESSES AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

**Girishwar Misra**

ISBN: 9788131717448

₹ 700.00 | Pages: 348

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This is the first volume of the four-volume Psychology in India, which is the latest survey of research in psychology conducted by the Indian Council of Social Science Research. It comprises six original essays and an overarching introduction. It analyses research conducted over the last decade on the building blocks of mainstream psychology: psychological processes. The chapters in this volume discuss integrated biological and ecological approaches to the study of behaviour; recent research in developmental psychology; studies on language acquisition and language processes, reading, and bilingualism and multilingualism;

contributions from neuroscience, cognitive science, and cultural psychology towards the knowledge of cognitive processes; research on affective and motivational processes; and approaches to the study of the personality. The authors have paid special attention to indigenous concepts, methods and theories and to cross-cultural and interdisciplinary research.

## FEATURES

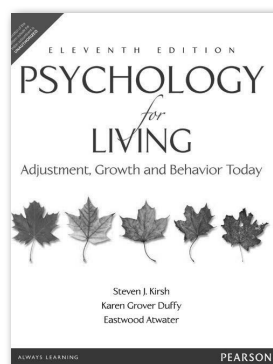
- Integrated biological and ecological approaches to the study of behavior.
- Recent research in developmental psychology.
- Language acquisition and language processes, reading, and bilingualism and multilingualism, including interdisciplinary perspectives on linguistic processes and indigenous studies on the features of different Indian languages.
- Contributions from neuroscience, cognitive science and cultural psychology.
- The domain of affective and motivational processes.
- An account of work pertaining to personality.

## CONTENTS

1. Biological and Ecological Bases of Behaviour
2. Human Development: Contexts and Processes
3. Language and Communication
4. Cognitive Processes
5. Affective and Motivational Processes
6. Trends in Personality Research: An Overview

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Girishwar Misra** is the Vice Chancellor at the Mahatma Gandhi Antarrashtriya Hindi Vishwavidyalaya, Wardha.



## PSYCHOLOGY FOR LIVING, 11/e

**Steven J. Kirsh  
Karen Grover Duffy  
(Late) Eastwood Atwater**

ISBN: 9789332537934

₹ 559.00 | Pages: 452

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The eleventh edition of Psychology for Living: Adjustment, Growth, and Behavior Today is designed for students interested in applying psychological insights and principles to their own lives. The book helps readers achieve a better understanding of themselves and of others.

## FEATURES

- The scope of Psychology for Living draws material from the major perspectives of psychology, including the psychodynamic, ecological, cognitive-behavioral, and humanistic viewpoints.

- The goal of the text is based firmly on increasing readers' understanding as well as their knowledge about adjustment, in order that they may continue learning and growing on their own.

## CONTENTS

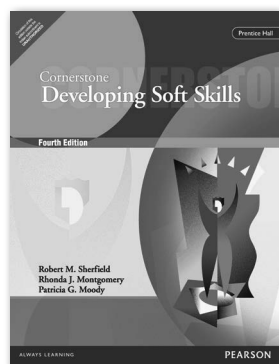
1. Self-Direction in a Changing World
2. The Puzzle of Childhood
3. Affirmative Aging & Adulthood
4. Seeking Selfhood
5. Toward Better Health
6. Taking Charge
7. Managing Motives and Emotions
8. Making and Keeping Friends
9. Leader or Follower?
10. At Work and Play
11. Sexuality
12. Love and Commitment
13. Stress
14. Understanding Mental Disorders
15. If You Go for Help
16. Good Grief and Deathrief Con

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steven J. Kirsh** is a Professor of Psychology at The State University of New York at Geneseo.

**Karen Grover Duffy** is a Distinguished Service Professor Emerita at the State University of New York College at Geneseo.

**(Late) Eastwood Atwater** was a psychology professor at Montgomery County Community College and lectured at Gwynedd-Mercy College.



## CORNERSTONE: DEVELOPING SOFT SKILLS

**Robert M. Sherfield**  
**Rhonda J. Montgomery**  
**Patricia G. Moody**

ISBN: 9788131724675

₹ 549.00 | Pages: 424

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Cornerstone: Developing Soft Skills has been written especially for undergraduate students to discover and realize their full potential through essential soft skills such as adaptability, self-unawareness, motivation, time management, effective communication, critical thinking and overall liability.

## FEATURES

- Questions for Reflection A self-assessment activity that guides students through goal setting and reflection exercises that lead them to academic, personal, and social self-improvement.

- Journaling: Activities that encourage students to reflect upon how the discussion of strategies and goal-setting can benefit them.
- Case Studies and 'World of Work' examples: Real-life cases that help students understand how the concepts discussed in the book relate directly to college and professional life.

## CONTENTS

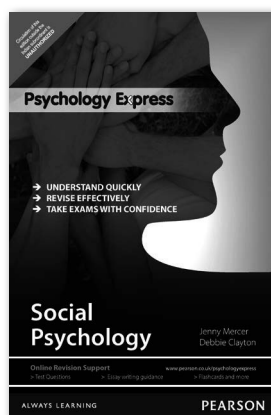
1. Change: Preparing for and Dealing with Change
2. Grow: Motivation, Goal Setting, and Self-Esteem
3. Persist: Things You Need to Know About College But Might Never Ask
4. Prioritize: Managing Your Time and Money Wisely
5. Read: Building Active Reading and Comprehension Skills
6. Learn: Multiple Intelligences, Learning Styles, and Personality Typing
7. Listen: The Art of Active Listening
8. Record: Note-Taking Systems That Work
9. Remember: Empowering Your Memory
10. Assess: Strategies for Test Taking
11. Think: Critical- and Creative-Thinking Skills
12. Communicate: Practical Steps for Writing and Speaking
13. Relate: A Celebration of People, Cultures, and Self
14. Dream: Career and Life Planning

## ABOUT THE BOOK

**Robert M. Sherfield** is a professor at the Community College of Southern Nevada.

**Rhonda J. Montgomery** is an associate professor in the William F. Harrah College of Hotel Administration in the University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

**Patricia G. Moody** is Dean of the College of Hospitality, Retail and Sport Management at the University of South Carolina.



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

**Jenny Mercer**  
**Deborah Clayton**

ISBN: 9789332517042

₹ 269.00 | Pages: 240

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Social Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The guide is organised to cater for QAA and BPS recommendations for course content. A final chapter revisiting topics from a critical perspective has been included to cater for this increasingly popular approach. Sample questions, assessment advice and



exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

## FEATURES

- Plan your Social Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Social Psychology assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics recommended by the British Psychological Society and QAA curricula
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

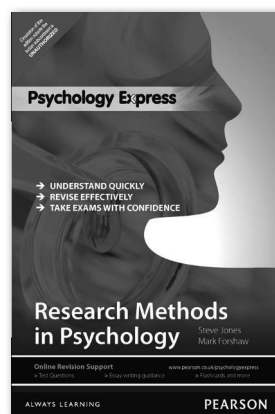
## CONTENTS

1. Attitudes
2. Attribution
3. Conformity and obedience
4. Majority and minority influence
5. Social identity
6. Prejudice
7. Decision making and productivity
8. Prosocial behaviour
9. Antisocial behaviour
10. Interpersonal attraction
11. Intimate relationships
12. Critical social psychology
13. Applying critical approaches

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jenny Mercer**, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff

**Deborah Clayton**, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY

**Steve Jones**

**Mark Forshaw**

ISBN: 9789332516922

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 216

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Research Methods in Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The text encapsulates all the subject matter listed in the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for the area. The structure of the book represents a logical, linear progress through your typical learning in relation to Research Methods in Psychology. The two authors bring their clear, accessible style to bear on this, making the normally 'dry' subject matter seem more lively and engaging. The chapter on writing reports is deliberately left to the end since this is the natural culmination of your research process.

Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

## FEATURES

- Plan your Research Methods revision more effectively
- Approach RM assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics aligned to the BPS Qualifying Examination for Research Methods
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

## CONTENTS

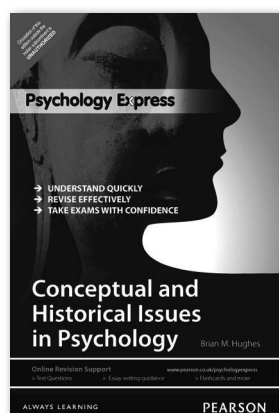
1. Research in psychology
2. Designing research studies
3. The basics of experimental design
4. Designing complex experiments
5. Case studies, single-case and small-N designs
6. Observational methods

7. Measuring attitudes
8. Reliability and validity
9. Qualitative approaches and methods
10. Ethics of research with humans and animals
11. Reporting research

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mark Forshaw**, Staffordshire University

**Steve Jones**, Leeds Trinity University College



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: CONCEPTUAL AND HISTORICAL ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY

**Dominic Upton**

**Brian M Hughes**

ISBN: 9789332516960

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 224

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The text encapsulates all the subject matter listed in the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology. The sequence of chapters is organised temporally, and focuses on how the major conceptual issues in psychology have been handled over time. Further, in each case, the relevance of historical discourses to contemporary psychology is emphasised.

Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

## FEATURES

- Plan your Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach CHiP assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the BPS Qualifying Examination syllabus for Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology.

- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

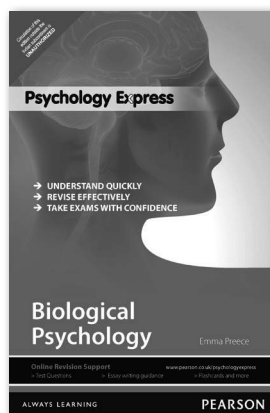
## CONTENTS

1. Explaining People: Theoretical Psychology Throughout the Ages
2. Ways of Knowing: The Scientific Method and Its Alternatives
3. From Philosophy to Laboratory: The Arrival of Empirical Psychology
4. The Evolution of Measurement: From Physiognomy to Psychometrics
5. The Behaviourist Revolution: Actions as Data
6. The Cognitive Revolution: The Metaphor of Computation
7. Neuroscience and Genetics: 21st Century Reductionism?
8. Can Psychology Be Scientific?
9. Subjectivist Approaches to Psychology
10. The Problem of Consciousness
11. Science Since the 20th Century: Postpositivism and Postmodernism
12. Relativism, Constructivism, and their Implications for Psychology
13. The Future of Psychology

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Brian M. Hughes**, University of Galway

**Dominic Upton**, University of Worcester



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY

**Emma Preece**

**Dominic Upton**

ISBN: 9789332516977

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 224

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Biological Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams, and matching the requirements of the BPS.

The text is organised so that the basic principles are outlined first and then expanded upon with a consideration of higher order functions. Revision of the basic principles from the early chapters is revisited in later chapters in the context of higher order psychological functioning. Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical

applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process/exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources

## FEATURES

- Plan your Biological Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Bio assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the British Psychological Society curriculum and QAA guidelines in Biological Psychology
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

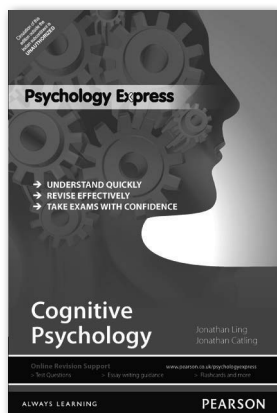
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction to biopsychology: origins, approaches and applications
2. Structure and function of the central and peripheral nervous systems
3. The endocrine system: hormones and behaviour
4. Biological basis of language
5. Mechanisms of perception and sensation
6. Biological mechanisms of sleep and dreaming
7. Biological aspects of emotion
8. The biology of learning and memory
9. Biological basis of psychological abnormality

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Emma Preece**, University of Worcester

**Dominic Upton**, University of Worcester



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

**Jonathan Ling**

**Jonathan Catling**

ISBN: 9789332517080

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 256

## FEATURES

- Plan your Cognitive Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Cognitive assignments and exams with greater confidence

- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics required by the British Psychological Society curriculum and QAA guidelines in Cognitive Psychology
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

## CONTENTS

1. A brief history of cognitive psychology
2. Perception
3. Attention
4. Theories of memory
5. Applied aspects of memory
6. Cognition and emotion
7. Cognitive neuropsychology
8. Language 1: language production and comprehension
9. Language 2: issues in language
10. Problem solving, thinking and reasoning
11. Learning
12. Human and computer intelligence

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jonathan Ling**, University of Sunderland

**Jonathan Catling**, University of Worcester



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

**Penney Upton**

ISBN: 9789332517127

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 272

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide provides concise coverage of the central topics within Developmental Psychology, presented within a framework designed to help you focus on assessment and exams. The guide is organised broadly chronologically, but with a topical focus in tune with the majority of courses. Sample questions, assessment advice and exam tips drive the organisation within chapters so you are able to grasp and marshal your thoughts towards revision of the main topics. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process and exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources.

## FEATURES

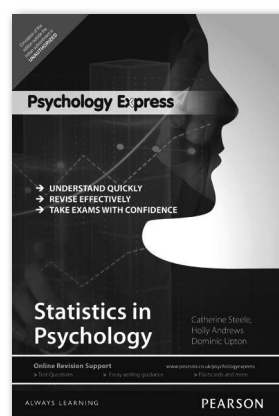
- Plan your Developmental Psychology revision more effectively
- Approach Developmental Psychology assignments and exams with greater confidence
- Use the companion website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Review the key topics in Developmental Psychology required by the British Psychological Society curriculum
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

## CONTENTS

1. Themes, theories and key figures in developmental psychology
2. Prenatal development
3. Motor, sensory and perceptual development
4. Attachment and relationship formation
5. Language development
6. Play
7. Cognitive development
8. Moral development
9. The self, gender and identity development
10. Adulthood
11. Death, dying and bereavement

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Penney Upton**, is working as learning, teaching and assessment (LTA) lead for the Institute of Health and Society, Dr Penney Upton has directed a fundamental change to the structure for supporting and disseminating learning and teaching practice.



## PSYCHOLOGY EXPRESS: STATISTICS IN PSYCHOLOGY

**Catherine Steele**  
**Holly Andrews**  
**Dominic Upton**

ISBN: 9789332516892

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 308

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This revision guide book covers the major areas of Statistical Analysis covered in Undergraduate Psychology. The focus is on the practical application of statistics to assignments and

assessments that you may encounter. To ensure that you are able to apply statistics, particular attention is given to the key concepts you need to understand in order to be able to use statistics correctly; the process you need to follow in order to choose the correct statistic; and what you need to do to present and interpret your statistics correctly. The coverage of the individual tests focus on pragmatic issues, such as when the test is appropriate, how to format data correctly and what to do when you don't get the data you expect. You are directed to further readings for the mathematical underpinnings of the statistical tests.

Examples and case studies are used throughout, so you can see the application of statistics to problems that are similar to those you are likely to encounter. Features focused on critical thinking, practical applications and key research will offer additional pointers for you in your revision process/exam preparation.

A companion website provides supporting resources for self testing, exam practice, answers to questions in the book, and links to further resources

## FEATURES

- Plan your Statistics revision more effectively
- Approach assignments and exams in statistical analysis with greater confidence
- Use the Companion Website to test your knowledge with quizzes and interactive flashcards, try out sample exam questions, and keep up to date with the latest study advice
- Check your understanding of the important research, debates and practical applications within the field
- Make your answer stand out using the guidance, tips and practical advice

## CONTENTS

1. An introduction to statistics for psychology
2. Basic concepts
3. Describing the data: distribution, averages and variance
4. Chi-square analysis
5. Correlation analysis
6. T-tests
7. Comparing data: more than two groups
8. Multiple regression analysis
9. Presenting the data: tables, figures and graphs
10. Interpreting data: drawing conclusions

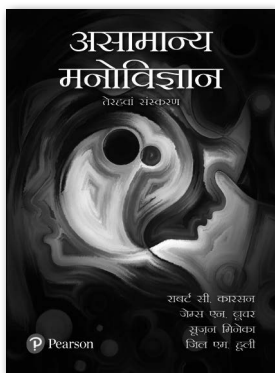
## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Catherine Steele**, University of Worcester

**Holly Andrews**, University of Worcester

**Dominic Upton**, University of Worcester





## असामान्य मनोविज्ञान, 13/e

राबर्ट सी कारसन  
जेम्स एन बूचर  
सूजन मिजेका  
जिल एम. हूली

ISBN: 9788131793695

₹ 540.00 | Pages: 916

### पुस्तक के विषय में

असामान्य मनोविज्ञान के तेरहवें संस्करण में नवीन उदाहरणों एवं विशिष्ट लेख जो विशेषता सूची में दिया गया है भलीभांति विद्यमान है। इसमें शोध कार्य प्रणाली पर नया प्रकाश डाला गया है, जो मुख्य सम्प्रदायों के शोधकार्य को केन्द्रित कर रोमांचक ढंग से चिह्नित किया गया है। तेरहवां संस्करण व्यावहारिक समस्याओं की सम्पूर्ण श्रृंखला पर जैविक प्रवाहों की सबसे गहन एवं समकालिन जानकारी देता है।

### विशेषता

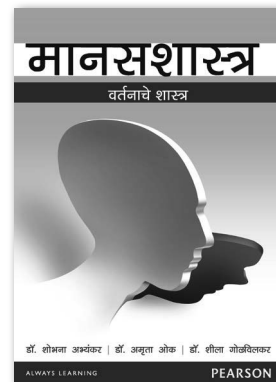
- इस पुस्तक में विभिन्न सिद्धान्तों एवं अवधारणाओं के आधार पर मानव व्यवहार की व्याख्या का प्रयास किया गया है।
- इस पुस्तक का वृहद शोध आधार एवं सहज बोधगम्यता को उच्च स्तर के रुचि-पूर्ण एवं सहायक शिक्षण पद्धति से व संबल मिलता है जो विद्यार्थियों को अकृष्ट करता है तथा सीखने की प्रक्रिया को सुरुचिपूर्ण बनाता है।

### विषय सूची

असामान्य मनोविज्ञान: एक समीक्षा  
सामान्य व्यावहार के ऐतिहासिक एवं समकालीन दृष्टिकोण  
कारणात्मक कारक एवं दृष्टिकोण  
नैदानिक मूल्यांकन  
तनाव एवं समायोजन विकार  
भीषिका, चिंता एवं उनके विकार  
मनोदशा विकार एवं आत्महत्या  
कायप्रारूप एवं मनोविच्छेदी विकार  
भोजन विकार एवं मोटापा  
स्वास्थ्य, समस्याएं एवं व्यावहार  
व्यक्तित्व विकार  
व्यसन विकार  
यौन संबंधी परिवर्त्य, शोषण एवं दुष्क्रियाएं  
मनोविदलता और अन्य मनोविक्षिप्त विकार  
संज्ञानात्मक विकार  
बाल्यावस्था एवं किशोरावस्था के विकार  
चिकित्सा  
असामान्य मनोविज्ञान में समसामयिक एवं विधिक विषय  
शब्द संग्रह  
अनुक्रमणिका

### लेखक के विषय में

राबर्ट सी कारसन, ड्यूक विश्वविद्यालय।  
जेम्स एन बूचर, मिनेसोटा विश्वविद्यालय।  
सूजन मिजेका, नार्थवेस्टर्न विश्वविद्यालय।  
जिल एम. हूली, हवार्ड विश्वविद्यालय।



## MANASSHASTRA (GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY MARATHI) :VARTE NACHE SASHTRA (THE SCIENCE OF BEHAVIOUR)

Shobhana Abhyankar  
Dr. Amruta Oke  
Sheela Golwilkar

ISBN: 9789332519367

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 366

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Psychology: The Science of Behaviour' is written in Marathi. It is mainly aimed at making available to the students of various colleges and universities, quality course material in Psychology that is enriched in its content. In its simple, lucid regional language, it covers the definition, nature and methods of Psychology fundamentals of the brain and the rest of the nervous system and its relation to human behavior sensation, attention and various perceptual phenomena biological, social and psychological motives underlying behavior, theories and conflict of motives theories and measurement of personality definition, nature and importance of emotions EQ, nature and measurement of intelligence tools of thinking, methods of & factors influencing problem solving, and creativity process, types and methods of learning, and nature and causes of memory and forgetting

Its special features are cover story for each chapter examples and photos in the Indian context careers in psychology web links for information about various institutions, competitive examinations, and SET and NET glossary in the margin of pages guidelines for critical thinking required in psychological applications in day to day life extra inputs for inquisitive students innovative small activities and ICT-based projects and short and long questions.

### FEATURES

- The book in its present form will prove to be very useful as a textbook for the FYBA students of Pune University, Swami Ramanand Teerth Marathwada University, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, autonomous colleges in Pune; and as a reference book for other universities like Shivaji, Mumbai, Nagpur, Uttar Maharashtra and SNTD. For competitive examinations like MPSC, UPSC and also SET, NET and B.Ed., it will prove to be very useful as a reference book.

## CONTENTS

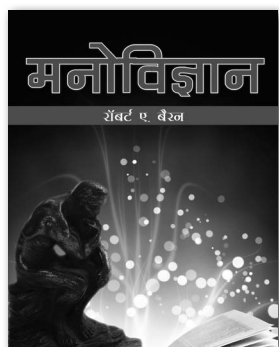
1. Manash Shastra Ek Shastra Swarup ani Drishtikone (Psychology as a science: Definition, nature and perspectives)
2. Manabi Vartanache Jaivaik AAdhar (Biological bases of human behavior)
3. Bedan,Avadhan,Saivedan(Sensation, attention and perception)
4. Prerna(Motivation)
5. Bhavna(Emotion)
6. Adhyan aani Smriti (Learning and memory)
7. Bhaktimatwa(Personality)
8. Budhimatwa(Intelligence)
9. Vicharprakriya,Samsyaparihar,aani Sarjanshikta(Thinking, problem solving and creativity.)

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Shobhana Abhyankar**, Associate Professor, Vice Principal, Head of the UG & PG Department of Psychology, D. E. Society's Fergusson College, Pune.

**Amruta Oke**, Associate Professor, Head of the UG & PG Department of Psychology, P. E. Society's Modern College, Pune.

**Sheela Golwilkar**, Associate Professor, Head of the Department of Psychology, S.N.D.T. Women's College of Arts and Commerce, Pune.



## मनोविज्ञान

रॉबर्ट ए. बैरन

ISBN: 9788131730751

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 344

### पुस्तक के विषय में

यह पुस्तक रॉबर्ट ए. बैरन द्वारा लिखित 'Psychology' के पंचम संस्करण का प्रथम हिंदी अनुवाद है। लेखक बैरन के विचार में मनोविज्ञान एक ऐसा क्षेत्र है, जिसका उपयोग प्रत्येक व्यक्ति जीवन भर कर सकता है और उसे करना भी चाहिए। यह मानव व्यवहार के बारे में न केवल दिलचस्प निष्कर्ष और ज्ञान देती है, अपितु यह संसार तथा स्वयं को देखने का एक नजरिया भी प्रदान करता है, जिसका लाभ मनोविज्ञान के पाठ्यक्रम को पढ़ने वाले हर एक व्यक्ति को मिलना चाहिए।

मनोविज्ञान की पुस्तक का हिंदी अनुवाद सहज एवं सरल भाषा में प्रकाशित करने का उद्देश्य इसे शिक्षकों, विद्यार्थियों तथा मनोविज्ञान में रुचि रखने वाले सभी व्यक्तियों तक पहुंचाना है, जिससे ज्ञान के विस्तार में भाषा बाधक न बन सके। अनुवादकों ने पुस्तक के मूलरूप और लेखक के विचारों को ध्यान में रखते हुए पुस्तक का अनुवाद भारतीय परिप्रेक्ष्य के अनुसार किया है।

## विशेषता

- इस पुस्तक की विशेषता सहजताए सरलता और इसकी गुणवत्ता में है।
- मनोविज्ञान पढ़ने या पढ़ाने वालों के लिए मानव व्यवहार को समझाने में मदद करेगी।

## विषय सूची

प्रस्तावना

लेखकों के विषय में

मनोविज्ञान: एक विज्ञान ... और एक परिप्रेक्ष्य

व्यवहार के जैविकीय आधार

संवेदन और प्रत्यक्षण: अपने आसपास के संसार से संपर्क  
चेतना की अवस्थाएं

अधिगम: हम अनुभव के द्वारा कैसे बदलते हैं

स्मृति: उन चीजों की जो याद थीं ... तथा जिन्हें भूल गए

संज्ञान: चिंतन, निर्णय लेना और संप्रेषित करना

मानव विकास-1: बचपन के वर्ष

मानव विकास-2: किशोरावस्था, प्रौढ़ावस्था तथा बुढ़ापा

अभिप्रेरणा और संवेग

बुद्धि: संज्ञानात्मक, व्यावहारिक तथा सांवेगिक

व्यक्तित्व: मनुष्य के व्यवहार की अद्वितीयता तथा समानता

स्वास्थ्य, तनाव और मुकाबला

मानसिक विकार: उनकी प्रकृति और कारण

चिकित्साएं: मानसिक विकारों को कम करने की तकनीकें

अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

रॉबर्ट ए. बैरन, रेनसीलर पोलिटैक्निक इंस्टीट्यूट में मनोविज्ञान एवं प्रबंधन के प्रोफेसर हैं।



## व्यावहारिक मनोविज्ञान

डॉ. अशोक प्रताप सिंह

ISBN: 9788131797273

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 476

## पुस्तक के विषय में

प्रस्तुत पुस्तक की रचना स्नातक स्तर के विद्यार्थियों के लिए की गई है। इसके अन्तर्गत विभिन्न सामाजिक एवं समाज विरोधी व्यवहारों से सम्बन्धित विषय सामग्री के साथ-साथ औषधि व्यसन को सम्मिलित करके इसे सामान्य लोगों के लिए भी उपयोगी बनाने का प्रयास किया गया है। पुस्तक में विभिन्न शैक्षणिक समस्याओं के निदान एवं निवारण

के उपागमों की भी आवश्यकतानुसार व्याख्या की गई है, फलस्वरूप शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के लिए भी यह पुस्तक उपयोगी हो सकती है।

## विशेषता

- इस पुस्तक में विभिन्न सिद्धान्तों एवं अवधारणाओं के आधार पर मानव व्यवहार की व्याख्या का प्रयास किया गया है।
- इस पुस्तक की भाषा समझने में आसान है।

## विषय सूची

आमुख

खंड I: परिचय

1. व्यावहारिक मनोविज्ञान का स्वरूप
2. प्रतिबल

खंड II: निर्देशन एवं परामर्श का मनोविज्ञान

3. निर्देशन का मनोविज्ञान
4. परामर्श का मनोविज्ञान

खंड III: मनोविज्ञान और शिक्षा

5. मनोविज्ञान और शिक्षा—प्रारम्भिक
6. अभिवृद्धि और विकास
7. विशिष्ट बच्चे

खंड IV: मनोविज्ञान और मानसिक स्वास्थ्य

8. मानसिक स्वास्थ्य—विज्ञान
9. मुख्य मानसिक विकृतियाँ
10. नैदानिक परीक्षण
11. प्रमुख चिकित्सा पद्धतियाँ

खंड V: समाज विरोधी व्यवहार का मनोविज्ञान

12. अपराध एवं बाल अपराध
13. औषधि व्यसन और मद्यपान

खंड VI: मनोविज्ञान और सामाजिक समस्याएँ

14. जनमत
15. प्रचार
16. पूर्वाग्रह और रुढ़ियुक्तियाँ
17. सामाजिक तनाव और द्वन्द्व

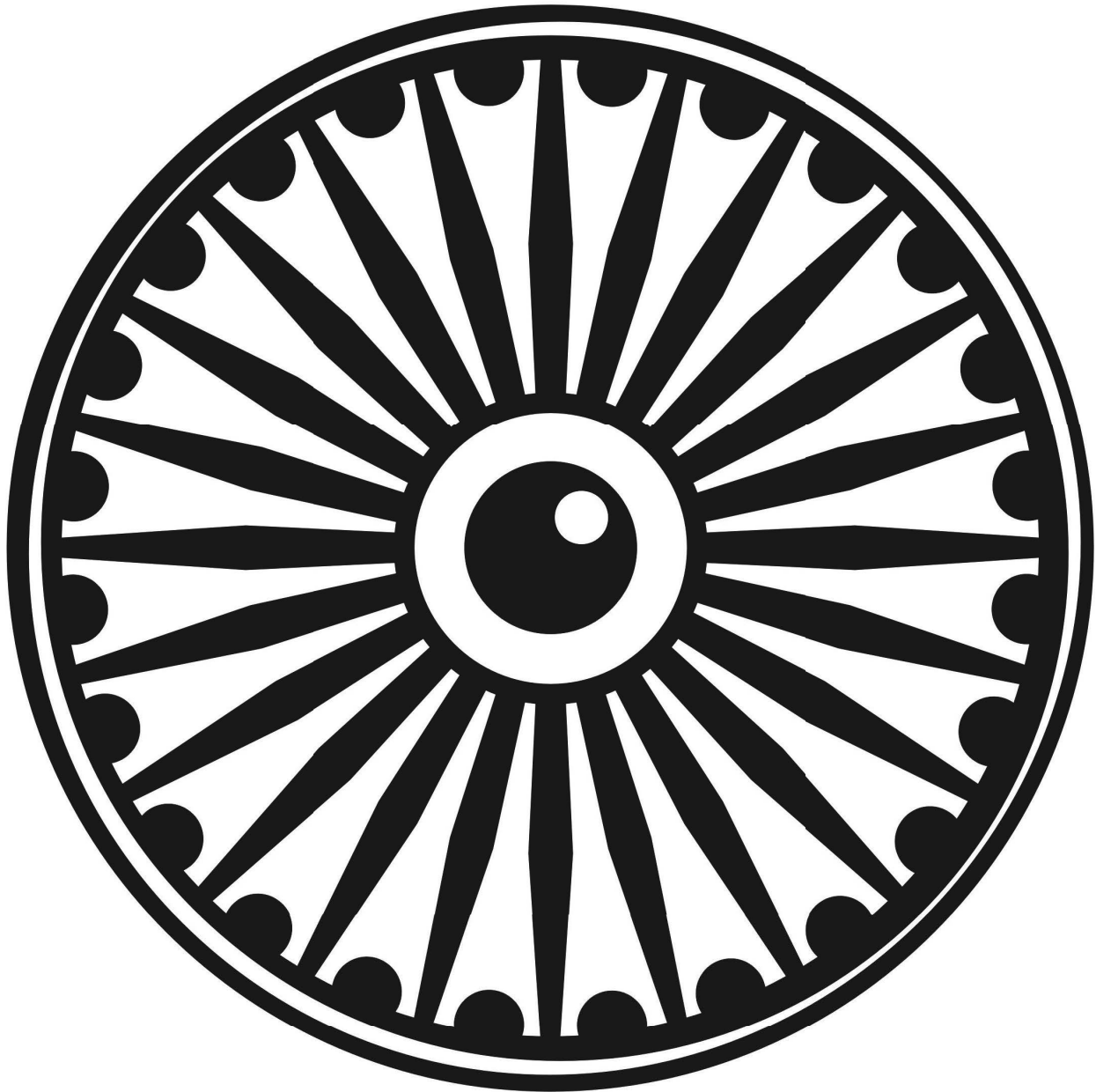
खंड VII: उद्योग और संगठनों में मनोविज्ञान

18. उद्योग और संगठनों में मनोविज्ञान—प्रारम्भिक
19. कर्मचारी चयन
20. कार्य—विश्लेषण
21. कार्य वातावरण
22. नेतृत्व और पर्यवेक्षण
23. मानव अभियांत्रिकी
24. प्रेरणा और कार्य
25. कार्य—तुष्टि
26. औद्योगिक मनोबल
27. थकान और नीरसता
28. दुर्घटना और सुरक्षा
29. विज्ञापन का मनोविज्ञान
30. उपभोक्ता व्यवहार

## लेखक के विषय में

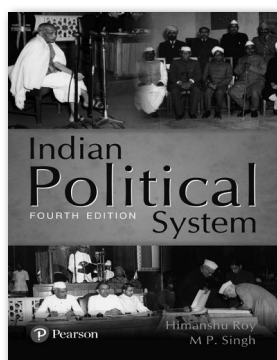
अशोक प्रताप सिंह काशी हिन्दू यूनिवर्सिटी में मनोविज्ञान के प्रोफेसर हैं।





# | POLITICAL SCIENCE





## INDIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM, 4/e

Himanshu Roy

M. P. Singh

ISBN: 9789352866434

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 752

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Indian Political System 4/e*, dabbles with the post-colonial political system in India which is premised on two major reconciliations between democracy and capitalism, on one hand, and parliamentarianism and federalism, on the other. These are the results of complexities and diversities of India's culture and social structure as also the ideological consensus forged during the nationalist movement and after independence.

In the past seventy years, both capitalism and democracy have expanded and deepened in the inner-most regions ringing in modernities among the citizens. The social movements, the electoral process, the market, the institutions and the governmentality have been instrumental in such development. It has resulted into change in social structure, party system, federal relations, and in government policies towards education, health, agriculture, industries, etc.

In a nutshell, the book deals with the social-institutional structure, political process, governmental policies, and emerging social-political trends.

### FEATURES:

- The book has been divided into four sections namely, Colonial Backdrop; Structure; Process; and Policy. Each section is enhanced by individual essays detailing the history and its gradual process to being a fast-paced economic country.
- This book contains an analysis of the different political structures and processes over a span of centuries, which has helped shape India into the country that it is today.
- It provides the reader a comprehensive outline of the political structures and the people who shaped the policies with their intellect to help govern the country.
- Lastly, it also talks about the future scope and hope for this enigmatic country.

### CONTENTS

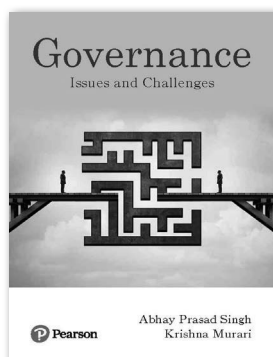
1. The Colonial State
2. Colonial Economy
3. Constituent Assembly and its Vision of the Future
4. Constitutional Amendment and Socio-Political Implications
5. The Nature of the State
6. Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy
7. The Parliament by
8. Federalism: Constitution and Dynamics
9. Federalism: Elite and Nationalities
10. The Judiciary: Supreme Court

11. The Union Executive
12. Governor: Powers and Position
13. Bureaucracy and Development
14. Ombudsman in India
15. Electoral Commission and Electoral Process
16. The National Party System
17. State Party Systems
18. State Politics in India
19. Panchayati Raj
20. Peasantry and Peasant Movements
21. Trade Union Movements
22. Women's Movement in India: Issues and Perspective
23. Communalism
24. Secularism: The Search for a Theory
25. Regionalism
26. Social Structure and Democratic Process: Perspectives, Problems, and Trends
27. Agrarian Policies and Their Impact
28. Industrial Policy
29. Political Economy of Employment Planning
30. Science and Technology Policy
31. Terrorism, Public Order, and Human Rights
32. Environment: A Matter of Survival
33. Emerging Trends in India's Foreign Policy: Challenges and Prospects by
34. Reservation Policy in India
35. Education in India
36. Policy and Planning for Health Services
37. India Since 1947
38. Micro-Movements and Future of Politics

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahendra Prasad Singh** retired as a Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science and Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Delhi. He has also served as Director at the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi. He is presently the editor of the Indian Journal of Public Administration, IIPA, New Delhi.

**Himanshu Roy** is Associate Professor of Political Science, DDU College, University of Delhi. He was Fellow, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, Teen Murti, New Delhi.



## GOVERNANCE: ISSUES AND CHALLENGES

Abhay Prasad Singh

Krishna Murari

ISBN: 9789352869336

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 384

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Governance: Issues and Challenges* offers a detailed summary of the insights into the policy and governance processes over



the last seven decades in India, providing a comparative and conceptual framework of governance drawing instances from developed countries, situating governance imperatives in South Asia, and finally, giving centrality to the issues and challenges of governance in India. This is also a unique attempt to address the need for a textbook on governance as per the syllabi of Indian universities. This book covers length and breadth of the topic of governance which has gained prominence since 2014. In a nutshell, the book deals with the social-institutional structure, political process, governmental policies, and emerging social-political trends.

### FEATURES:

- Discussion moves from global origins and perspectives of governance to South Asia and subsequently to India.
- In-depth coverage of changes in the concepts of governance after the onset of globalization and revolutions in Information and Communications Technology (ICT).
- Core themes covered are Contemporary Discourses on Governance, State, Government and Governance, Democracy, Development and Governance, Environmental Governance, Participatory Governance, and Good Governance Initiatives in India.
- Concise and organized coverage of entire syllabus for the topic of governance within the framework of 13 chapters distributed across six parts.
- An useful text for graduate and postgraduate students, researchers, and aspirants of civil and state services examination.

### CONTENTS

#### Part 1 Introduction

1. Contemporary Discourses on Governance in India

#### Part 2 State, Government and Governance

2. Government, Governance and Good Governance: A Concept
3. The State in India in a Globalizing World

#### Part 3 Democracy, Development and Governance

4. Changing Dimensions of Development in India
5. Strengthening Democracy through Good Governance

#### Part 4 Environmental Governance

6. Human–Environment Interaction
7. Green Governance: Sustainable Human Development

#### Part 5 Participatory Governance

8. Democratic Decentralization and Local Governance in India

9. People's Participation in Governance

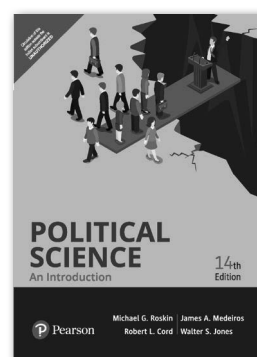
#### Part 6 Good Governance Initiatives in India

10. Government, Governance and Public Service Delivery in India
11. E-Governance in India
12. Citizen's Charter and Right to Information in India
13. Corporate Social Responsibility: The Indian Experience

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Abhay Prasad Singh**, PGDAV College University of Delhi

**Krishna Murari**, Shaheed Bhagat Singh College University of Delhi



## POLITICAL SCIENCE: AN INTRODUCTION, 14/e

**Michael G. Roskin**

**Robert L. Cord**

**James A. Medeiros**

**Walter S. Jones**

ISBN: 9789332585546

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 384

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Political Science: An Introduction shows students how the fundamental tenets of political science have helped important leaders make critical decisions for centuries. The authors present a balance of theoretical abstractions and applied reasoning to help students understand how to make calm, rational choices when it comes to political manipulation. The Fourteenth Edition asks students to explore the controversial topic of exported democracy, and whether certain countries are ready and equipped to apply our form of government.

### FEATURES

- Content has been brought up to date throughout to bring students the most relevant information in political science
- Chapter 1 opens with a discussion of political theory and how political science contrasts with history and journalism.
- Chapter 4 explores the difference between free speech and hate speech in relation to the Charlie Hebdo murders of 2015 in France.
- Chapter 5 begins with an exploration of recent Hong Kong protests, illustrating the struggle for democracy. A discussion of how opportunism and corruption undermine Communist regimes has been added.
- Chapter 7 on public opinion has been revised by Jonathan Williamson, a pollster himself.
- Chapter 10 raises questions about the relevance of U.S. political parties by discussing the rise of the tea party and super-PACs.
- Chapter 11 explains the increasing importance of non-white voters and how realignments might evolve more slowly than expected.
- Chapter 12 examines incomprehensible, overlong legislation.
- Chapter 13 features Fukuyama's thesis that uncorrupt, merit-based bureaucracies are the basis of good governance.
- Chapter 16 places more emphasis on the negative results of the Arab Spring and the rise of ISIS.
- Chapter 17 explains the dangers of a potential cold war with Russia and China.
- UPDATED! Pedagogical features enhance student learning and engagement
- Learning Objectives at the beginning of each chapter help students prepare for exams and quizzes by summarizing main chapter content.
- Key Concepts have been integrated into the text's narrative.



## CONTENTS

### Part I: The Bases of Politics

1. Politics and Political Science
2. Political Ideologies
3. States
4. Constitutions and Rights
5. Regimes

### Part II: Political Attitudes

6. Political Culture
7. Public Opinion

### Part III: Political Interactions

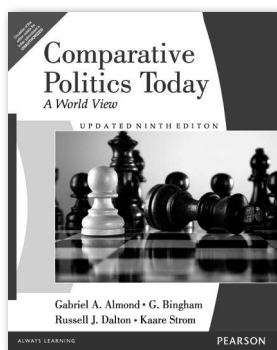
8. Political Communication
9. Interest Groups
10. Parties
11. Elections

### Part IV: Political Institutions

12. Legislatures
13. Executives and Bureaucracies
14. Judiciaries

### Part V: What Political Systems Do

15. Political Economy
16. Violence and Revolution
17. International Relations



## COMPARATIVE POLITICS TODAY, 9/e

**Late Gabriel A. Almond**  
**Russell J. Dalton**  
**G. Bingham Powell Jr.**  
**Kaare Strom**

ISBN: 9788131761137

₹ 729.00 | Pages: 792

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This text includes thematic chapters and country studies that define fundamental political science concepts, lay out a theoretical framework, and analyze differences and similarities among countries. Written by leading comparativists and area study specialists, *Comparative Politics Today* helped define the field of comparative politics and will help students ask—and answer—fundamental questions about politics and government.

## FEATURES

- Seven thematic chapters
- Twelve country studies
- The broadest geographical survey
- Boxes throughout the text
- Numerous maps, figures, and tables

## CONTENTS

### Part One. Introduction

1. Issues in Comparative Politics
2. Comparing Political Systems

### Part Two. System, Process, And Policy

3. Political Culture and Political Socialization
4. Interest Articulation
5. Interest Aggregation and Political Parties
6. Government and Policymaking
7. Public Policy

### Part Three. Country Studies

8. Politics in Britain by Richard Rose
9. Politics in France by Martin A. Schain
10. Politics in Germany by Russell J. Dalton
11. Politics in Japan by Frances Rosenbluth and Michael F. Thies
12. Politics in Russia by Thomas F. Remington
13. Politics in China by Melanie Manion
14. Politics in Mexico by Wayne A. Cornelius and Jeffrey A. Weldon
15. Politics in Brazil by Frances Hagopian
16. Politics in Iran by H.E. Chehabi and Arang Keshavarzian
17. Politics in India by Subrata K. Mitra
18. Politics in Nigeria by Robert J. Mundt, Oladimeji Aborisade, and A. Carl LeVan
19. Politics in the United States by Austin Ranney and Thad Kousser

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

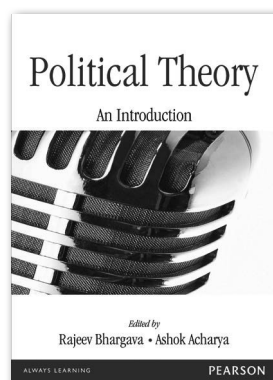
**Late Gabriel Almond** was Professor of Political Science at Stanford University.

**G. Bingham Powell** is Professor of Political Science at the University of Rochester.

**Russell J. Dalton** is Professor of Political Science at the University of California, Irvine.

**Kaare Strom** is Professor of Political Science at the University of California, San Diego

**IN 2-COLOR !!**



## POLITICAL THEORY: AN INTRODUCTION, 2/e

**Rajeev Bhargava**  
**Ashok Acharya**

ISBN: 9789332568839

₹ 359.00 | Pages: 356

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This pioneering political theory textbook is a step towards making students do and evolve an Indian political theory, that is, theory

born out of reflection on and engagement with Indian social and political practices. It innovatively embeds Indian cases and contexts in the theoretical discussions and involves students in applying theories to current issues. Without oversimplifying concepts, this textbook uses the conversational, context-specific style of a good teacher and recreates the flavour of the classroom inside its covers. Some of its special features are: An outline for each chapter highlighting its main elements, an introductory section discussing the concept, and rationale of chapter organization, cross-referencing of important terms, points for discussion and a detailed reading list.

## FEATURES

- A chapter outline for each chapter, which highlights its main elements
- An introductory section, discussing the concept and the rationale of chapter organization
- Cross-referencing of important terms
- Points for discussion, which ask the student to link the discussion in the text to current issues
- A detailed reading list

## CONTENTS

### Part I: What is Political Theory and Why Do We Need It?

1. What Is Political Theory? Rajeev Bhargava
2. Why Do We Need Political Theory? Rajeev Bhargava

### Part II: Concepts

3. Liberty V. Sriranjani
4. Equality Ashok Acharya
5. Justice Krishna Menon
6. Rights Papiya Sengupta Talukdar
7. Democracy Janaki Srinivasan
8. Citizenship Anupama Roy
9. Power Nivedita Menon
10. Sovereignty Krishna Menon
11. State Swaha Das
12. Civil Society Mohinder Singh
13. Property Mohinder Singh
14. Gender Nivedita Menon

### Part III: Ideologies

15. Liberalism Ashok Acharya
16. Socialism Sunalini Kumar
17. Nationalism Sunalini Kumar
18. Secularism Rajeev Bhargava

### Part IV: Political Arguments

19. Affirmative Action Ashok Acharya
20. Freedom of Speech and the Question of Censorship Aarti Sethi

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Rajeev Bhargava** is Senior Fellow at the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies and the Director of its Programme of Social and Political Theory.

**Ashok Acharya** is Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Delhi.



## POLITICAL THEORY

Hoveyda Abbas

Ranjay Kumar

ISBN: 9788131760819

₹ 419.00 | Pages: 576

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Political science is the study and analysis of the theory and practice of politics. Political Theory is about description, observation, analysis and inquiry into the issues of political science. These issues, in turn, are governed by ideals and normative values such as liberty, rights, equality and justice, which serve to define the rights and responsibilities of the government and of citizens, or groups of citizens.

Divided into 15 chapters this book captures all relevant aspects of political science and analyses them in the light of examples from India and the rest of the world. Through a thorough examination of various political institutions, the role of different social groups and the evolution of our politics *Political Theory* will guide students in understanding the basic concepts and notions of political theory, and how these apply to political systems across the world.

## FEATURES

- Clearly defined concepts
- Accessible explanation to theories and political realities
- Plenty of examples and cases from across the world
- Key points and summary for each chapter
- Updated to recent times

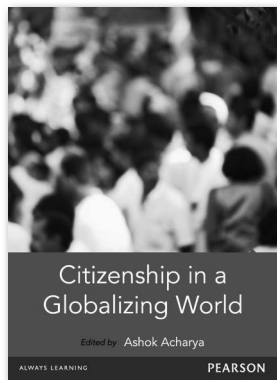
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Approaches, Methods and Models of Political Study and Analysis
3. Concept of the State in Political Theory
4. Perspectives and Theories on the State
5. Concept of Sovereignty in Political Theory
6. Concept of Sovereignty Challenged
7. Principle of Liberty and Freedom
8. Principle of Rights
9. Principle of Equality
10. Principle of Justice
11. Concept and Theories of Democracy
12. Political Obligation, Resistance and Revolution
13. Theories of Power, Dominance and Hegemony
14. Theory of Political Culture
15. Theories of Political Economy

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hoveyda Abbas** is currently Joint Advisor, Telecom Regulatory Authority of India.

**Ranjay Kumar** is freelance consultant for Political Science.



### CITIZENSHIP IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD

Ashok Acharya

ISBN: 9788131760949

₹ 269.00 | Pages: 216

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In recent times, the notion of citizenship has become increasingly prominent as the traditional boundaries of the nation-state face challenges from globalization, multiculturalism, and economic restructuring. In this context, *Citizenship in a Globalizing World* is a welcome addition in the field of political science as it takes a detailed look at the topic of citizenship, from the origins of both citizenship and the state, to various theories of citizenship and what it means in the modern context, when it has to coexist with forces of globalization and the rise of new social groups.

## FEATURES

- Detailed explanations of every form of citizenship, from the ancient Greek to modern Western conceptions
- Individual chapters on what citizenship means to different groups of people, like women, minorities and refugees, explained with examples taken from everyday life
- A useful glossary that provides definitions of every term and concept used
- A series of questions and list of suggested readings at the end of every chapter, which will benefit both students and teachers.

## CONTENTS

1. Historical Development of Citizenship
2. Classical Conception of Citizenship
3. Citizenship and National Identity
4. Liberal Conception of Citizenship
5. Multicultural Conception of Citizenship
6. Republican Conception of Citizenship
7. Feminist Conception
8. Citizenship and Diversity
9. Citizenship in Theory and Practice in a Globalizing World
10. Citizenship and Global Justice
11. Cosmopolitan Citizenship

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ashok Acharya** is Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Delhi.



### INDIA SINCE INDEPENDENCE : MAKING SENSE OF INDIAN POLITICS

V. Krishna Ananth

ISBN: 9788131734650

₹ 499.00 | Pages: 462

## ABOUT THE BOOK

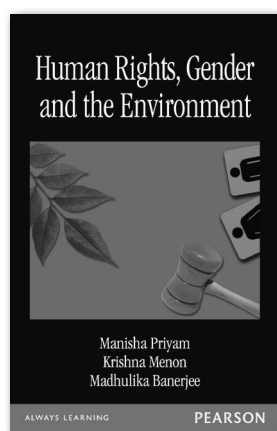
*India Since Independence: Making Sense of Indian Politics* is a comprehensive account of India's post-independence political history. It traces the development of the various political parties in India and places the current political scenario in a historical context. Beginning with a brief review of the intellectual tradition in India in the nineteenth century, it discusses the emergence of Mahatma Gandhi on the national political scene and the role of Indian capitalists in the freedom struggle. With a description of the predominance of the Congress party in the political discourse during the first few decades after independence, the narrative delves deep into the affairs of the party to include the rise of Indira Gandhi, the Congress split of 1969, and the infamous Emergency of 1975.

## CONTENTS

1. Nineteenth Century Intellectuals and the Emergence of Nationalist Thought
2. The Emergence of Gandhi and the Nationalist Struggle
3. Indian Capitalists and the Freedom Struggle
4. Independence and the Emergence of Nehru
5. The Era of Nehruvian Socialism
6. The End of the Nehru Era, the Shastri Interlude and the Rise of Indira
7. The Decline of the Congress and Indira's Rise
8. The Congress Party's Shift to the Command Mode
9. Indira Under Siege and JP Arrives on the Scene
10. The Emergency: 26 June 1975–21 March 1977
11. The Janata Party
12. The Turbulent Years: 1980–84
13. The Rajiv Gandhi Era
14. The V. P. Singh Era

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**V. Krishna Ananth** is an Associate Professor at Sikkim University.



## HUMAN RIGHTS, GENDER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

**Manisha Priyam**  
**Madhulika Banerjee**  
**Krishna Menon**

ISBN: 9788131713259

₹ 269.00 | Pages: 352

### ABOUT THE BOOK

In this textbook, the authors unravel the complex themes of human rights, gender and the environment, basing their approach on the pivotal issue of inequality. All three themes manifest unequal relationships that exist between human beings—on the basis of caste, class, gender, ethnicity, race and community—and between human beings and the environment, which most people believe exists only to be 'exploited'.

This book is divided into three sections. The section on human rights includes discussions on the rights of citizens in general and marginalized groups in particular. It also presents a comprehensive account of the various national and international movements, laws, and institutional and policy measures in this area. The section on gender discusses the issue in contemporary India, analyses the concept of patriarchy to help better understand gender, and then places it in the context of history and culture. It also includes the institutional and legal context of women's issues. The third section discusses the impact of socio-economic development on the environment. It examines the specific issues of the environment in an international context and proceeds to present the environmental policies and movements in India.

### FEATURES

- Attempts to primarily help students at the University of Delhi through the foundation course entitled 'Human Rights, Gender and the Environment' in the newly structured BA Programme syllabus introduced in 2004.
- Introduces to the students *the basic arguments* in each dimension of these issues, as spelt out in the syllabus.
- Provides a window to a great world of ideas and encourages the students to venture into other new ones.

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Human Rights

1. Thinking About Human Rights
2. Human Rights, Laws and Institutions: The International Context
3. Human Rights, Laws and Institutions: The National Context
4. Human Rights of Marginalised Groups
5. Human Rights Movement in India

#### Part II: Gender

6. Patriarchy
7. Gender, Culture and History
8. Women and Development
9. The Issue of Women's Political Participation and Representation in India
10. Laws, Institutions and Women's Rights in India
11. Women's Movement in India

#### Part III: Environment

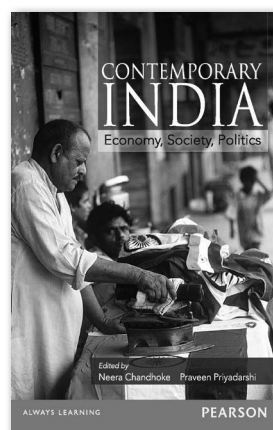
12. Environment and Sustainable Development
13. United Nations Environment Programme: Rio, Johannesburg and After
14. Issues of Industrial Pollution, Global Warming and Threats to Biodiversity
15. Environment Policy in India
16. Environmental Movement in India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Manisha Priyam**, currently a research scholar at the London School of Economics and Political Science (UK), teaches political science at Gargi College, University of Delhi.

**Krishna Menon** teaches political science at Lady Shri Ram College, University of Delhi.

**Madhulika Banerjee** teaches at the Department of Political Science, University of Delhi.



## CONTEMPORARY INDIA: ECONOMY, SOCIETY, POLITICS

**Neera Chandhoke**  
**Praveen Priyadarshi**

ISBN: 9788131719299

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 432

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Edited by Neera Chandhoke and Praveen Priyadarshi, *Contemporary India* addresses issues facing the nation-state and civil society from diverse perspectives: those of political science, sociology, economics and history.

The book is thematically divided into three parts—Economy, Society, and Politics—and includes discussions on topics as wide-ranging as poverty, regional disparities, policies, social change and social movements, the elements of democracy, dynamics of the party system, secularism, federalism, decentralization, and so on. The common thread of democracy, which strings together different aspects of contemporary India, serves as the framework of understanding here and underlies discussions in all the chapters.



## FEATURES

- Well-researched and up-to-date chapters by authors who teach different courses in the social sciences.
- Authors have used a lucid, conversational style that will attract readers who have no previous knowledge of the topics.
- Contributors have also provided a glossary, questions and further readings lists

## CONTENTS

### Part I: Economy

1. Basic Features of the Indian Economy in 1947  
Samir Kumar Singh
2. The Evolution of Development Strategy Since Independence  
Ambuja Kumar Tripathy
3. Some Important Constituents of Economic Policy  
Samir Kumar Singh
4. Regional Disparities, Poverty and Food Insecurity  
Satyajit Puhan
5. Human Development: Health and Education  
Neera Chandhoke
6. Science and Technology Policy: IT and Social Change  
Neha Khanna

### Part II: Society

7. The Changing Social Structure in Contemporary India  
N. R. Levin
8. The Explosion of the 'Middle Class'  
Sujit Mahapatra
9. Catalysts of Social Change: Adult Franchise and Education  
Ravi Nandan Singh
10. Social Movements and the Mass Media  
Bindu Menon
11. Social Mobility and Changes in Occupational Structure  
Wasudha Bhatt
12. Social Movements: Challenges and Opportunities  
Silky Tyagi

### Part III: Politics

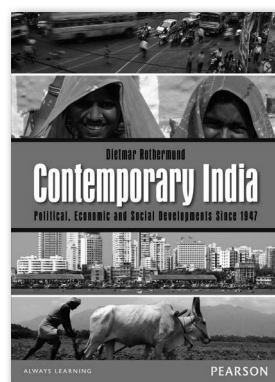
13. The Nature and Functioning of Democracy  
Swaha Das and Hari Nair
14. The Parliamentary System: An Evaluation  
Kumar Rahul
15. Democracy: Social and Economic Dimensions  
Praveen Priyadarshi
16. The Changing Nature of the Party System  
Pushpa Kumari
17. The Nature of Coalition Politics  
Sanjeev Kumar
18. Why Is Secularism Important for India?  
Neera Chandhoke
19. Contemporary Debates on Nationalism  
Mohinder Singh
20. Dimensions of Indian Federalism  
Rajesh Kumar
21. Democratic Decentralization and Panchayati Raj  
Moitree Bhattacharya (Mukhopadhyay)

22. The Changing Nature of Public Administration  
Suranjita Ray
23. India in the Global Strategic Environment  
Satyajit Mohanty

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Neera Chandhoke** is National Fellow at the Indian Council of Social Science Research.

**Praveen Priyadarshi** is pursuing his PhD in development studies from the London School of Economics and Political Science (LSE). He is also a research associate with the Crisis States Research Centre, LSE.



## CONTEMPORARY INDIA: POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENTS SINCE 1947

**Dietmar Rothermund**

ISBN: 9788131773512

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 376

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Contemporary India goes beyond the limits of political history to put into perspective some of the most relevant socioeconomic challenges that 'New India' faces today. By concentrating on the concepts of 'agency' and 'negotiation', this book helps the reader gain a wider perspective of Indian history and guides the aspiration of today's generations by facilitating their understanding of India's historical legacy.

## FEATURES

- Four types of box items: 'Excerpt', 'Biography', 'Key Concept' and 'Further Discussion'
- In-text questions related to the topic
- Maps showing India's territorial changes (before and after states reorganization)

## CONTENTS

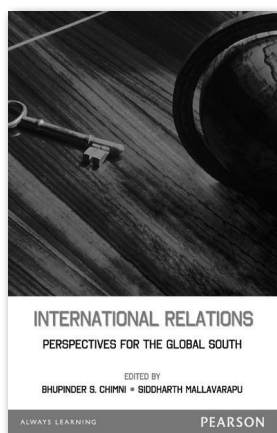
1. Gandhi and Nehru: Two Visions of India
2. The Anatomy of the Indian State
3. Parties and Politics: From the Congress System to Coalition Government
4. Economic Development:
5. From Protectionism to Liberalization
6. Poverty and Demography
7. The Challenges of Welfare and Social Policy
8. The Control of Land and Agricultural Production
9. The Process of Industrialization
10. The Vulnerability of the Environment
11. Identity and the Nation



12. Foreign Policy in a Changing Global Context
13. The New India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Dietmar Rothermund** is Professor Emeritus of South Asian History, South Asia Institute, University of Heidelberg.



## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PERSPECTIVES FOR THE GLOBAL SOUTH

**Siddharth Mallavarapu**  
**B. S. Chimni**

ISBN: 9788131771662

₹ 460.00 | Pages: 496

## ABOUT THE BOOK

International Relations: Perspectives from the Global South, is a volume on the ongoing global engagement with non-western IR—acknowledging ongoing debates surrounding the desirability and feasibility of elaborating such a programme, issues relating to the relevant literature and closely interlinked questions involving the politics of knowledge in framing curricula and research designs for the Global South.

The volume comprehensively covers all the contemporary topics of interest—theories, concepts, global engagements and international law—among several other themes. It analyses all these themes with a focus on India and non-western International Relations.

## FEATURES

- Comprehensive coverage of all possible areas and new approaches to the discipline
- Renowned scholars who are specialists in the respective subject areas
- Addresses the concerns of universities in South Asia regarding the study of International Relations
- Cutting-edge analysis and updated reading list

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction – BS Chimni and Siddharth Mallavarapu

### PART-I Theories

2. Theories of International Relations – Siddharth Mallavarapu
3. Indian Thinking in International Relations – Siddharth Mallavarapu
4. Indian Foreign Policy – Vineet Thakur
5. Race and IR – Nivedita Menon
6. Class and IR – B.S.Chimni

7. Gender and IR – Anuradha Chenoy

### PART-2 Concepts

8. Colonialism – Himadeep Muppidi
9. Imperialism – B.S. Chimni
10. Sovereignty – David Blaney and Naeem Inayatullah
11. Security – Rajesh Rajagopalan
12. Geopolitics – Sanjay Chaturvedi
13. Development – Jayati Ghosh
14. Sustainable Development – Rohan D'Souza
15. Cosmopolitanism – Rahul Rao

### PART-3 The Global

16. Global History – G.Balachandran
17. Globalization – Shibashis Chatterjee
18. Global Economic Governance – Amrita Narlikar
19. Global Finance – C.P. Chandrasekhar
20. Global Migration – Stephen Castles
21. Global Culture – Yudhishtir Raj Isar
22. Global Cities – Chandan Gowda
23. Global Terrorism – Kanti Bajpai
24. Global Justice – Neera Chandhoke

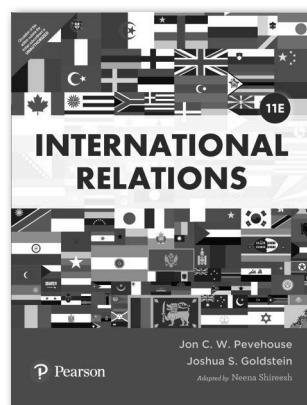
### PART-4 Law, Institutions and Movements

25. International Law – B.S. Chimni
26. Theories of International Organization – Clive Archer
27. United Nations – C.S.R. Murthy
28. Human Rights – Ajay Gudavarthy
29. Humanitarianism – Michael Barnett
30. Social Movements – T.K. Oommen
31. Gandhi and World Politics – Thomas Weber

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Bhupinder S. Chimni** teaches international law at the School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.

**Siddharth Mallavarapu** teaches international politics at the School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.



## INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, 11/e

**Jon C.W. Pevehouse**

**Joshua S. Goldstein**

**Adapted by Neena Shireesh**

ISBN: 9789332586659

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 570

## ABOUT THE BOOK

International Relation is not only an important topic but also a fascinating one. The rich complexity of international relationships—political, economic, and cultural—provides a

puzzle to try to understand. The puzzle is not only an intellectual challenge but also emotionally powerful. It contains human-scale stories in which the subject's grand themes, such as war and peace, intergroup conflict and community, integration and division, humans and their environment, poverty and development. This text aims to present the current state of knowledge in IR in a comprehensive and accessible way—to provide a map of the subject covering its various research communities in a logical order.

## FEATURES

- This edition provides the much-needed interdisciplinary approach to international studies in the Indian context.
- Several concepts and developments in India's international life have been accommodated in the present edition of the book.
- Emphasizing upon the interconnected nature of history, geography, anthropology, economics, and political Science, the book details the methodologies and subject matter of each discipline and provides an indispensable and cohesive framework for understanding the global issues.

## CONTENTS

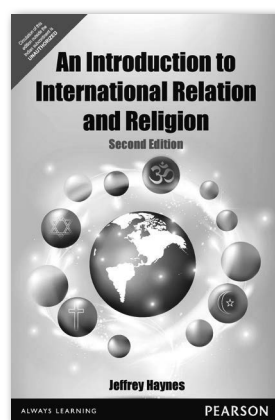
1. The Globalization of International Relations
2. Realist Theories
3. Liberal and Social Theories
4. Foreign Policy
5. International Conflict
6. Military Force and Terrorism
7. International Organization, Law, and Human Rights
8. International Trade
9. Global Finance and Business
10. International Integration
11. Environment and Population
12. The North-South Gap
13. International Development
14. Postscript

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jon C. W. Pevehouse** is Vilas Distinguished Achievement Professor of Political Science at the University of Wisconsin–Madison.

**Joshua S. Goldstein** is Professor Emeritus of International Relations, American University (Washington, DC) and Research Scholar, University of Massachusetts Amherst.

**Neena Shireesh**, is a Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, University of Delhi



## AN INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND RELIGION, 2/e

Jeffrey Haynes

ISBN: 9789332517363

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 350

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Not so very long ago it seemed reasonable to assert that the influence of religion on global politics was on the wane. As the Western world became increasingly secular and the process of globalisation deepened, it seemed inevitable - on the surface at least—that the voice of religion was to be heard softly if it was to be heard at all.

This has now changed, and changed perhaps irrevocably. As Jeff Haynes argues in this thought-provoking and important new book, various religious 'actors' are now significantly involved in international relations and have become a crucial influence on policy in a post-Westphalian world. *International Relations and Religion* guides the reader through the complex issues at the heart of this topic with clarity and insight.

This updated second edition starts with a close reading of the many theoretical and analytical concepts—notably Huntington and the clash of civilisations—that have grown up around this area and then concludes with a summary of the issues under discussion and attempts to put into context what it means to live in a world that is increasingly shaped by a whole host of diverse religious groups.

Essential reading for students of International Relations and Politics.

## FEATURES

- Defines the principles of a host of religious groups
- Assesses the growing importance of the notion of 'soft' power in relation to religion and international relations
- Focuses on the various manifestations of global religious influence
- Examines the role of religious fundamentalism as a means of exercising power
- Discusses the significance of religious power to conflict resolution and peace-building
- Debates the role of state and non-state religious actors on a regional basis, from al-Qaeda to the Roman Catholic Church

## CONTENTS

1. Religion and international relations: What are the issues?  
**Theory And Practice**
2. Religious resurgence and post-secular international relations
3. Theories of International Relations and religion

4. States, religion and international relations
5. Non-state religious actors and international relations

#### Current Issues

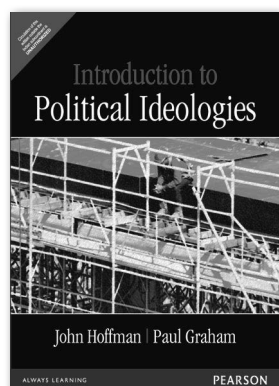
6. Religion and democratization
7. Religion and development
8. Religion, conflict and cooperation

#### Country And Regional Focus

9. United States of America
10. Western Europe
11. The Middle East
12. Sub-Saharan Africa
13. South Asia
14. Pacific Asia
15. Conclusion

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jeffrey Haynes** is Associate Dean of the Faculty of Law, Governance and International Relations, Professor of Politics, and Director of the Centre for the Study of Religion, Conflict and Cooperation, at London Metropolitan University.



## INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

**John Hoffman**  
**Paul Graham**

ISBN: 9788131730881  
₹ 579.00 | Pages: 316

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This introduction to ideologies shows students why an understanding of ideology is crucial to an understanding of political issues. By using real-life examples to relate political ideas to actual political situations, the hugely experienced author team make the subject as lively and contentious in order to stimulate students into developing their own position on the ideas discussed.

The book shows how 'traditional' ideologies such as liberalism and socialism have been challenged, yet also how some of their ideas have been incorporated into new ideologies such as feminism and ecologism.

## FEATURES

- Maps show the learning outcomes of each chapter
- Opening Test Cases place theories into their real-world context
- Ideas and Perspective boxes help students evaluate theories from different viewpoints
- Biography & mini-biography boxes tell students more about the thinkers who have had the biggest impact on political theory

- How to Read feature enables students to understand the primary texts that are fundamental to an understanding of the subject
- Thought provoking picture program visually demonstrates each theory
- Innovative web site with Multiple Choice Questions, more case studies and links to political theory web resources will help students develop their skills and broaden their knowledge

## CONTENTS

### Part 1: Classical Ideologies

1. Liberalism
2. Conservatism
3. Socialism
4. Anarchism
5. Nationalism
6. Fascism

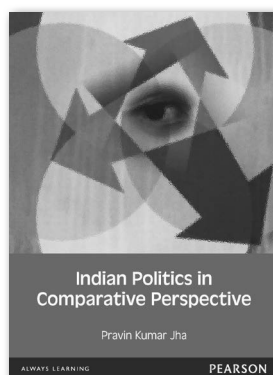
### Part 2: New Ideologies

7. Feminism
8. Multiculturalism
9. Ecologism
10. Fundamentalism

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Professor John Hoffman** lectures at Leicester University

**Paul Graham** lectures at Glasgow University



## INDIAN POLITICS IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

**Pravin Kumar Jha**

ISBN: 9788131771686  
₹ 229.00 | Pages: 312

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Indian Politics in a Comparative Perspective is a textbook for undergraduate students of political science, which provides students with a clear and comprehensive analysis of all major topics in Indian politics. The book is rich in pedagogical features like tables and summaries, which will aid students' understanding. A special section in the textbook deals with comparative perspective of Indian politics, taking into account British, Chinese and Canadian politics.

## FEATURES

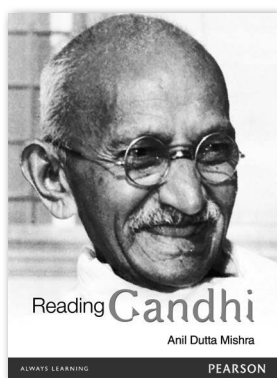
- Marginal notes, index and tables in the chapters of the book will aid comprehension
- Fresh study is given in table format for every topic
- Summary after every chapter for the purpose of reinforcement

## CONTENTS

1. Approaches to the Study of Indian Politics and nature of the State in India: Liberal, Marxist and Gandhian—Simple Mohanty
2. National Movement and its Ideological discourse and political legacies—Ranjeet Kumar, Jeetendra Kumar and Santesh Kumar Singh
3. Indian Constitution: Provisions and Institutional Functioning—Priyanka Goyal
4. Power structure in India: Institutional and Social (Caste-Dalit-Bahujan, Class, Patriarchy)—Priyanka Goyal and Sangeeta Mishra
5. Federalism in India in Comparative perspective with special reference to Canada—Krishna Kumar Krishna
6. Party system in India in comparison with that in U.K.—Sangeeta Mishra
7. Human Rights in India: Rights in the Indian Constitution and Social Practices. Comparative Study with special reference to experience in China—Rakesh Thakur and Ishleen Kaur
8. Religion and Politics: Secularism and Communalism—Ishleen Kaur
9. Strategies of development in India since Independence. Pravin Kumar Jha
10. Social Movements—Mukesh Bhagoria

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pravin Kumar Jha** is an assistant professor in the Department of Political Science in Shahid Bhagat Singh College, University of Delhi.



## READING GANDHI

**Anil Dutta Mishra**

ISBN: 9788131769560

₹ 279.00 | Pages: 336

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Reading Gandhi is a textbook for undergraduate students of Gandhi Studies. However, it will also interest anyone who wants a deeper understanding of the Mahatma's writings. The book covers all of Gandhi's major thoughts—from Satyagraha and Swaraj to his understanding of untouchability, the environment, and issues related to women. Additionally, the book comprehensively analyzes commentaries on Gandhi by eminent scholars from various fields, such as Terence Ball and Quentin Skinner.

Written in a vivid yet accessible manner with plenty of examples, this book will bring Gandhi's writings alive for the student. The book also contains several useful appendices like a chronology of important events in Gandhi's life for the reader's reference.

## FEATURES

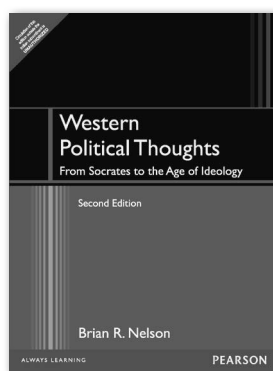
- The complex topic of reading Gandhi has been approached in a simple, student-friendly manner
- Several useful appendices on Gandhi's life have been included for quick and easy reference

## CONTENTS

1. Understanding Gandhi/ Introducing Gandhi
2. Text and Context:  
Terence Ball on Reappraising Political Theory  
Quentin Skinner on Reading a Text
3. Hind Swaraj
4. Satyagraha With Special Reference to Bhiku Parekh
5. The Critique of Modernity with Special Reference to Bhiku Parekh
6. The Philosophy of Sarvodaya
7. An Alternative Modernity With Special reference to Hardiman
8. Trusteeship: A New Economic Concept
9. Swaraj
10. Swadeshi
11. Nonviolence
12. Nationalism
13. Constructive Programme
14. Communal Unity
15. Gandhi on Women's Question
16. Gandhi and Untouchability
17. Gandhi on Environment
18. Relevance of Mahatma Gandhi

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Anil Dutta Mishra** is the deputy director of National Gandhi Museum, Rajghat, New Delhi.



## WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT: FROM SOCRATES TO THE AGE OF IDEOLOGY, 2/e

**Brian R. Nelson**

ISBN: 9788131706152

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 412

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Written simply and directly—but without sacrificing intellectual depth—this text presents the basic terms, ideas, and dilemmas of Western political thought through an in-depth analysis of major thinkers—from the pre-Socratics to the contemporary era. It views the thinkers in historical context and examines them in terms of the changing relationships of ethics and politics in Western political philosophy.



## FEATURES

- Uses a student-oriented approach that is accessible, yet does not over simplify difficult concepts and issues.
- Features thinkers that represent most of the important theorists in the Western tradition.
- Organizes theorists historically—from pre-Socratic philosophers to those of the contemporary era—with general historical context provided for each.
- Explores an overarching theme throughout—the changing relationships of ethics and politics in Western political thought from Socrates to the present time.
- Adds a chapter on Cicero that includes a substantial introduction to the major Hellenistic political philosophies as well as an historical overview of the events surrounding the rise of the Roman Empire.
- Expands coverage of St. Augustine to include a discussion of some of the key political ideas of the Roman Empire as well as a more detailed analysis of St. Augustine's theocratic theory of the state.
- Briefly describes John of Salisbury (in the St. Thomas chapter) important as a late medieval pre-Aristotelian thinker.
- Adds a section on patriarchy and the political exclusion of women in Locke's theory of contract.
- Concludes with an analysis of contemporary political ideologies—from Burke through Marx and the rise of modern nationalism.
- Updates the chapter on Marx to reflect the demise of Soviet and East European communism and the current "death of communism" debate
- Cites classic, mainstream sources in footnotes and bibliography.

## CONTENTS

### I. Classical and Medieval Political Theory

1. Socrates
2. Plato
3. Aristotle
4. Cicero
5. St. Augustine
6. St. Thomas Aquinas

### II. Modern Political Theory

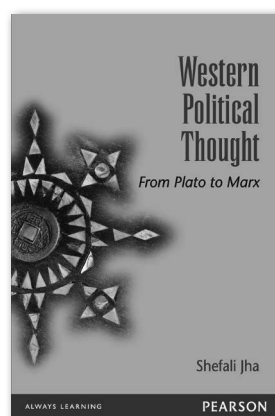
7. Machiavelli
8. Hobbes
9. Locke
10. Rousseau

### III. Contemporary Political Theory

11. Conservatism
12. Classical Liberalism
13. Modern Liberalism
14. Marxism
15. The Age of Ideology

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Brian R. Nelson** is Associate Professor of Political Science at Florida International University.



## WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT: FROM PLATO TO MARX

**Shefali Jha**

ISBN: 9788131727478

₹ 269.00 | Pages: 252

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Western Political Thought* is a lucid and comprehensive account of the thread of political thought that stretches from ancient Greece to the nineteenth-century. Analyzing political philosophies chronologically, this book offers valuable insights into the political structures of societies across the ages, and presents a wide perspective on the various social and political ideologies.

## FEATURES

- Chapters has boxes with excerpts from the original works by the philosophers
- A comprehensive reading list, and thought-provoking questions on the philosophies

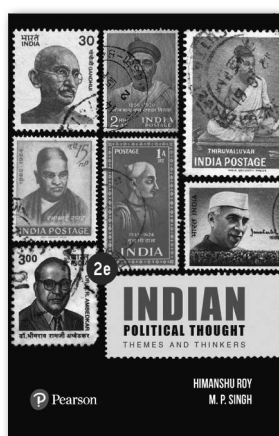
## CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. The Greek City-State: Democratic Institutions in Athens
3. Plato (427–347 BCE): Justice and Reason
4. Aristotle (384–322 BCE): Moral Action and the Best Constitution
5. Augustine and Thomas: Aquinas Christian Political Thought in the Middle Ages
6. Machiavelli (1469–1527): Humanism and Republicanism
7. Thomas Hobbes (1588–1679): Contract as the Basis of Political Obligation
8. John Locke (1632–1704): Theological Premises and Liberal Limits on Government
9. Rousseau (1712–1778): The General Will and Moral and Political Liberty
10. Jeremy Bentham (1748–1832): Representative Government as the Maximizer of Utility
11. John Stuart Mill (1806–1873): The Benefits of the Liberty of Men and Women for Society
12. G. W. F. Hegel (1770–1831): The Social Conditions for a Non-Contractual Theory of Freedom
13. Karl Marx (1818–1883): The State and Class Struggle

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Shefali Jha** is a Professor, Centre for Political Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University.





## INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: THEMES AND THINKERS, 2/e

Himanshu Roy  
M. P. Singh

ISBN: 9789332587335

₹ 309.00 | Pages: 472

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The pre-colonial arena remained largely untouched and disassociated with the mainstream Indian political thought except for Kautilya. In the past half decade or more, new thinkers of mainly pre-colonial years, who were earlier read as part of the discipline of history, literature and theology with their disciplinary matrices has been included with the focus on their political ideas. Buddha, Manu, Zia Barani, Abul Fazal, Kabir are representatives of this emerging trend. In the second edition, we have focused on this genre by incorporating eight new political thinkers of which six are of pre-colonial years whose political social ideas are reflected here in their works. Buddha, Thiruvalluvar, Basava, Kabir, Vemana and Tulsi are part of this endeavour. The other two, Narayan Guru and Tilak, are of late 19th and early 20th century. They were social-political activists who deeply impacted the people of their regions. Many of them are known today as saint-poets, social reformers or religious gods.

### FEATURES

- Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers, second edition, discusses the thought process of important Indian political thinkers who range from ancient, medieval, and modern times
- New thinkers have been added in this edition, namely, Basava, Thiruvalluvar, Buddha, Tulsidas, Narayana Guru, Vemana, Kabir, and Tilak. The chapters delve into a discussion on important themes, including civil rights, nationalism, democracy, gender and caste, Marxism, socialism, Gandhism, Dhamma, theory of State, ideal polity, and Swaraj.
- Many of them are known today as saint-poets, social reformers or religious gods. Among them, despite wide span of time, there are common running themes of justice, governance, and equality for which they lead an emancipatory praxis in the society, were also critical of administration of their times, and suggested measures for better governance

### CONTENTS

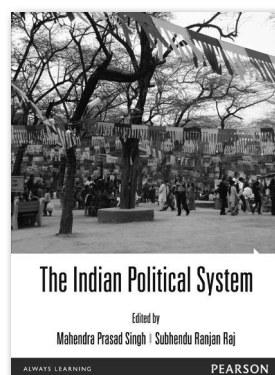
1. Dharma/Dhamma: Buddha's and Asoka's
2. Kautilya: Theory of State
3. Political Ideas of Thiruvalluvar

4. Manu: Social Laws
5. Exploring the Modern in Medieval: Political Ideas of Basava
6. Zia Barani: Good Sultan and Ideal Polity
7. Political Ideas of Kabir
8. Political Philosophy of Tulsidas
9. Abul Fazl: Governance and Administration
10. Viswadhabhi Rama Vinura Vema: The Social and Political in Vemana's Thought
11. Rammohan Roy: Civil Rights
12. Jotirao Phule: Social Justice
13. Tilak's Nationalism and Swaraj
14. Narayana Guru
15. Vivekanand: Cultural Nationalism
16. Aurobindo: Nationalism and Democracy
17. Ramabai: Gender and Caste
18. Gandhi: Swaraj and Satyagraha
19. Jinnah: In Search of Political Power
20. Savarkar: Hindutva and Critique of Caste System
21. Nehru: Ideas of Development
22. M.N. Roy: Twentieth-Century Renaissance
23. Periyar: Radical Liberalism
24. Ambedkar: Constitutionalism and State Structure
25. Ambedkar: Democracy and Economic Theory
26. Lohia: Democracy
27. Jayaprakash Narayan: Marxism, Democratic Socialism and Gandhism

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahendra Prasad Singh** retired as a Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science and Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Delhi. He has also served as Director at the Indian Council of Social Science Research, New Delhi. He is presently the editor of the Indian Journal of Public Administration, IIPA, New Delhi.

**Himanshu Roy** is Associate Professor of Political Science, DDU College, University of Delhi. He was Fellow, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, Teen Murti, New Delhi. His latest publications include State Politics in India (2017).



## THE INDIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM

Mahendra Prasad Singh  
Subhendu Ranjan Raj

ISBN: 9788131761243

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 336

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Indian Political System is an essential volume for graduate and post graduate students of political science. Focusing on the core syllabi of various political science courses, the book gives

a detailed overview of the various aspects of the Indian political system, including social movements which have taken place over the course of India's history and the various power structures like the social, institutional and religious, among others. Additionally, the book gives significant insights into comparative politics, focusing on The United Kingdoms, Canada and China.

## FEATURES

- Student friendly use of language
- Separate sections on the political system in India and comparative politics

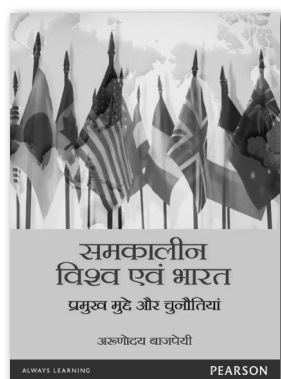
## CONTENTS

1. Approaches to the Study of Indian Politics and Nature of the State in India: Liberal, Marxist and Gandhian
2. National Movement and its Ideological Discourse and Political Legacies
3. Power Structure in India: Institutional
4. Power Structure in India: Social
5. Indian Constitution: Provisions and Institutional Functioning
6. Secularism and Communalism in Indian Politics: Dialectics and Dilemmas
7. Development Strategy in Post-Independence India: A Political Economy Perspective
8. Social Movements in India: Workers' Movement
9. Social Movements in India: Peasants' Movement
10. Social Movements in India: Women's Movement
11. Social Movements in India: Environmental Policy
12. Social Movements in India: Environmental Movements
13. Federalism in India in comparison to Canada
14. Party system in India in comparison to U.K
15. Human Rights in India in comparison to China

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahendra Prasad Singh** retired as a Professor and Head of the Department of Political Science, and Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Delhi. He is presently the editor of the Indian Journal of Public Administration, IIPA, New Delhi.

**Subhendu Ranjan Raj** is Senior Associate Professor of Political Science at PGDAVE College, University of Delhi.



## समकालीन विश्व एवं भारत:

प्रमुख मुद्दे और चुनौतियाँ

अरुणोदय बाजपेयी

ISBN: 9788131769591

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 304

## पुस्तक के विषय में

हिन्दी पाठकों के लिए विशेष उपयोगिता की दृष्टि से इस पुस्तक की चार विशेषताएँ उल्लेखनीय हैं। पहली, यह पुस्तक मूल रूप से हिन्दी

में लिखी गयी है। यह अनुवादित पुस्तक नहीं है। इसलिए इसकी भाषा सहज तथा बोधगम्य है। दूसरी, इसके लिए अंग्रेजी माध्यम में उपलब्ध उन सभी स्रोतों का विस्तार से प्रयोग किया गया है, जो अंग्रेजी की पुस्तकों का आधार बनते हैं। अतः इस दृष्टि से पुस्तक की गुणवत्ता में कोई कटौती नहीं की गयी है। तीसरी, इस पुस्तक में यथासम्भव अद्यतन तथ्यों को समावेश किया गया है। लेकिन पुस्तक तथ्यों से बोझिल नहीं है। तथ्यों को चयनित करके सरल तरीके से विषय वस्तु की आवश्यकता के अनुसार प्रस्तुत किया गया है। यह पुस्तक विभिन्न विश्वविद्यालयों के स्नातक के छात्रों की आवश्यकता की पूर्ति के लिए लिखी गयी है जिससे इसकी उपयोगिता बढ़ गयी है आवश्यकतानुसार शब्दावली का अर्थ भी स्पष्ट किया गया है।

## विशेषता

- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य हैं।
- इस पुस्तक में यथासम्भव अद्यतन तथ्यों का समावेश किया गया है।
- इस पुस्तक में सम्बन्धों के क्षेत्रों जैसे—आर्थिक सम्बन्ध, सामरिक सम्बन्ध आदि को विवेचन का आधार बनाया गया है।
- यह पुस्तक उत्तर-शीतयुद्ध काल में भारत तथा विश्व के सम्बन्धों के विश्लेषण का एक छोटा प्रयास है।

## विषय सूची

प्राक्कथन

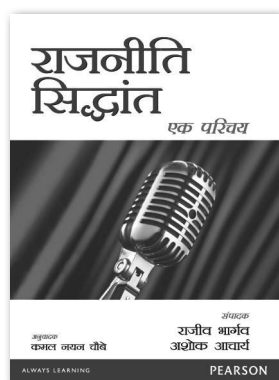
लेखक परिचय

1. उत्तर-शीतयुद्ध वैश्विक परिवेश
2. भारत की विदेश नीति
3. भारत व दक्षिण एशिया
4. भारत व दक्षिण-पूर्व एशिया
5. पश्चिमी एशिया एवं मध्य एशिया
6. भारत व यूरोप
7. भारत व अमेरिका
8. भारत व अफ्रीका
9. भारत व संयुक्त राष्ट्रसंघ
10. समकालीन वैश्विक मुद्दे व भारत
11. परमाणु निस्त्रीकरण व भारत
12. सहयोग की नई पहल

अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

अरुणोदय बाजपेयी वर्तमान में आगरा कॉलेज, आगरा में एसोसीएट प्रोफेसर एवं विभागाध्यक्ष, राजनीति विज्ञान के पद पर कार्यरत हैं। वे निरंतर शोध व लेखन-कार्य करते रहे हैं। उनके कई महत्वपूर्ण लेख राष्ट्रीय व अंतर्राष्ट्रीय पत्रिकाओं में प्रकाशित हो चुके हैं।



## राजनीति सिद्धांत:

एक परिचय

राजीव भार्गव

अशोक आचार्य

कमल नयन चौबे

ISBN: 9788131759387

₹ 325.00 | Pages: 344

## पुस्तक के विषय में

यह किताब अपने-आप में अनूठी है, क्योंकि यह राजनीति सिद्धांत को भारतीय उदाहरणों के साथ पेश करने की कोशिश करती है। यह पढ़ने वालों को राजनीति सिद्धांत के प्रमुख विषयों की सारगर्भित जानकारी देती है और उनका विश्लेषण भी करती है। साथ ही यह मूल किताबों को पढ़ने के लिए भी प्रेरित करती है। मैं डॉ. अशोक आचार्य का आभारी हूँ कि उन्होंने मुझे इस पुस्तक के अनुवाद का मौका दिया।

## विशेषता

- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य हैं।
- पुस्तक में अध्यायों को समकालीन घटनाक्रम से जोड़कर दिखाया गया है।

## विषय सूची

1. राजनीति सिद्धांत क्या है।
2. हमें राजनीति सिद्धांत की आवश्यकता क्यों है?
3. स्वतंत्रता
4. समानता
5. न्याय
6. अधिकार
7. लोकतंत्र
8. नागरिकता
9. शक्ति
10. प्रभुसत्ता
11. राज्य
12. नागरिक समाज
13. संपत्ति
14. जेंडर
15. उदारवाद
16. समाजवाद
17. राष्ट्रवाद
18. सेकुलरवाद
19. सकारात्मक कार्यवाही

## लेखक के विषय में

राजीव भार्गव, सिनीयर फेलो और निर्देशक के पद पर स्टडी ऑफ डेवलपिंग सोसायटी, दिल्ली में कार्यरत हैं।

अशोक आचार्य, दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी के राजनीति विभाग में प्रोफेसर के पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के सिद्धान्त

एक परिचय

अजय कुमार

ISBN: 9788131759479

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 300

## पुस्तक के विषय में

अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों के बारे में यह पुस्तक स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर विद्यार्थियों को उपयोगी के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी। पुस्तक द्वारा अंतर्राष्ट्रीय स्तर पर हो रहे घटनाक्रमों और भारत एवं दूसरे देशों के बीच संबंधों को प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

## विशेषता

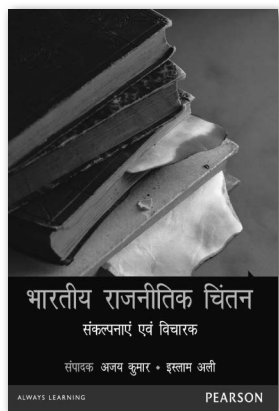
- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य हैं।
- अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों से सम्बंधित सभी चर्चाओं को सम्मिलित किया गया है।
- प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं में सम्मिलित होने वाले छात्रों के लिए उपयोगी

## विषय सूची

1. यथार्थवाद
2. उदारवाद
3. नवउदारवाद बनाम नवयथार्थवाद (विवाद)
4. तर्कवाद
5. मार्क्सवाद
6. आलोचनात्मक उपागम
7. रचनावाद
8. उत्तर-आधुनिकतावाद
9. नारीवाद
10. पर्यावरणवाद और अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बन्ध
11. अन्तः पैराडाइम विवाद
12. परिशिष्ट

## लेखक के विषय में

अजय कुमार, रामानुजन कालेज, दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी के राजनीति विभाग में पढ़ाते हैं।



## भारतीय राजनीतिक चिंतन

संकल्पनाएं एवं विचारक

अजय कुमार

इस्लाम अली

ISBN: 9788131759981

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 336

### पुस्तक के विषय में

यह पुस्तक राजनीतिक चिंतन के इतिहास एवं इससे जुड़े क्षेत्र में किए गए योगदानों को भली-भाँति दर्शाती है। एक गौरवशाली परम्परा के रूप में राजनीतिक चिंतन आज भी नए मुद्दों के समाधान को ढूँढ़ने में आधारशिला की भूमिका निभाता है।

### विशेषता

- पुस्तक में अध्यायों को समकालीन घटनाक्रम से जोड़कर दिखाया गया है।
- पुस्तक में निर्धारित विषय-वस्तुओं के अतिरिक्त कुछ अन्य महत्वपूर्ण चिंतकों तथा अवधारणाओं पर विस्तृत विवरण दिया गया है।

### विषय सूची

संपादकीय परिचय

#### भाग-1 संकल्पनाएं

1. धर्म की संकल्पना 21
2. राज्य की संकल्पना 39
3. लोकतंत्र की संकल्पना 55
4. भारतीय सामाजिक व्यवस्था: जाति, वर्ग एवं लिंग की संकल्पना

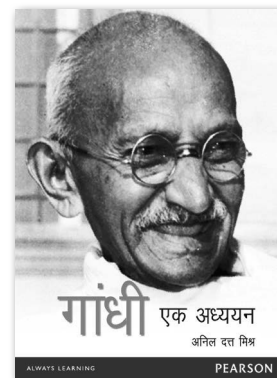
#### भाग-2 विचारक

5. मनु
  6. कौटिल्य
  7. जियाउद्दीन बरनी
  8. अबुल फ़ज़ल
  9. राजा राममोहन राय
  10. पंडिता रमाबाई सरस्वती
  11. महात्मा गांधी 214
  12. ई. वी. रामास्वामी 'पेरियार'
  13. डॉ. भीमराव रामजी अम्बेडकर
  14. जवाहरलाल नेहरू
  15. राम मनोहर लोहिया
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ सूची  
संपादकगण एवं लेखकगण  
अनुक्रमणिका

### लेखक के विषय में

अजय कुमार, रामानुजम कालेज, दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी में राजनीति विभाग में शिक्षक के पद पर कार्यरत है।

इस्लाम अली, जाकिर हुसैन कालेज, दिल्ली युनिवर्सिटी में राजनीति विभाग में शिक्षक के पद पर कार्यरत है।



## गांधी एक अध्ययन

अनिल दत्त मिश्र

ISBN: 9788131769577

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 296

### पुस्तक के विषय में

गांधी एक अध्ययन स्नातक, स्नातकोत्तर एवं उन सभी छात्रों के लिए है जो महात्मा गांधी के बारे में जानने के इच्छुक रहते हैं। इस पुस्तक में गांधी द्वारा किए गए कार्य जैसे सत्याग्रह-स्वराज के साथ-साथ छुआछूत, पर्यावरण एवं महिलाओं से जुड़े मुद्दों की व्याख्या की गई है। यह पुस्तक विद्यार्थियों की जरूरतों को ध्यान में रखकर लिखी गई है जिसमें कई उदाहरणों, चित्रों एवं संदर्भों को साथ में रखते हुए गांधी के लेखन को एक बार फिर सामने लाने का प्रयास किया गया है।

### विशेषता

- पुस्तक में सरल भाषा का प्रयोग किया गया है।
- विस्तृत शब्दावली जो गांधी के जीवन शैली को समझने में सहायक होगी।

### विषय सूची

प्रस्तावना

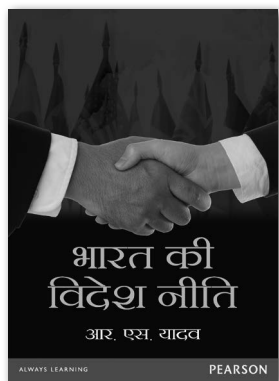
लेखक परिचय

1. मुझे गांधी को/गांधी का परिचय
2. साहित्य और संदर्भ  
राजनीतिक सिद्धांत का पुनर्मूल्यांकन: टेरेंस बाल  
साहित्य पठन: ज्वेन्टिन रिकनर
3. हिन्द स्वराज
4. भिखू पारेख के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ सत्याग्रह
5. भिखू पारेख के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ आधुनिकता की आलोचना।
6. सर्वोदय दर्शन
7. हार्डीमैन के विशेष संदर्भ के साथ वैकल्पिक आधुनिकता
8. न्यासधारिता (Trusteeship): एक नवीन आर्थिक संकल्पना
9. स्वराज
10. स्वदेशी

11. अहिंसा
  12. राष्ट्रवाद
  13. सृजनात्मक कार्यक्रम
  14. सामुदायिक एकता
  15. महिलाओं के प्रश्न पर गांधी
  16. गांधी और अस्पृश्यता
  17. पर्यावरण पर गांधी
  18. महात्मा गांधी की प्रासंगिकता
- परिषद्  
अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

अनिल दत्त मिश्र राष्ट्रीय गांधी संग्रहालय के उपनिदेशक एवं गाँधीवादी दर्शन तथा मानव विकास केन्द्र, गायत्री विद्या परिषद् कालेज, विशाखापटनम् में मानद प्रोफेसर हैं।



## भारत की विदेश नीति

आर. एस. यादव

ISBN: 9788131769607

₹ 365.00 | Pages: 420

## पुस्तक के विषय में

वर्तमान समय में किसी भी देश की आन्तरिक एवं बाह्य घटनाक्रम को समझने हेतु अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बन्धों का ज्ञान अनिवार्य है। इस दृष्टि से उस देश की विदेश नीति का विश्लेषण अति महत्वपूर्ण है। समकालीन अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय परिवेश में विदेश नीति के अध्ययन केवल शैक्षणिक कारणों हेतु ही नहीं, अपितु जनमानस के लिए भी अनिवार्य बन पड़ा है। परन्तु इस कठिन व जटिल विषय के सुस्पष्ट, सुनियोजित एवं सारगर्भित अध्ययन हेतु हिन्दी भाषा में उपलब्ध साहित्य का आभाव रहा है। वर्तमान पुस्तक इस कमी की पूर्ति हेतु एक सार्थक व अनूठा प्रयास है। यह पुस्तक मुख्यतः स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर, एम.फिल. राजनीति शास्त्र, अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों एवं समकालीन इतिहास के छात्रों, शोधकर्ताओं एवं अध्यापकों की जरूरतों को सामने रख कर लिखी गई है।

## विशेषता

- इसमें भाषा की सरलता एवं मौलिकता बनाए रखते हुए धारणाओं की एकरूपता एवं प्रामाणिकता का विशेष ध्यान रखा गया है।
- भारतीय स्वतन्त्रता की प्राप्ति के बाद यह हिन्दी में प्रकाशित सर्वप्रथम मौलिक, सुसम्बद्ध व शास्त्रीय ग्रंथ है, जिसमें भारतीय

विदेश नीति के छः से भी अधिक दशकों का अति व्यापक एवं समग्र दृष्टिकोण से अध्ययन किया गया है।

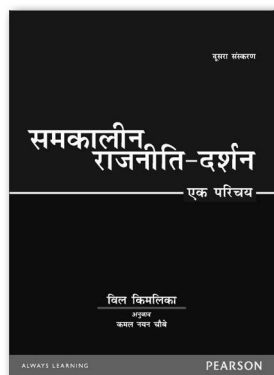
- इस रचना हेतु सामग्री प्रामाणिक स्रोतों से एकत्रित करके विषयों का विवेचन आलोचनात्मक एवं विश्लेषणात्मक रूप से सरल एवं सुबोध शैली में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।
- प्रामाणिक आँकड़ों एवं समकालीन सभी पहलुओं के अध्ययन के आधार पर इसमें शीतयुद्धोत्तर युग में हुए बदलाओं पर भी गहन चर्चा प्रस्तुत की गई है।

## विषय सूची

1. प्रस्तावना
2. निर्धारक तत्त्व एवं निर्माण प्रक्रिया
3. महाशक्तियों से सम्बन्ध
4. पड़ोसियों से सम्बन्ध
5. अन्य देशों से सम्बन्ध
6. क्षेत्रीय सम्बन्ध व सहयोग
7. राष्ट्रीय सुरक्षा
8. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय शान्ति हेतु प्रयास
9. विदेश आर्थिक नीति
10. सांस्कृतिक राजनय
11. अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय परिवेश
12. समीक्षा
13. निष्कर्ष की ओर

## लेखक के विषय में

आर. एस. यादव, सम्प्रति कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय, कुरुक्षेत्र के राजनीति शास्त्र और रक्षा एवं सामरिक अध्ययन विभाग में प्रोफेसर के पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## समकालीन राजनीति-दर्शन एक परिचय

विल किमलिका

ISBN: 9788131725818

₹ 300.00 | Pages: 412

## पुस्तक के विषय में

यह पुस्तक हल्केपन से पढ़ने के लिए नहीं है बल्कि यह एक प्रवेशिका है। इसका लक्ष्य विषय-क्षेत्र में हुए महत्वपूर्ण कामों से लोगों का सम्यक परिचय कराना है। लेखक का विश्वास है कि विषय-क्षेत्र में वास्तविक रूप में महान कार्य हुए हैं और वह इसको अपने पाठकों को बताना चाहते हैं। लेखक ने समान चिंता और इज्जत के साथ लोगों से व्यवहार करना, उदारवादी लोकतंत्र की सुरक्षा और समालोचना



खुद के लिए और दूसरों के लिए उत्तरदायित्व—मैंने इन सामान्य विषयों को पूरी किताब में गूँथने की कोशिश की है। मैं समझता हूँ कि यह विषय—क्षेत्र में सिद्धान्तों के विविध और लगातार बढ़ते परिसर की समझ और मूल्यांकन के लिए एक उपयोगी ढाँचागत रूपरेखा उपलब्ध कराता है।

## विशेषता

- इसकी भाषा सरल तथा बोधगम्य है।
- अंतर्राष्ट्रीय संबंधों से सम्बंधित सभी चर्चाओं को सम्मिलित किया गया है।
- प्रतियोगी परीक्षाओं में सम्मिलित होने वाले छात्रों के लिए उपयोगी

## विषय सूची

हिन्दी संस्करण की भूमिका  
अनुवादक की ओर से  
दूसरे संस्करण की भूमिका

दूसरे संस्करण के लिए आभार

- 1 परिचय
  - 2 उपयोगितावाद
  - 3 उदारवादी—समानता
  - 4 स्वतंत्रवाद
  - 5 मार्क्सवाद
  - 6 समुदायवाद
  - 7 नागरिकता—सिद्धांत
  - 8 बहुसंस्कृतिवाद
  - 9 नारीवाद
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची  
संदर्भ सूची

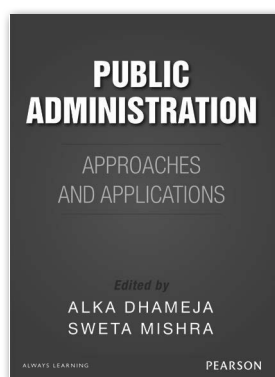
## लेखक के विषय में

विल किमलिका कनाडा के क्वीन्स यूनिवर्सिटी में फिलॉसफी के प्रोफेसर है। साथ ही, ये बुडापेस्ट के सेन्ट्रल यूरोपियन यूनिवर्सिटी के विजिटिंग प्रोफेसर है।



# PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION





## PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION: APPROACHES AND APPLICATIONS

Alka Dhameja

Sweta Mishra

ISBN: 9789332555075

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 448

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This volume is written to fulfill the demand for a comprehensive textbook on public administration. It covers almost all the topics in public administration taught at the undergraduate level of Indian universities. However, because of its multi-disciplinary focus and orientation, this book will also be useful for the postgraduates as well as civil services aspirants. For the benefit of the readers, a chapter on post-new public management and another one on historical antecedents of civil society have been added. The objective of this volume is to provide an insight into the key concepts and issues of public administration, especially in the changing neo-liberal context.

### FEATURES

- An analytical approach in examining the key issues in public administration
- Boxes, tables and chapter-end questions to highlight and recapitulate important information
- Apart from focusing on concepts and approaches, eleven chapters on specific themes in the application of public administration

### CONTENTS

- 1 Concept and Significance of Public Administration
- 2 Phases in Evolution of Public Administration
- 3 Approaches to the Study of Public Administration
- 4 The Classical Approach to Organizations
- 5 The Human Relations Approach
- 6 Max Weber's Theory of Bureaucracy
- 7 The Rational-Choice Approach
- 8 The Systems and Sociopsychological Approaches
- 9 Ecological Approach to Public Administration
- 10 Fundamentals of Development Administration
- 11 Feminist Perspective of Public Administration
- 12 Public Policy: Concept and Approaches
- 13 New Public Administration
- 14 Concept of New Public Management
- 15 Towards Post-New Public Management
- 16 Historical Antecedents of Civil Society
- 17 Policy Formulation, Implementation and Evaluation
- 18 Interdisciplinary Nature of Public Administration and the Changing Role of the Chief Executive
- 19 Decentralization and Local Governance
- 20 Nature of Financial Administration

- 21 Understanding Good Governance
- 22 Forms of Public Accountability
- 23 Role of Non-Governmental Organizations
- 24 Concept of Corporate Governance
- 25 Significance of e-Governance
- 26 Redressal of Grievances and Right to Information
- 27 Social Welfare Administration and Protection of Weaker Sections

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Alka Dhameja** is a Professor with the Faculty of Public Administration, School of Social Sciences, Indira Gandhi National Open University.

**Sweta Mishra** is a Senior Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, Gargi College, University of Delhi.

### TESTIMONIALS

The Indian academia has generally ignored the area of textbooks, even though this is one of the best ways to reach out to a young mind and streamline the scattered thought processes. Who would understand this better than a teacher that a good textbook inspires students to move further to their own selected area for further research. If there were good textbooks, students may completely bypass the shortcut literature that have surged in to fill the void. In this book, the authors have attempted to present their big ideas using simple expressions so that students can imbibe them holistically.

**Prof. Amita Singh,**

Centre for the Study of Law and Governance,  
Jawaharlal Nehru University

This book is comprehensive in coverage, lucid, highly analytical and up-to-date in content. It meets the requirements of students at the under- and postgraduate level and those appearing for competitive examinations.

**Prof. C.V. Raghavulu,**

Former Vice-chancellor, Acharya Nagarjuna University

The (content) presentation appears good. The chapters are well-structured, and they are divided into sub-themes. The chapter presentation is very good and focused. The pedagogy followed is also apt as it deals with examples that will help the students understand the subject better. Ensuring comprehensive coverage, the chapters cover all the topics in a concise manner using lucid and easily comprehensible language. The book meets the current syllabus requirements of Indian universities.

**Prof. Suresh Misra,**

Professor of Public Administration,  
Indian Institute of Public Administration

The book lays out in a well-planned manner the theoretical constructs on new public management, human relations, approach and role of non-governmental organization. They have tried to cover almost all the possible dimensions needed to deal with topics under discussion. Keeping in mind that the readers

of this text will be undergraduates, civil servants and all those who are working in the area of governance, the content, quality and coverage look sufficient. The book is a welcome addition to the existing literature in public administration.

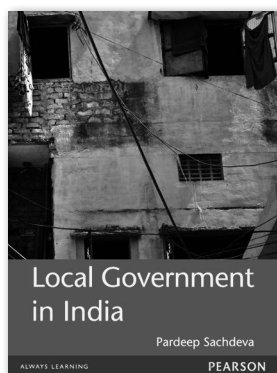
**Prof. Rajani Ranjan Jha, Dean,**  
Faculty of Social Sciences,  
Banaras Hindu University

This book is going to be of immense use for both the students and teachers of this discipline. Even the others who want to have a first feel of the subject would find it of great use. Students who want to study the subject for competitive examinations would also find it a good read.

**Prof. Ajay Kumar Jha, Professor & Head,**  
Division of Political Science & Public Administration,  
A N Sinha Institute of Social Studies

The text offers detailed well-researched analysis, and it is presented in contemporary style with key points being highlighted. The language is lucid, but it maintains good academic standard. Students studying this paper shall doubly benefit, as apart from the well-articulated text there is a detailed list of bibliography provided for further reference. The book navigates through researches and theories in public administration from the classical to the modern era, thus, providing a holistic perspective of the subject.

**Asst. Prof. Vanita Banjan,**  
Department of Political Science,  
SIES College of Arts, Science and Commerce, Sion (W)



## LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN INDIA

**Pardeep Sachdeva**

ISBN: 9788131760444

₹ 230.00 | Pages: 324

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The textbook provides an insight into the system of urban local governance in India and traces its evolution since independence. Urban governments are the organs for promoting grass root democracy and providing not only civic services for the welfare of the local people but also for carrying out the task of urban development and planning.

### FEATURES

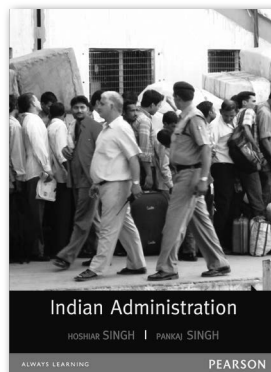
- A comprehensive and well-researched text
- Covers all the major developments and key events in the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning, Scope and Significance of Urban Local Government
2. Urbanization: Indian Scenario
3. Evolution of Urban Local Government in India
4. National Commission on Urbanization
5. The Constitution (74th Amendment) Act, 1992
6. Municipal Councils
7. Municipal Corporations
8. Urban Local Government Personnel Administration
9. Urban Local Government Finances
10. State Control over Urban Local Governments
11. Special Purpose Urban Authorities
12. Urban (Town) Planning
13. Ministry of Urban Development
14. Urban Poverty Alleviation
15. Urban Development Authorities
16. Role of Political Parties in Urban Local Governments
17. Leadership in Urban Local Governments
18. People's Participation in Urban Local Government
19. Performance of Urban Governments

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pradeep Sachdeva** is Professor in public administration department, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.



## INDIAN ADMINISTRATION

**Hoshier Singh  
Pankaj Singh**

ISBN: 9788131761199

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 448

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Indian Administration is a critical and analytical guide to all the important aspects of public administration in India. Based on books, journals, notes, files and government reports in the field, it examines the government and the administration at every level and tier.

### FEATURES

- It has wide coverage which includes all the major landmarks in the evolution of Indian administration, Panchayati Raj and urban local government after the constitutionalization of local government in India.
- It also addresses the issues plaguing our bureaucracy, making full use of reports from the Administrative Reforms Commission and various other committees.
- Comprehensive and well-researched, this text will fulfil the needs of students of political science and public administration, as well as candidates for civil service examinations.



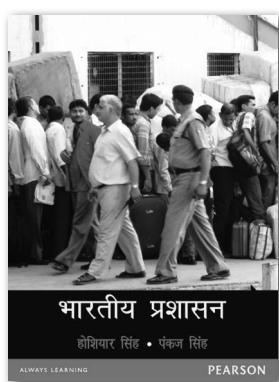
## CONTENTS

1. The Evolution of Public Administration in India
2. Constitution and Administration
3. Parliamentary Democracy
4. Political Executive at the Union Level
5. The Prime Minister
6. The Council of Ministers
7. The Parliament
8. The Supreme Court of India
9. The Structure of Central Administration
10. The Cabinet Secretariat
11. Ministries and Departments
12. Boards, Commissions and Field Organizations
13. The Finance Commission
14. Centre-State Relations
15. Union Public Service Commission
16. Public Services
17. Constitutional Protection to Civil Servants
18. Machinery for Planning
19. Public Undertakings
20. Control over Public Expenditure
21. Administration of Law and Order
22. Accountability and Control over Public Administration
23. State Administration
24. District Administration
25. Panchayati Raj
26. Urban Local Government
27. Administration for Welfare
28. Issues in Indian Administration
29. Administrative Reforms
30. National Human Rights Commission
31. Problems of Governance in India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hoshiar Singh** is ex-Vice Chancellor, Jiwaji University, Gwalior. He has also held the posts of President of the Indian Public Administration Association and of the Indian Political Science Association.

**Pankaj Singh** is Senior Lecturer, Department of Public Administration, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.



## भारतीय प्रशासन

होशियार सिंह  
पंकज सिंह

ISBN: 9788131760840

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 372

## पुस्तक के विषय में

भारतीय प्रशासन में कौटिल्य के समय से वर्तमान समय की प्रशासनिक प्रणाली की सभी प्रमुख घटनाओं से अवगत कराने की कोशिश की

गई है। इस पुस्तक में देश की कार्यपालिका और न्यायपालिका के कार्यक्षेत्र, प्रशासनिक नियंत्रण और इससे सम्बंधित सुधार अवयवों को दर्शाया गया है। यह पुस्तक राज्य प्रशासन, जिला प्रशासन, पंचायती राज और शहरी स्थानीय स्वशासन की रूपरेखा के साथ-साथ भारतीय प्रशासन के समक्ष आने वाली समस्याओं की ओर भी ध्यान केंद्रित करती है।

## विशेषता

- पुस्तक में सभी नवीन प्रवृत्तियों एवं सूचनाओं को उपलब्ध कराने का भरपूर प्रयास किया गया है।
- प्राचीन काल से वर्तमान समय तक की सभी प्रमुख घटनाओं का समावेश इस पुस्तक में किया गया है।

## विषय सूची

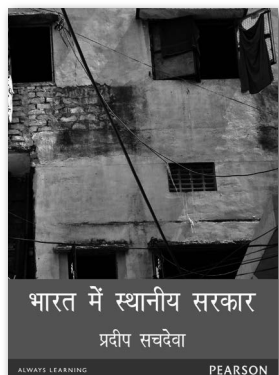
आमुख

1. भारतीय प्रशासन का विकास
  2. संविधान और प्रशासन
  3. संसदीय जनतंत्र
  4. केन्द्रीय स्तर पर राजनीतिक कार्यपालिका
  5. प्रधानमंत्री
  6. मंत्रिपरिषद्
  7. संसद
  8. भारत का सर्वोच्च न्यायालय
  9. केन्द्रीय प्रशासन की संरचना केन्द्रीय सचिवालय
  10. मंत्रिमंडल सचिवालय
  11. मंत्रालय और विभाग
  12. बोर्ड, आयोग और क्षेत्रीय संगठन
  13. वित्त आयोग
  14. केन्द्र-राज्य संबंध
  15. संघ लोक सेवा आयोग
  16. लोक सेवाएँ
  17. लोक सेवकों की संवैधानिक सुरक्षा
  18. योजना तंत्र
  19. लोक उपक्रम
  20. लोक व्यय पर नियंत्रण
  21. विधि एवं व्यवस्था का प्रशासन
  22. लोक प्रशासन में उत्तरदायित्व और नियंत्रण
  23. राज्य प्रशासन
  24. जिला प्रशासन
  25. पंचायती राज
  26. शहरी स्थानीय स्वशासन
  27. कल्याण कार्यो का प्रशासन
  28. भारतीय प्रशासन के विचारणीय मुद्दे
  29. प्रशासनिक सुधार
  30. राष्ट्रीय मानवाधिकार आयोग
  31. भारत में प्रशासन की समस्याएँ
- अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

होशियार सिंह जीवाजी विश्वविद्यालय ग्वालियर में पूर्व कुलपति थे। उन्होंने भारतीय लोक प्रशासन एसोसिएशन और भारतीय राजनीति विज्ञान एसोसिएशन के अध्यक्ष के पदों पर कार्य किया है।

पंकज सिंह वरिष्ठ व्याख्याता के पद पर लोक प्रशासन विभाग, कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय, कुरुक्षेत्र में कार्यरत है।



## भारत में स्थानीय सरकार

प्रदीप सचदेवा

ISBN: 9788131760437

₹ 205.00 | Pages: 345

## पुस्तक के विषय में

नगरीय स्थानीय शासन की इस पुस्तक में विद्यार्थियों को नगरीकरण, भारत में स्थानीय शासन का विकास और इसके आधारभूत प्रजातंत्र प्रणाली से अवगत कराने की अनवरत कोशिश की गई है।

## विशेषता

- कक्षा में होने वाले वार्तालाप के रूप में स्थानीय नगर शासन प्रणाली को समझाने की कोशिश
- विषय से जुड़ी महत्वपूर्ण बिन्दुओं पर प्रकाश डालना।

## विषय सूची

1. नगरीय स्थानीय शासन, अर्थ, क्षेत्र एवं महत्त्व
2. नगरीकरण: भारतीय परिदृश्य
3. भारत में म्यूनिसिपल शासन का उद्विकास
4. संविधान अधिनियम (74वाँ संशोधन), 1992
5. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों की संरचना-।
6. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों की संरचना-॥
7. मुम्बई, कोलकाता एवं दिल्ली नगर निगम
8. विशेष उद्देशीय नगरीय संस्थान
9. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार-कार्मिक प्रशासन
10. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार वित्त
11. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों पर राज्य नियंत्रण
12. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार में राजनीतिक दलों की भूमिका
13. नगर नियोजन
14. शहरी विकास मंत्रालय
15. नगरीय विकास प्राधिकरण
16. नगरीय निर्धनता
17. नगरीय स्थानीय शासन में नेतृत्व
18. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकार में लोगो की सहभागिता
19. नगरीय स्थानीय सरकारों का नव-निर्माण

## लेखक के विषय में

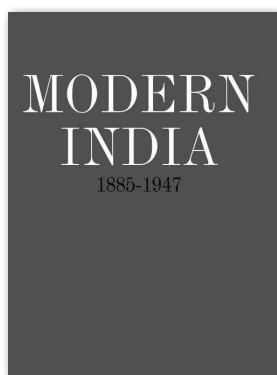
प्रदीप सचदेवा, लोक प्रशासन विभाग, कुरुक्षेत्र विश्वविद्यालय में प्रोफेसर के पद पर कार्यरत है।



# HISTORY







## MODERN INDIA : 1885-1947

Sumit Sarkar

ISBN: 9789332535749

₹ 359.00 | Pages: 424

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Modern India provides an insight into the historiography of India and its freedom struggle from the colonial era to the year of Independence. It uses archival data from various sources and collates it with new research elements in the history of the period. As a result, it has been able to provide a critical perspective on the historical, political, social and cultural events of the time.

The book is credited as one of the most widely read books on the topic and has changed our understanding of modern Indian history.

### FEATURES

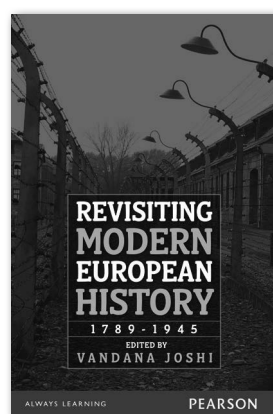
- The book includes separate Reading Lists for every chapter

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Political and Economic Structure: 1885–1905
3. Social and Political Movements: 1885–1905
4. Political and Social Movements: 1905–1917
5. Mass Nationalism: Emergence and Problems: 1917–1927
6. Nationalist Advance and Economic Depression: 1927–1937
7. Political Movements and War: 1937–1945
8. Freedom and Partition: 1945–1947

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sumit Sarkar** is a Retired Professor of History from University of Delhi, after a long and illustrious career in academics.



## REVISITING MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY: 1789–1945

Vandana Joshi

ISBN: 9789332541108

₹ 370.00 | Pages: 376

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Revisiting Modern European History: 1789–1945* helps us to understand the story of modern Europe in a thematic manner. The themes chosen for this volume, namely gender, race, class and nation have been used as analytical tools that question the universality and unilinearity of the so-called progress and development that Europe achieved in the modern era. The questions posed in the volume point to the problems and perils of the progress and development based on science. Scientific advancement in the Nazi era was utilized to create a moral universe within which death factories operated day in and day out with remarkable industrial efficiency such as in Auschwitz, to annihilate entire sections of population without creating psychological disturbance and moral qualms among the murders. With impunity the executioners could execute mass killings without soiling their hands in blood and hearing the cries of the victims.

### FEATURES

- The volume aims to show that gender, race, class and nation are some cracks on the universal and ever-evolving skin of European history, which have developed into gorges and cliffs in recent years.
- This book will inspire teachers, and gently guide graduates and undergraduates alike into this variegated field of enquiry.

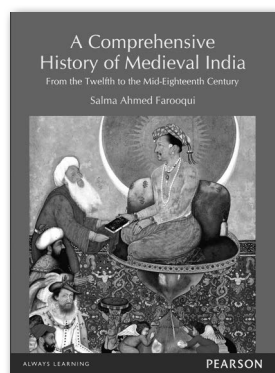
### CONTENTS

1. Citizenship and Difference: The Age of Revolution
2. Spaces and Places: Changing Patterns of Domesticity and Work
3. Nationalization of the Female Citizenry: Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany
4. Race and Nation: An Intellectual History
5. The Apogee of Racism: Nazi Germany 1933–1945
6. In Pursuit of Social Justice: Modern European Socialism, 1850–1940
7. Industrialization and the Rise of Modern Class Society
8. Nationalism: Triumphs and Challenges in the Long Nineteenth Century and Beyond

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vandana Joshi** is Associate Professor at the department of History, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.





## A COMPREHENSIVE HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL INDIA: FROM TWELFTH TO THE MID-EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Salma Ahmed Farooqui

ISBN: 9788131732021

₹ 389.00 | Pages: 372

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Departing from the conventional accounts of the History of Medieval India Salma Ahmed Farooqui's *A Comprehensive History of Medieval India* presents a consolidated timeline from the pre-sultanate period to eighteenth century India by taking into account the period that marked the end of ancient India, and focusing on the importance of the transitory centuries when Delhi, with its strategic location, had begun to surface as the new power centre.

### FEATURES

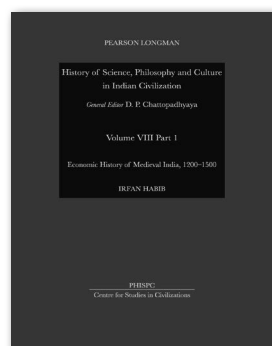
- Extensive documentation covering 800 years of history
- Over 30 maps to aid the students visualize the changing political geography
- Over 40 photographs and paintings depicting the centuries of rich heritage
- Boxed items on key terms and concepts
- Dynastic chronologies and historical timelines
- Part-opening vignettes that recount historical anecdotes
- Chapter-end summaries to aid revision
- Questions for review and discussion

### CONTENTS

1. Transition from Ancient to Medieval India
2. Northern India Under the Delhi Sultanate
3. The Kingdom of Vijayanagar
4. The Bahmani Kingdom and the Deccani Sultanates
5. Religious Thought in Medieval India
6. The Mughal Empire
7. Rise of the Regional Powers
8. Advent of the Europeans and Establishment of British Rule in India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Salma Ahmed Farooqui** is Associate Professor of History at the Directorate of Distance Education, Maulana Azad National Urdu University, Hyderabad.



## ECONOMIC HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL INDIA, 1200-1500

Irfan Habib

ISBN: 9788131727911

₹ 1400.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Economic History of Medieval India, 1200–1500* examines the economic history of India from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century. Divided into four parts, this book presents a full-scale study on the economic conditions of the time and the implications of the economic structures on the politics of India in the medieval period. Providing a much-needed study of the aspects of economic history that have largely been neglected in the studies published earlier.

### FEATURES

- This volume will be of great help to students, researchers and teachers of history

### CONTENTS

#### I Antecedents: Two Regional Economies

The Economy of the Ghaznavid Empire, Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries  
The Economy of Gujarat in the Thirteenth Century—Pushpa Prasad

#### II Economy of the Period of the Delhi Sultanate

Forests, Deserts and Untilled Lands  
Means of Cultivation and Irrigation  
Crops  
Agricultural Manufactures  
The Pastoral Sector  
The Agrarian Classes  
Land Tax and Other Rural Taxes  
Non-agricultural Production  
Forms of Labour  
Transport, Communications and Navigation  
Towns and Trade  
The State and Economy—Shireen Moosvi  
Coinage and the Silver Crisis—Najaf Haider  
Foreign Trade of India—Najaf Haider

#### III India in the Fifteenth Century

Economic Implications of Political Disintegration—Iqtidar Alam Khan

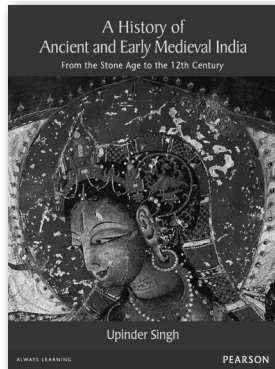
#### IV The Economy of the Vijayanagara Empire (1346–1542)

The Empire  
Agriculture and Irrigation  
Structure of the Agrarian Economy  
The Financial Structure of the Empire  
Towns, Mines, Manufactures and Trade

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Irfan Habib**, Professor Emeritus at the Aligarh Muslim University and a historian of international repute, has served in the Indian History Congress for many years.

### IN 4-COLOR !!



## A HISTORY OF ANCIENT AND EARLY MEDIEVAL INDIA : FROM THE STONE AGE TO THE 12TH CENTURY

Upinder Singh

ISBN: 9788131716779

₹ 749.00 | Pages: 704

## ABOUT THE BOOK

A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India is the most comprehensive textbook yet for undergraduate and postgraduate students. It introduces students to original sources such as ancient texts, artefacts, inscriptions and coins, illustrating how historians construct history on their basis. Its clear and balanced explanation of concepts and historical debates enables students to independently evaluate evidence, arguments and theories. This remarkable textbook allows the reader to visualize and understand the rich and varied remains of India's ancient past, transforming the process of discovering that past into an exciting experience.

## FEATURES

- Extensive use of visuals in full colour—over 350 photographs, maps, and sketches
- Pedagogically developed boxes on key concepts, primary sources, further discussion of specific issues, recent discoveries and new directions in research
- Extensive cross-referencing of themes and concepts
- A glossary of important terms

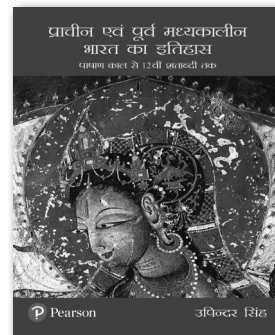
## CONTENTS

1. Understanding Literary and Archaeological Sources
2. Hunter-Gatherers of the Palaeolithic and Mesolithic Ages
3. The Transition to Food Production: Neolithic, Neolithic-Chalcolithic, and Chalcolithic Villages, c. 7000–2000 BCE
4. The Harappan Civilization, c. 2600–1900 BCE
5. Cultural Transitions: Images from Texts and Archaeology, c. 2000–600 BCE
6. Cities, Kings, and Renunciants: North India, c. 600–300 BCE
7. Power and Piety: The Maurya Empire, c. 324–187 BCE
8. Interaction and Innovation, c. 200 BCE–300 CE

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Upinder Singh** is Professor in the Department of History, University of Delhi.

### IN 4-COLOR !!



## प्राचीन एवं पूर्व मध्यकालीन भारत का इतिहास

उपिन्दर सिंह

ISBN: 9788131774748

₹ 659.00 | Pages: 768

## पुस्तक के विषय में

स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर विद्यार्थियों के लिए अद्यतन विकसित सर्वाधिक विशद पाठ्य पुस्तक 'प्राचीन एवं पूर्वमध्यकालीन भारत का इतिहास', भारत के प्रारंभिक अतीत का विद्वतापूर्ण और रोचक वृत्तांत प्रस्तुत करता है। राजनीति, समाज, अर्थव्यवस्था, शिल्प विज्ञान, दर्शन, धर्म तथा कला एवं वास्तुशास्त्र परिचर्चा और समीक्षाओं को सूक्ष्मभेदी आख्यानों में पिरोया गया है। फलस्वरूप एक ऐसी रचना सामने आई है, जो कई एक सहस्राब्दियों के दौरान उपमहाद्वीप में जीवन के बदलते स्वरूपों का स्पष्ट दर्शन कराता है।

## विशेषता

- पुस्तक स्नातक, स्नातकोत्तर विद्यार्थियों, विश्व इतिहास के अध्येताओं एवं सामान्य पाठकों के लिए उपयोगी
- छात्रों के लिए इस पुस्तक में इतिहासकारों द्वारा प्राचीन ग्रंथों के रूप में मूल स्रोतों जैसे कलाकृतियों, सिक्कों एवं शिलालेखों के उपयोग के बारे में दर्शाया गया है।
- यह पुस्तक भारत की समृद्ध एवं विविध अवशेषों को समझने का अनूठा प्रयास है।

## विषय सूची

फोटो, चित्र, मानचित्र

लेखक के विषय में

प्राक्कथन

अभिस्वीकृति, (Acknowledgement)

पाठक के लिए मार्गदर्शिका

विषय प्रवेश: प्रारंभिक भारतीय अतीत के मुख्य आधार

1 साहित्यिक एवं पुरातात्विक स्रोतों की व्याख्या

2 पुरापाषाण तथा मध्यपाषाण युगों के आखेटक-संग्राहक

3 भोजन संग्रह से भोजन उत्पादन की ओर प्रवेश: नवपाषाण और ताम्र पाषाण गांवों का उदय c7000–2000 ई.पू.

4 हड़प्पा सभ्यता c2600–1900 ई.पू.

5 साहित्यिक और पुरातात्विक स्रोतों में प्रतिबिम्बित सांस्कृतिक संक्रमण: c2000–600 ई.पू.

6 c600–300 ई.पू. में उत्तर भारत: शहर सम्राट और परिव्राजकों का युग

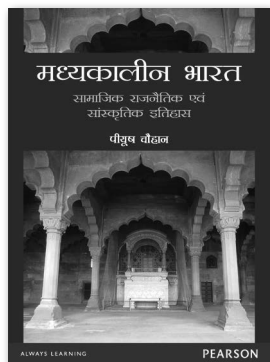
7 राजसत्ता और धम्मसत्ता-मौर्य साम्राज्य: c324–187 ई.पू.

8 अभिनव परिवर्तन व पारस्परिक प्रभाव: 200–300 ई.

9 सौन्दर्य बौद्ध और साम्राज्य c 200 ई.पू. से 300 ई.  
10 उभरता क्षेत्रीय विन्यास c600–1200 ई  
विशेष चिन्हों पर एक टिप्पणी  
शब्दकोश  
संदर्भ ग्रंथ

## लेखक के विषय में

उपिन्द्र सिंह दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय के इतिहास विभाग में प्रोफेसर के पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## मध्यकालीन भारत सामाजिक राजनीतिक एवं सांस्कृतिक इतिहास

पीयूष चौहान

ISBN: 9788131769614

₹ 190.00 | Pages: 272

## पुस्तक के विषय में

यह पुस्तक विभिन्न विश्वविद्यालयों के स्नातक के छात्रों की आवश्यकता की पूर्ति के लिए लिखी गयी है इसकी भाषा अत्यन्त सरल है एवं विषय वस्तु उपयोगी एवं विस्तृत है प्रत्येक पाठ के अन्त में वस्तुनिष्ठ तथ्यों को संग्रहित किया गया है जिससे इसकी उपयोगिता बढ़ गयी है आवश्यकतानुसार मानचित्र एवं प्रशासनिक शब्दावली का अर्थ भी स्पष्ट किया गया है।

## विशेषता

- इस्लाम भारत में आगमन के बाद भारतीय संस्कृति की अदभूत छटा का विस्तार
- इस पुस्तक के माध्यम से मध्यकाल के राजनैतिक इतिहास के साथ ही समाज धर्म, कला एवं संस्कृति का सरल भाषा में विस्तृत विश्लेषण करने का प्रयास किया है।

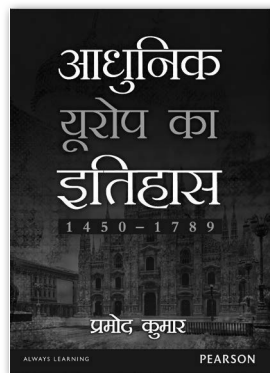
## विषय सूची

1. मध्यकालीन भारतीय इतिहास के स्रोत
2. तुर्कों का आगमन
3. दिल्ली सल्तनत की स्थापना एवं सुदृढीकरण
4. खिलजी वंश
5. तुगलक वंश
6. दिल्ली सल्तनत का पतन
7. सल्तनत कालीन शासनव्यवस्था
8. सल्तनत कालीन समाज एवं सांस्कृति
9. मध्यकालीन धार्मिक विचार
10. प्रान्तीय राज्य

11. मुगल अफगान संघर्ष (बाबर, हुमायूँ)
12. मुगल साम्राज्य का सुदृढीकरण (अकबर, जहांगीर)
13. मुगल साम्राज्य का चरमोत्कर्ष (शाहजहां, औरंगजेब)
14. मुगल शक्ति का ह्रास
15. मुगल-प्रशासन
16. मुगल-सभ्यता एवं संस्कृति
17. मराठों का उदय एवं पतन

## लेखक के विषय में

पीयूष चौहान इतिहास विभाग आगरा कालेज, आगरा में असिस्टेंट प्रोफेसर के रूप में विगत आठ वर्षों से कार्यरत हैं। उनके अनेकों शोधपत्र राष्ट्रीय एवं अन्तराष्ट्रीय शोध ग्रंथों में प्रकाशित हो चुके हैं।



## आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास 1450–1789

प्रमोद कुमार

ISBN: 9789332553583

₹ 325.00 | Pages: 336

## पुस्तक के विषय में

इसमें कोई सन्देह नहीं है कि तवाद व राष्ट्रवाद साम्राज्यवाद व उपनिवेशवाद वाणिज्यवाद, राज्य-नियंत्रणवाद व उदारवाद राजतंत्र, संवैधानिक राजतंत्र, संसदीय लोकतंत्र व गणतंत्र समाजवाद व साम्यवाद वैचारिक क्रान्ति व वैज्ञानिक क्रान्ति समता, स्वतंत्रता व भाईचारावाद धर्मराज्य व धर्मनिरपेक्ष राज्य जैसी समस्त आधुनिक अवधारणाओं का जन्म यूरोप के इसी युग में हुआ था, जिसे यूरोप का इतिहास जाने बिना जाना ही नहीं जा सकता है। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक का उद्देश्य इन्हीं यूरोपीय अवधारणाओं के प्रारंभिक विकास के इतिहास से हिन्दी भाषी उच्च शिक्षा के छात्र-छात्राओं व सुधी पाठकों को परिचित कराना है।

## विशेषता

- पुस्तक उच्च शिक्षा के छात्रों, विश्व इतिहास के अध्ययताओं व सामान्य पाठकों के लिए उपयोगी
- इस पुस्तक के माध्यम से मध्यकाल के राजनैतिक इतिहास के साथ ही समाज धर्म, कला एवं संस्कृति का सरल भाषा में विस्तृत विश्लेषण करने का प्रयास किया है।

## विषय सूची

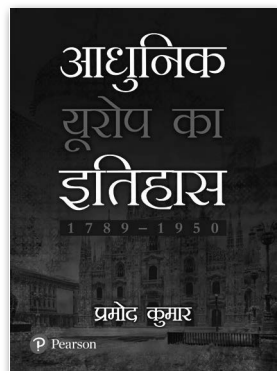
प्रस्तावना

1. मध्य-युगीन यूरोप का इतिहास (500–1500)
2. भौगोलिक खोजें (1450–1550)

3. पुनर्जागरण (1450–1600)
  4. धर्म-सुधार आन्दोलन (1500–1555)
  5. हैब्सबर्ग वंश (1500–1598)
  6. ट्यूडर वंश (1485–1603)
  7. वाल्वा व बूर्बो वंश (1453–1661)
  8. तीस-वर्षीय युद्ध (1618–1648)
  9. स्टुअर्ट वंश (1603–1714)
  10. बूर्बो वंश (1661–1774)
  11. वाणिज्यवाद (1600–1800)
  12. प्रबुद्धता का युग (1600–1800)
  13. निरंकुशवाद का विस्तार (1648–1796)
  14. हैनोवर वंश (1714–1783)
  15. फ्रांसीसी क्रांति (1774–1789)
- परिशिष्ट  
अतिरिक्त पठनीय सामग्री व संदर्भ ग्रंथ  
अनुक्रमणिका  
फोटो स्रोत

## लेखक के विषय में

प्रमोद कुमार, प्रोफेसर (सेवानिवृत्त), पाश्चात्य इतिहास विभाग, लखनऊ विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ एव वर्तमान में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा चयनित इमराइटस फेलो हैं।



## आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास

1789–1950

प्रमोद कुमार

ISBN: 9789332570337

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 336

## पुस्तक के विषय में

1789 से लेकर 1950 तक के 160 वर्षों में आधुनिक यूरोप का इतिहास ही वास्तविक अर्थों में पूरे भूमण्डल का इतिहास बना रहा था। मध्यकालीन साम्राज्यों के बिखराव, राष्ट्रराज्यों के उदय, पूँजीवाद

की विसंगतियों और उनके औपनिवेशिक संघर्षों ने दो-दो ऐसे विश्वयुद्धों को जन्म दे दिया था, जिसने पूरी मानवता को ही शर्मसार कर दिया था। द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध के इस आग में न केवल यूरोपीय उपनिवेशवाद जलकर भस्म हो गया था, बल्कि भावी मानवता को ऐसे युद्धों से बचाने के लिये संयुक्त राष्ट्र संघ जैसे संगठनों की नींव भी डाल दी गई थी। इसके साथ ही साथ इस विश्वयुद्ध ने दुनिया पर यूरोप के वर्चस्व को चुनौती देने वाले दो नवीन समाजों – संयुक्त राज्य अमरीका व सोवियत संघ – को भी जन्म दे दिया था।

## विशेषता

- पुस्तक उच्च शिक्षा के छात्रों, विश्व इतिहास के अध्ययताओं व सामान्य पाठकों के लिए उपयोगी
- 1789–1950 में यूरोपीय समाज के दौर का वस्तुपरक विश्लेषण किया गया है।

## विषय सूची

प्रस्तावना

- 1 विषय प्रवेश: आधुनिक यूरोपीय औपनिवेशिक साम्राज्यवाद
  - 2 फ्रांस की क्रांति, 1789–1795
  - 3 नेपोलियन बोनापार्ट, 1795–1815
  - 4 उन्नीसवीं सदी में यूरोप
  - 5 क्रांतिकारी यूरोप, 1815–1850
  - 6 महान यूरोपीय शक्तियां व सुधारों का युग, 1850–1870
  - 7 नवीन शक्ति-संतुलन, 1850–1870
  - 8 उदारवादी और लोकतांत्रिक पश्चिमी यूरोप, 1870–1914
  - 9 साम्राज्यवादी मध्य व पूर्वी यूरोप, 1870–1914
  - 10 अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्बंध व प्रथम विश्व युद्ध, 1870–1919
  - 11 विश्वयुद्धों के मध्य यूरोप, 1919–1939
  - 12 द्वितीय विश्वयुद्ध व उपनिवेशवाद का पतन, 1939–1950
- परिशिष्ट: यूरोपीय राष्ट्राध्यक्षों की सूची, 1789–1950  
अतिरिक्त पठनीय सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ  
अनुक्रमणिका  
नक्शे व तस्वीरें

## लेखक के विषय में

प्रमोद कुमार, प्रोफेसर (सेवानिवृत्त), पाश्चात्य इतिहास विभाग, लखनऊ विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ एव वर्तमान में विश्वविद्यालय अनुदान आयोग, नई दिल्ली द्वारा चयनित इमराइटस फेलो हैं।

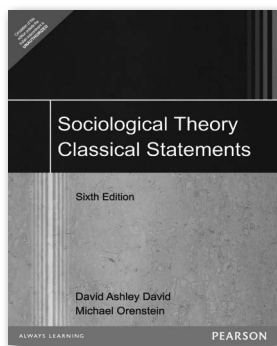






# | SOCIOLOGY





## SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY: CLASSICAL STATEMENTS, 6e

David Ashley David  
Michael Orenstein

ISBN: 9788131716212

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This text provides a comprehensive examination of classical sociological theory by introducing students to the life, times, and ideas of the figures who have had the greatest influence on the development of the field. Each chapter focuses on one theorist and his ideas, organized into a social and historical perspective.

### FEATURES

- Both authors are prominent scholars of sociological theory.
- Offers a balanced treatment of all the major classical theorists.
- Puts classical sociological theory into historical, social, and cultural context to show how theorists were responding to the issues and concerns of their time.
- Includes annotated bibliographies, biographical sketches, and glossaries for each theorist covered.

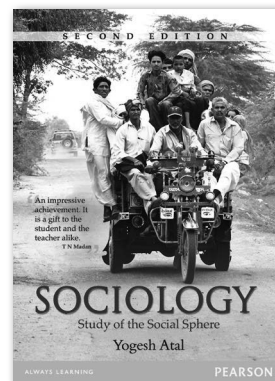
### CONTENTS

1. Ideology, History, and Classical Sociological Theory
2. The Nature and Types of Sociological Theory
3. (Isidore) Auguste Marie François-Xavier Comte
4. (David) Emile Durkheim
5. Herbert Spencer
6. Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel
7. Karl Marx
8. Max Weber
9. Georg Simmel
10. Sigmund Freud
11. Vilfredo Pareto
12. Thorstein Bunde Veblen
13. George Herbert Mead
14. Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche
15. The Paradoxical Failure of Classical Sociological Theory: A Concluding Essay

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**David Ashley**, University of Wyoming

**David Michael Orenstein**, Wright State University



## SOCIOLOGY: STUDY OF THE SOCIAL SPHERE, 2e

Yogesh Atal

ISBN: 9789332546080

₹ 409.00 | Pages: 512

### ABOUT THE BOOK

As in all growing disciplines, sociology has witnessed continuous advances in our knowledge about the phenomena it studies. Over time, some themes are dropped, and new concerns are incorporated, necessitating a reprioritization of themes to meet changing times, even as older and classical texts become less relevant. *Sociology: Study of the Social Sphere* is a detailed and concise attempt to fulfill the need for new texts that reflect this.

This textbook will provide readers with a solid foundation on which to build expertise in specialized branches of the discipline. It will serve as an introduction to the discipline for students and teachers of sociology, as well as for those taking courses on management, public administration, anthropology and social work.

### FEATURES

- It helps the reader to learn the language that sociologists employ, and the way commonly used words (such as family, marriage, caste) are given distinct definitions.
- It follows the logic of scientific research that governs sociological analysis.
- The author takes care in this book to guard against ideological and theoretical biases.
- The various topics covered in the book are illustrated with examples taken from everyday life, and from studies conducted in India.

### CONTENTS

Preface to the Second Edition

Preface

About the Author

Acknowledgements

I. Invitation to Sociology

1. What is Sociology?

2. Sociology in India

II. Conceptual Framework

3. Defining Society

4. Contours of Culture

5. Social Groups: Conceptual Framework

6. Communities, Associations and Formal Organizations

7. Social Interactions and Social Structure: Status and Role

8. Structural-Functional Analysis

- III. Recruitment Dimension
9. Family, Marriage and Kinship
10. Prelude to Family: Marriage
11. Marriage, Family and Kinship in India
- IV. Growing Up in a Society
12. Socialization and Enculturation
13. From Socialization to Schooling: The Broader Canvas of Education
- V. Internal Ranks and Divisions
14. Social Stratification: Theories and Related Concepts
15. Race, Tribe, Caste, and Class
16. Poverty and the Poor
- VI. Change in Society
17. Social Change—I: Situating Change in Sociological Theory
18. Social Change—II: Reconstructing the Past
19. Social Change—III: Focus on the Present
20. Fashioning the Future
- Bibliography
- Index

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Yogesh Atal** is an Indian sociologist. He joined UNESCO in 1974 and retired in 1997 as Principal Director in Social Sciences.

### TESTIMONIALS

While using the classical foundations the author has related the abstract universal concepts and theories to concrete situations in historically specific Indian context.

**D. N. Dhanagare,**  
Former President,  
Indian Sociological Society

Students of sociology and social anthropology in South Asia have always felt the need of a standard text covering the facets of their discipline in all parts of the world. Well researched, this eminently readable text is a landmark, serving the long-felt need. Useful to students and teachers as well as the wider public.

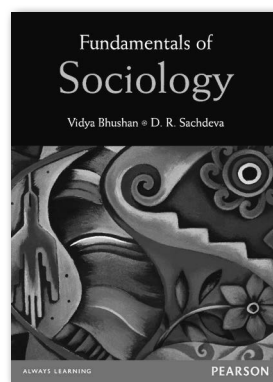
**Vinay Kumar Srivastava,**  
Professor, University of Delhi

Sociology: Study of the Social Sphere by Yogesh Atal is exceptional in many ways. This is an excellent textbook not only for the students of sociology but also for those specializing in Social Work, Public Administration, and Management. There is no other book for Indian students that could match this excellent publication.

**Professor Abha Chauhan,**  
Jammu University

An amazingly smart textbook on Sociology. Careful avoidance of the line of distinction between Social Anthropology and Sociology projects the entire exercise as adequately wholesome.

**A K Danda, Chairman,**  
INCAA, Kolkata



## FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCIOLOGY

**Vidya Bhushan**

**D.R. Sachdeva**

ISBN: 9788131771389

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 308

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fundamentals of Sociology is a textbook for undergraduate students of sociology. This book comprehensively explains the basics of sociology, including social concepts, institutions and the theories of prominent thinkers. Importance has also been given to various important approaches to sociology, including women and society, social change and the role of social legislation in social change.

### FEATURES

- Extensive and exhaustive treatment of every fundamental topic
- Questions at the end of each chapter for additional practice
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

### CONTENTS

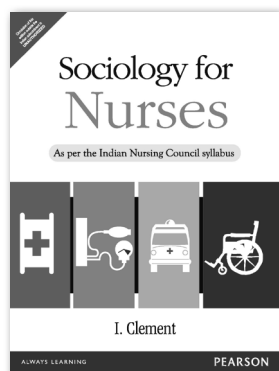
1. Development of Indian Society
2. Major Social Institutions
3. Backward Classes
4. Women and Society
5. Trends of Social Change In India
6. The Role of Social Legislations Towards Social Change in India
7. Social Changes
8. Law and Society

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vidya Bhushan** is the former Joint Director, Higher Education, Government of Haryana

**D. R. Sachdeva** is a retired professor of public administration in Punjabi University, Patiala.





## SOCIOLOGY FOR NURSES

I. Clement

ISBN: 9788131733264

₹ 280.00 | Pages: 316

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book covers the courses in nursing and midwifery offered by the Rajiv Gandhi University of Health Sciences, Bangalore.

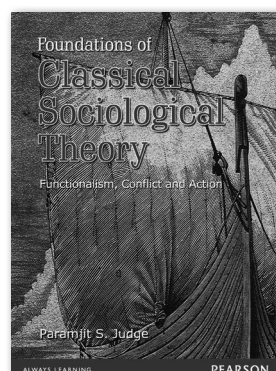
Based on the latest syllabus of the Indian Nursing Council, Sociology for Nurses is a text aimed primarily at students pursuing a B.Sc. in nursing. Since nurses have to deal with patients from many different kinds of backgrounds and situations, some of which may be unfamiliar to them, it is important for them to obtain a basic knowledge and appreciation of such backgrounds and situations. A sound training in sociology enables nurses to gain the social insight and empathy essential for their work.

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Sociology
2. Sociology and Nursing
3. Man, Society and Environment
4. Primary Concepts in Sociology
5. Social Process
6. Culture
7. Population
8. Social Groups
9. Marriage and Family
10. Rural Communities in India
11. Urban Communities in India
12. Social Stratification
13. Social Mobility
14. Race
15. Social System
16. Social Organization
17. Social Disorganization
18. Social Problems
19. Social Control
20. Social Change

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**I. Clement** is Principal, VSS College of Nursing, Bangalore.



## FOUNDATIONS OF CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY:

FUNCTIONALISM, CONFLICT AND ACTION

Paramjit Judge

ISBN: 9788131769416

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 248

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook provides an extensive analysis of classical sociological theory by giving readers an introduction to the life and ideas of all the eminent thinkers. The book begins by giving an overview of the emergence of sociology as a discipline in the background of socio-economic development that characterized Europe in 18th century. The first part of the book examines how the theorists viewed society as an organism; the second part takes cognizance of the conflict theory and third part deals with the emergence of action theory which took ambivalent position with regard to science and emphasized human agency and consciousness. Written in a very simple language, this book will help students delve deeper into the subject.

### FEATURES

- A comprehensive review of the work of all major school of thought
- Lucid explanation of all the key terms to aid understanding

### CONTENTS

#### I: Classical Sociology: Emergence

1. Science and Enlightenment

#### II: Evolution to Functionalism: Interaction between Sociology and Biology

2. Auguste Comte
3. Herbert Spencer
4. Emile Durkheim

#### III: Conflict Perspective: Marx and Classical Sociology

5. Karl Marx
6. Marx and Conflict Theory

#### IV: Action Perspective: Construction of Autonomous Actor Stranded in Society

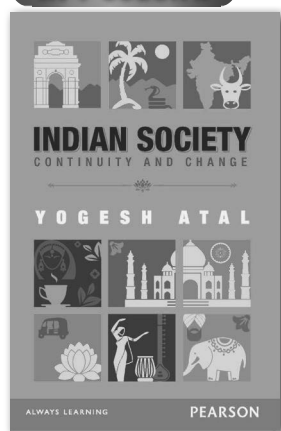
7. Max Weber
8. Pareto and Parsons

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paramjit Judge**, Professor, Department of Sociology, Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar, Punjab



IN 4-COLOR !!



## INDIAN SOCIETY: CONTINUITY AND CHANGE

Yogesh Atal

ISBN: 9789332553637

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 208

### ABOUT THE BOOK

India of today is very different of India of the 1950s. This book attempts to portray India's present, and only occasionally enters the corridors of history.

This book provides a sound sociological perspective to comprehend Indian society. Unlike other publications which focus on the Indian society of yore based on prescriptive literature and theoretical understanding, this book utilizes data and findings produced by empirical research done in the last century, and updates its statistical profile with latest figures.

The text of this book is prepared keeping in view the variegated audience consisting of (i) students working for their bachelor's degree in social science or in Management studies, (ii) school teachers teaching sociology to higher secondary students, (iii) candidates preparing for the competitive examinations such as IAS or IFS, and (iv) the general public, including the foreign visitors—tourists and dignitaries.

### FEATURES

- It presents a comprehensive and in-depth study of the modern Indian society as a multicultural entity.
- Written in simple, jargon-free language, this book is an essential for those pursuing graduation in social sciences and management studies and for competitive examinations also.
- Through a concise, neatly-structured framework of ten chapters, the book provides an objective account of the present day Indian society utilizing latest statistics.

### CONTENTS

Preface

About the Author

1. India: Unity in Diversity
2. Population Profile
3. Urban India
4. Village India
5. Tribal India
6. Varna and Jati
7. Marriage, Family, and Kinship
8. Status of Women
9. Indian Polity
10. Changing India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Yogesh Atal** is an Indian sociologist. He joined UNESCO in 1974 and retired in 1997 as Principal Director in Social Sciences.

### TESTIMONIALS

The present reader by Professor Yogesh Atal broadly covers the major aspects of Indian Society which include; unity and diversity in India, Population profile, urban, rural and tribal, social structure, social institutions, status of women and polity. It provides a vivid description of commonalities and diversities of Indian society in its continuity and change. It is very well written text which is based on latest information gathered from recent empirical data and studies. It will help the students and readers to grasp the Indian social reality in a perspicuous manner. The Pearson is doing a great service by bringing out such volumes written by eminent scholars like Professor Yogesh Atal.

**Professor Ranvinder Singh Sandhu**

U.G.C. Emeritus Fellow

Punjabi University, Patiala

Formerly Professor and Dean of Faculty  
of Arts and Social Sciences  
G.N.D. University Amritsar

Yogesh Atal is a distinguished social scientist. He is prolific, lucid, rich in the collation of recent information, and thought-stimulating in his analysis and interpretation. In his work, he has always situated the ethnographic facts in the context of the wider reality. In this way, he is able to build bridges between the microcosmic anthropological and sociological researches and the works of the political scientists and economists covering a large universe. Readers from different disciplines and backgrounds, neophytes as well as experienced, relish his writings and the present book is one of its outstanding examples.

**Vinay Kumar Srivastava,**

Professor of Social Anthropology; and Head,  
Department of Anthropology,  
University of Delhi.

As complex, diverse and dynamic set of systems, Indian Society comprises "Dialectics of Traditions" on the one hand and "Neo-liberal cultural patterns" on the other. This complexity makes understanding of Indian Society difficult for students who enter into graduate and post-graduate programmes in the country.

The book on "Indian Society" authored by eminent sociologist Professor Yogesh Atal is an attempt to introduce different aspects of Indian Society in a simple, interesting but in a comprehensive way. It also encourages scholars relating to Social Sciences to enter into a conceptual and theoretical dialogue about debatable model of India's development.

The book, I am sure will serve the academic purposes for both the scholars and the students.

**Prof. Rajiv Gupta**

Former Head, Department of Sociology  
University of Rajasthan, Jaipur

Indian Society : Continuity and Change is a scholarly discourse on transformation of a cultural cognition into a complex socio-political reality. Through his ten substantive chapters, the author narrated with superb skill, how the indigenous civilization could withstand the onslaughts of periodic invasions, without ever compromising the basic tenets of her unique cultural characteristics. What appears apparent, although the author has not necessarily claimed so, is his depiction of Indian characteristic approach to change, primarily through its spirit of incorporation. Instead of linear progress that emphasizes substitution as the key to change, India seems to approximate the cyclical nature of transformation that reinforces her capacity for accommodation.

**Professor A.K. Danda**

Former Director of Anthropological Survey of India,  
Kadam Kuaon, Jhargram,  
West Bengal

In the backdrop of the philosophical, historical, geographical, economic, social and cultural breadth and depth of the Indian society, writing a book on it is perhaps a challenging task. However, this task has been successfully completed by Prof. Atal. His book provides a comprehensive and insightful understanding of the continuing as well as the changing dimensions of the society in India. I recommend it as an essential reading for both the docents and the students of sociology at the undergraduate level.

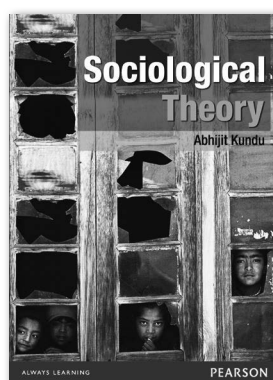
**Professor Vinod Kumar Srivastava**

Department of Sociology, DDU Gorakhpur

I have gone through the script and found the script is insightful and providing the information required for the Indian Society. It is a remarkable job representing the brief account of the Indian Society to the students in a lucid, well articulated along the principles of sociology by putting the facts in a comparative framework. Those who are interested to know briefly about the continuities and changes in the Indian society, the book serves their interests.

**Atluri Satyanarayana**

Professor, Dean Faculty of Arts,  
Vice-chancellor (in Charge) University of Allahabad, Allahabad



## SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

**Abhijit Kundu**

ISBN: 9788131760048

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 240

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book is an attempt to trace the development of sociological theory from the classical to the modern period. A comprehensive and a balance introduction, it studies all the important thinkers chronologically so that the students can locate the continuity as well as the discontinuity of thoughts and themes. A concise formative background of every thinker is outlined in the text to entice the reader to take a deeper plunge into the theories.

### FEATURES

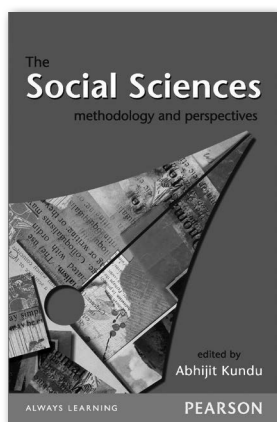
- All chapters are pedagogically rich with glossary, keywords and discussion points.
- The language is lucid and comprehensible.
- The treatment of the text is such that it develops an appreciation for the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction: Origins of Sociological Theory
2. Karl Heinrich Marx (1818–83)
3. Emile Durkheim (1858–1917)
4. Max Weber (1864–1920)
5. Vilfredo Pareto (1848–1923)
6. Functional School of Thought
7. Conflict Theory
8. Symbolic Interactionism
9. Social Exchange Theory
10. Phenomenology and Ethnomethodology
11. Critical Theory
12. Post-modern Theory and Post-structural Sociology

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Abhijit Kundu** is Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.



## THE SOCIAL SCIENCES: METHODOLOGY AND PERSPECTIVES

Abhijit Kundu

ISBN: 9788131729205

₹ 99.00 | Pages: 144

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Social Sciences: Methodology and Perspectives provides an overview of the social sciences and their methodology. This book is lucidly written and up to date and it will be a valuable resource for all who want an initiation into the core themes, perspectives, and the methods of the social sciences.

### FEATURES

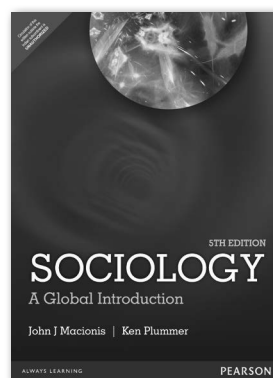
- It helps the readers identify the main concerns of the social science disciplines
- Familiarizes them with the basic concepts and terminology that are used across the social sciences
- Presents a detailed introduction to the fundamentals of methodology and techniques used by the social sciences
- Builds up a concise and applicable understanding of the qualitative and quantitative models of social sciences
- Encourages the readers to critically assess popular and periodical literature from a social science perspective

### CONTENTS

1. Understanding the Social Sciences
2. Surveying the Social Sciences
3. Objectivity in the Social Science
4. The Structure of Indian Society

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Abhijit Kundu** is Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi.



## SOCIOLOGY: A GLOBAL INTRODUCTION, 5/e

John J. Macionis  
Ken Plummer

ISBN: 9789332517417

₹ 899.00 | Pages: 1064

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Global, cultural and 'digital' turns highlighted throughout. Images, film, DVD and novels are linked online, which constantly illustrate, illuminate and underpin the theory informative maps, graphical representations of data, and thought-provoking photographs make the text visually appealing. My Task List sections for each chapter provide guidance on websites to investigate, DVDs to watch, reading to do, questions, and the big debates in sociology ranging from whether religion is in decline or crime is inevitable.

Resources for Critical Thinking is an extensive and unique resource bringing together key words, video lists, a major webliography, reading lists, YouTube links and key organisations all directly linked from the website.

### FEATURES

- Global, cultural and 'digital' turns highlighted throughout. Images, film, DVD and novels are linked online, which constantly illustrate, illuminate and underpin the theory
- Informative maps, graphical representations of data, and thought-provoking photographs make the text visually appealing
- My Task List sections for each chapter provide guidance on websites to investigate, DVDs to watch, reading to do, questions, and the big debates in sociology ranging from whether religion is in decline or crime is inevitable
- Part 6 Resources for Critical Thinking is an extensive and unique resource bringing together key words, video lists, a major webliography, reading lists, YouTube links and key organisations all directly linked from the website
- Extensive Website Resources at [www.pearsoned.co.uk/plummer](http://www.pearsoned.co.uk/plummer)—for lecturers and students include:

### CONTENTS

#### Part One: Introducing Sociology

- 1 The Sociological Imagination
- 2 Thinking Sociologically, Thinking Globally
- 3 Studying the Social: An Introduction to Sociological Method

## Part Two: The Foundations of Society: From Macro to Micro

- 4 Societies
- 5 Culture
- 6 Groups, Organisations and the Rise of the Network Society
- 7 Micro-sociology: The Social Construction of Everyday Life

## Part Three: The Unequal World: Difference, Division and Social Stratification

- 8 Inequality, Social Divisions and Social Stratification
- 9 Global Poverty/Global Inequality
- 10 Class, Poverty and Welfare: The Case of the UK
- 11 Racism, Ethnicities and Migration
- 12 The Gender Order and Sexualities
- 13 Age Stratification, Children and Later Life
- 14 Disabilities, Care and the Humanitarian Society

## Part Four: Social Structures, Social Practices and Social Institutions

- 15 Economies, Work and Consumption
- 16 Power, Governance and Social Movements
- 17 Control, Crime and Deviance
- 18 Families, Personal Life and Living Together
- 19 Religion and belief
- 20 Education
- 21 Health, Medicine and Well-being
- 22 Communication and the New Media
- 23 Science, Cyberspace and the Risk Society

## Part Five: Social Change and the Twenty-First Century

- 24 Populations, Cities and the Space of Things to Come
- 25 Social Change and the Environment
- 26 Living in the Twenty-First Century

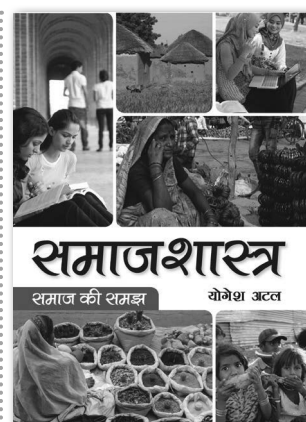
## Part Six: Resources for Critical Thinking: Creating Sociological Imaginations

- 1 Films
- 2 Novels
- 3 Art and sociology
- 4 Time and space
- 5 Websites
- 6 YouTube
- 7 Key social thinkers
- 8 World statistics
- 9 Big debates of our time
- 10 Abbreviations and acronyms
- 11 Glossary
- 12 References

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John J. Macionis** is Professor of Sociology at Kenyon College in Gambier, Ohio.

**Ken Plummer** is Emeritus Professor of Sociology at the University of Essex.



## समाजशास्त्र: समाज की समझ योगेश अटल

ISBN: 9789332537637

₹ 335.00 | Pages: 481

## पुस्तक के विषय में

यह पुस्तक समाजशास्त्र के नए पाठकों को प्रथम परिचय देने के उद्देश्य से लिखी गयी है। यह न केवल समाजशास्त्र के छात्रों वरन प्रबंधन, लोक प्रशासन, मानव शास्त्र, सामाजिक कार्य, आदि के छात्रों के लिए भी उपयोगी होगी। जैसा कि ओगबोर्न और निम्कोफ ने कहा है कि समाजशास्त्र की पाठ्य पुस्तक की आधारभूत आवश्यकता यह है कि वह पाठक को ऐसा ज्ञान प्रदान करे जो उसके जीवन में काम आये, चाहे वह किसी भी व्यवसाय में जाये। जितने विद्यार्थी समाजशास्त्र में प्रवेश लेते हैं उनमें से कुछ ही पेशेवर समाजशास्त्री बनेंगे। ये बच्चे व्यापारी, किसान, उद्योगपति हो सकते हैं। कई लड़कियाँ समाजशास्त्री न बनकर, या समाजशास्त्रीय शोध में व्यस्त न होकर, अपने परिवार का भार सम्हालेंगी। लेकिन सभी को इस बात को जानने की आवश्यकता होगी कि अपने आस-पास के सामाजिक जगत में कैसे रहा जाये और सामाजिक समस्याओं से कैसे निबटा जाये ...। सन् 1940 में लिखे ये शब्द आज भी उतने ही सार्थक हैं जबकि नौकरियों का बाजार इतना बदल गया है।

## विशेषता

- भारत में दिन-प्रतिदिन घटती विचारधारों को पुस्तक में सरल रूप से बताया गया है।
- बदलते बाजार में विभिन्न प्रकार के कामों के लिए अपने को प्रशिक्षित करने में यह पुस्तक उपयोगी होगी।
- समाजशास्त्र के अनेक प्रसांगिक विषयों पर स्पष्ट और अधिकारिक रूप से इसमें विवेचन किया गया है।
- विवरण और विश्लेषण भारतीय समाज के संदर्भ एवं उदाहरण से समृद्ध है।

## विषय सूची

प्रस्तावना

आभार

लेखक के बारे में

भाग 1: समाजशास्त्र का परिचय

1. समाजशास्त्र क्या है?

2. भारत में समाजशास्त्र

भाग 2: संबोध-संयोजन

3. समाज की परिभाषा

4. संस्कृति का स्वरूप
  5. सामाजिक समूह: संबोध परिधि
  6. समुदाय, समितियाँ और औपचारिक संगठन
  7. सामाजिक अंतःक्रिया और सामाजिक ढाँचा: स्थिति और भूमिका
  8. ढाँचीय-प्रकार्यात्मक विश्लेषण
  - भाग 3: सदस्यता: आपूर्ति का आयाम
  9. परिवार, विवाह और नातेदारी
  10. विवाह: परिवार निर्माण का प्रथम चरण
  11. भारत में विवाह, परिवार और नातेदारी
  - भाग 4: सामाजीकरण की प्रक्रिया
  12. सामाजीकरण और संस्कृति ग्रहण
  13. सामाजीकरण से विद्यालय की ओर: शिक्षण का व्यापक क्षेत्र
  - भाग 5: समाज के भीतर पद विभाजन
  14. सामाजिक स्तुत-विभाजन: सिद्धान्त और संबंधित संबोध
  15. प्रजाति, आदिजाति, जाति और वर्ग
  16. गरीब और गरीबी
  - भाग 6: समाज में परिवर्तन
  17. सामाजिक परिवर्तन-I: समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्तों में 'परिवर्तन' का स्थान
  18. सामाजिक परिवर्तन-II: अतीत की पुनर्चना
  19. सामाजिक परिवर्तन-III: वर्तमान पर ध्यान
  20. सामाजिक परिवर्तन-IV: भविष्य की तैयारी
- पारिभाषिक शब्द कोष  
Bibliography  
अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

योगेश अटल ने एक भारतीय समाजशास्त्री के रूप में 1974 से 1997 तक यूनेस्को के साथ काम किया और सामाजिक विज्ञान के प्रमुख निदेशक के पद से सेवानिवृत्त हुए।

## प्रशंसापत्र

यह पुस्तक समाजशास्त्र की विकास यात्रा की तथ्यात्मक व्याख्या के माध्यम से इसकी वर्तमान दशा तथा भविष्य की दिशा का बोध कराती है। बोधगम्य हिन्दी भाषा में लिखी गई यह एक अप्रतिम पुस्तक है।

डॉ. रवि प्रकाश पाण्डेय

महात्मा गाँधी काशी विद्यापीठ, वाराणसी

इस पुस्तक में अभिव्यक्त अनेक स्थापनाएं समाजशास्त्र के विद्यार्थियों व शिक्षकों के मध्य आलोचनात्मक विमर्श को जन्म देंगी।

प्रोफेसर राजीव गुप्ता

राजस्थान विश्वविद्यालय, जयपुर

यह पुस्तक एक अंतर्राष्ट्रीय स्तर के समाजशास्त्रीय द्वारा लिखी गई है जो कि एक सरल भाषा में प्राचीन एवं नवीनतम विचारधाराओं का समन्वय है।

प्रोफेसर एस. आर. अहलावत

महर्षि दयानंद विश्वविद्यालय, रोहतक

यह पुस्तक हिन्दी-भाषित पाठकों के लिए विशेष रूप से, चाहे वे विद्यार्थी हों, अध्यापक हों या समाजशास्त्र के ज्ञाता हों, के लिए एक

अनिवार्य पाठ्यक्रम है। यह पुस्तक व्यवहारात्मक अनुभवों को उदाहरणों से बहुत अच्छी तरह दर्शाता है जिसे सरलता से समझा जा सकता है।

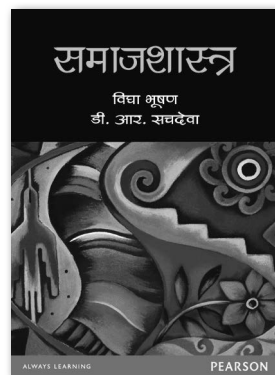
प्रोफेसर अतलूरी

इलाहाबाद विश्वविद्यालय, इलाहाबाद

समाजशास्त्र की प्रारम्भिक, परन्तु मौलिक, अवधारणाओं को अन्यन्त सरल और सरस हिन्दी में, चित्रों तथा भारतीय उदाहरणों के साथ प्रस्तुत करने वाली कोई अन्य पुस्तक मैंने नहीं देखी है।

विनोद श्रीवास्तव

डीडीयू गोरखपुर विश्वविद्यालय, गोरखपुर



## समाजशास्त्र

विद्या भूषण

डी. आर. सचदेवा

ISBN: 978131771396

₹ 290.00 | Pages: 400

## पुस्तक के विषय में

समाजशास्त्र अर्वाचीन सामाजिक विज्ञान है। समाजशास्त्र समूहों के व्यवहार अथवा मनुष्यों के मध्य अन्तः क्रियाओं, सामाजिक सम्बन्धों एवं प्रक्रियाओं का अध्ययन है जिनके द्वारा मानव-समूह की गतिविधियाँ संचालित होती हैं। समाजशास्त्र का उदय उस समय हुआ जब यह महसूस किया गया कि मानव-ज्ञान की अन्य शाखाएँ मनुष्य के सामाजिक व्यवहार का पूर्ण चित्र प्रस्तुत नहीं करती। यह पुस्तक विश्वविद्यालय एवं अन्य प्रतियोगात्मक परीक्षाओं के विद्यार्थियों के लिए लाभदायक होगी। इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र की मूलभूत अवधारणाओं का विवेचन किया गया है।

## विशेषता

- पुस्तक के अंत में प्रश्न व उत्तर
- समाज-शास्त्र की ऐसी सभी मूलभूत अवधारणाओं का विवेचन
- परीक्षाओं के निर्धारित पाठ्यक्रमों में समान्यतया सम्मिलित

## विषय सूची

- 1 समाज एवं इसके प्रकार
- 2 प्रजाति
- 3 संस्कृति
- 4 सामाजिक समूह
- 5 सामाजिक प्रक्रियाएँ
- 6 विवाह एवं नातेदारी
- 7 परिवार
- 8 सामाजिक स्तरीकरण
- 9 भारत में सामाजिक स्तरीकरण-जाति-व्यवस्था
- 10 भूमिका एवं प्रस्थिति

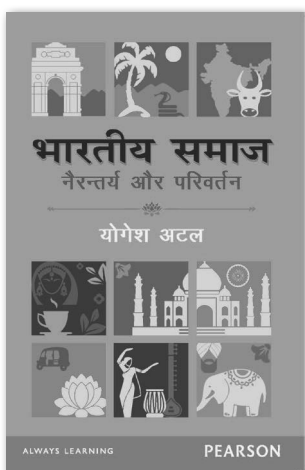


- 11 सामाजिक परिवर्तन के सिद्धान्त
- 12 सामाजिक परिवर्तन के कारक
- 13 सामाजिक नियंत्रण का अर्थ एवं साधन
- 14 सामाजिक नियंत्रण के अभिकरण
- 15 सामाजिक विघटन
- 16 आर्थिक व्यवस्था
- 17 भारत में राजनैतिक व्यवस्था

## लेखक के विषय में

विद्या भूषण, उच्च शिक्षा, हरियाणा सरकार के पूर्व संयुक्त निदेशक थे।  
डी आर सचदेवा, लोक प्रशासन विभाग पंजाब विश्वविद्यालय के सेवानिवृत्त प्रोफेसर हैं।

**IN 4-COLOR !!**



## भारतीय समाज: नैरन्तर्य और परिवर्तन योगेश अटल

ISBN: 9789332553590

₹ 285.00 | Pages: 208

## पुस्तक के विषय में

वर्तमान का भारत पुस्तकीय और उच्च जातीय अवधारणाओं के अनुरूप नहीं है। पिछले कुछ दशकों में ऐसे क्षेत्रीय शोध ने नए तथ्य प्रस्तुत किए हैं और यह सिद्ध किया है कि हमारा सामाजिक जीवन अतीत की प्रस्तावित रूपरेखा से कहीं भिन्न है। इधर सरकारी और गैर-सरकारी सर्वेक्षणों से भी कई नयी जानकारीयां प्राप्त हुई हैं। इन सबके आधार पर यह संभव हो पा रहा है कि हम आज के भारत का यथापरक चित्रण प्रस्तुत कर सकें। इतने वर्षों की प्रतीक्षा के बाद अब ऐसी पुस्तक लिखने का मैं यह साहस जुटा पाया हूँ। परिणाम है यह पुस्तक।

## विशेषता

- भाषा सहज है, कहीं-कहीं साहित्यिक भी।
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी।

## विषय सूची

1. भारत: विविधता में एकता
2. जनसंख्या का प्रारूप
3. नागरी भारत
4. ग्रामीण भारत
5. आदिवासी भारत
6. वर्ण और जाति
7. विवाह, परिवार और रिश्तेदारी

8. महिलाओं की स्थिति
9. भारतीय राजनीति
10. बदलता भारत  
चयनित अध्ययन सामग्री  
अनुक्रमणिका  
फोटो स्रोत

## लेखक के विषय में

योगेश अटल ने एक भारतीय समाजशास्त्री के रूप में 1974 से 1997 तक यूनेस्को के साथ काम किया और सामाजिक विज्ञान के प्रमुख निदेशक के पद से सेवानिवृत्त हुए।

## प्रशंसापत्र

इस पुस्तक में प्रोफेसर योगेश अटल ने भारतीय समाज के विभिन्न पहलुओं को शामिल किया है, जैसे: भारत में विविधता में एकता; जनसंख्या, ग्रामीण और आदिवासी; सामाजिक संरचना; सामाजिक संस्थाएं; महिलाओं की स्थिति और राजनीति। इस पुस्तक में भारतीय समाज की विविधताओं और समानताओं का सजीव चित्रण किया गया है। पुस्तक में नवीनतम जानकारी दी गई है, जिसे पढ़कर विद्यार्थियों और पाठकों को भारतीय समाज के वास्तविक तथ्यों की जानकारी मिलेगी।

**प्रोफेसर रविन्द्र सिंह संघू**

यू.जी.सी. मानद फेलो, पंजाबी यूनिवर्सिटी, पटियाला

भारतीय समाज की दार्शनिक, ऐतिहासिक, भौगोलिक, सामाजिक और सांस्कृतिक पृष्ठभूमि पर पुस्तक लेखन सबसे बड़ी चुनौती रही है। इस पुस्तक में भारतीय समाज के शाश्वत एवं परिवर्तनशील आयामों का विशद चित्रण किया गया है। निःसंदेह स्नातक स्तर के शिक्षकों और छात्रों के लिए यह कृति उपयोगी रहेगी।

**प्रोफेसर विनोद कुमार श्रीवास्तव**

समाज शास्त्र विभाग, गोरखपुर

रचनाकार नृजातिय एवं सामाजिक अनुसंधान कार्यों के बीच मौजूद अंतराल दूर करने में सफल रहे हैं। इस संबंध में, राजनीतिक, वैज्ञानिक और अर्थशास्त्रियों के कार्य भी शामिल हैं। विभिन्न क्षेत्रों तथा विविध पृष्ठभूमि के पाठक इस पुस्तक से लाभान्वित होंगे। यह रचना इस विषय की असाधारण कृति सिद्ध होगी।

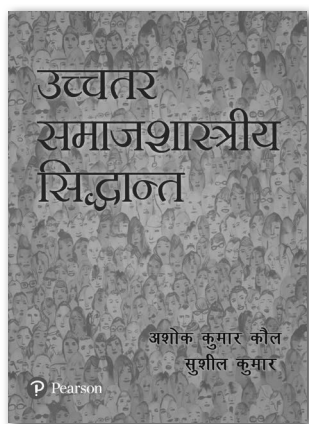
**प्रोफेसर विनय कुमार श्रीवास्तव**

अध्यक्ष, मानव विज्ञान विभाग, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय

ऐसा माना जाता है कि भारतीय सामाजिक व्यवस्था जटिल, विविधतापूर्ण और गत्यात्मक है। यहां परंपराओं के साथ साथ नव उदार सांस्कृतिक पैटर्न भी मौजूद हैं। इस पुस्तक में लेखक ने सरल और रोचक भाषा में भारतीय समाज के विभिन्न पहलू प्रस्तुत किए हैं। इस रचना से सामाजिक विज्ञान के विद्वानों को संकल्पना एवं सिद्धांत की दृष्टि से भारतीय विकास के चर्चित मॉडल पर विचार विमर्श करने की प्रेरणा मिलेगी। मुझे विश्वास है कि इस पुस्तक से शैक्षिक प्रयोजन सिद्ध होगा।

**प्रोफेसर राजीव गुप्ता**

पूर्व अध्यक्ष, समाजशास्त्र विभाग, राजस्थान विश्वविद्यालय, जयपुर



## उच्चतर समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त

अशोक कुमार कौल

सुशील कुमार

ISBN: 9789332574113

₹ 300.00 | Pages: 224

### पुस्तक के विषय में

यह एक विडम्बना ही रही है कि आधुनिक सामाजिक विज्ञानों की गुणवत्तापूर्ण अध्ययन सामग्रियों का हिन्दी भाषा में प्रायः अभाव रहा है। प्रस्तुत पाठ्य-पुस्तक 'उच्चतर समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त' न सिर्फ इस अभाव की सक्षम पूर्ती के प्रयास करती है अपितु इसने हिन्दी भाषा में उपलब्ध हो सकने वाली पठन-सामग्रियों का मानकीकरण भी किया है। यह अभिमान का विषय नहीं हो कर गर्व का विषय है कि प्रस्तुत पुस्तक ने समाजशास्त्र के उद्भव से ले कर वर्तमान समय तक विकसित, लोकप्रिय एवं आलोच्य हुए प्रत्येक समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त को गुणवत्ता तथा सम्प्रेषणशीलता के जिस रूप में तथा जिस स्तर पर प्रस्तुत किया है उसका कोई अन्य उदाहरण हिन्दी तथा अन्य भाषाओं के पाठकों के समक्ष विद्यमान नहीं है।

### विशेषता

- भाषा सहज है, कहीं-कहीं साहित्यिक भी।
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी।

### विषय सूची

- अध्याय 1 — उच्चतर समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 2 — प्रत्यक्षवाद
- अध्याय 3 — प्रकार्यवाद
- अध्याय 4 — हरबर्ट स्पेन्सर
- अध्याय 5 — टॉलकॉट पार्सन्स
- अध्याय 6 — इमार्शल दुर्खीम (1858-1974) — प्रकार्यवाद
- अध्याय 7 — रॉबर्ट किंग मर्टन
- अध्याय 8 — संघर्षवादी सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 9 — कार्ल मार्क्स (1818-1883) : संघर्षवादी सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 10 — राल्फ डेहरेन्डॉर्फ का संघर्ष सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 11 — लेविस ए. कोजर — संघर्ष का सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 12 — मैक्स वेबर (1864-1920): प्रकार्यवाद एवं संघर्षवाद का समन्वय
- अध्याय 13 — विवेचनात्मक समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 14 — प्रतीकात्मक अंतःक्रियावाद
- अध्याय 15 — सामाजिक विनिमय सिद्धान्त
- अध्याय 16 — घटनाविज्ञान
- अध्याय 17 — लोकविधिविज्ञान

अध्याय 18 — नारीवाद

अध्याय 19 — उत्तर-आधुनिकता

### लेखक के विषय में

अशोक कुमार कौल, प्रोफेसर, समाजशास्त्र विभाग, काशी हिन्दू विश्वविद्यालय, वाराणसी

सुशील कुमार, आई.सी.एस.एस.आर. के पोस्ट-डॉक्टरल फ़ेलो के रूप में कार्यरत हैं।

### प्रशंसापत्र

इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों का समूचा स्पेक्ट्रम दिया गया है। साथ ही, इसमें भारतीय विश्वविद्यालयों में पढ़ाए जा रहे समाजशास्त्र के स्नातक एवं स्नातकोत्तर पाठ्यक्रमों का पाठ्य विवरण भी शामिल है। इसमें पारम्परिक एवं आधुनिक, दोनों प्रकार के सिद्धान्त दिए गए हैं। पुस्तक की विषय-वस्तु उत्तम कोटि की एवम् भाषा रोचक है। समाजशास्त्र की अवधारणाओं की बुनियादी समझ रखने वाला तथा हिन्दी भाषा का मूल ज्ञान प्राप्त पाठक भी इस रचना में दिए सिद्धान्तों और तर्कों को समझ सकता है।

प्रोफेसर अरुण कुमार शर्मा,

मानविकी और सामाजिक विज्ञान विभाग,

भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान (आई. आई. टी), कानपुर

यह समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों पर लिखी एक ऐसी प्रासंगिक पुस्तक है, जिसमें पारम्परिक से लेकर आधुनिक काल तक के ऐसे सभी परिप्रेक्ष्य शामिल हैं, जिनकी जानकारी स्नातक से स्नातकोत्तर स्तर तक के सभी छात्रों को होनी आवश्यक है। शब्द भंडार समृद्ध है तथा शिर्षक विषय-वस्तु के अनुरूप हैं। यह रचना पाठ्यपुस्तक तथा संदर्भ-साहित्य, दोनों रूपों में इस्तेमाल की जा सकती है।

प्रोफेसर आई. एस. चौहान

पूर्व उच्चायुक्त, भारत सरकार,

पूर्व कुलपति, बरकतुल्ला विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल

यह पुस्तक लेखकों के परिश्रम का परिणाम है। इसमें समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों से जुड़े सभी विषय समाहित हैं। पुस्तक में विचारवस्तु परस्पर-संबद्ध है तथा इसमें उपयुक्त शब्दों का प्रयोग किया गया है। मेरे विचार में समाजशास्त्र के सभी विद्वानों और स्नातक स्तर के विद्यार्थियों को यह पुस्तक अवश्य पढ़नी चाहिए।

प्रोफेसर बी. के. नागला, (सेवानिवृत्त),

एम. डी. विश्वविद्यालय, रोहतक

इस पुस्तक में समाजशास्त्र के सिद्धान्तों से जुड़े मुख्य पहलू समाहित हैं। इसमें विद्यार्थियों के लिए आवश्यक एवं उपयोगी जानकारी दी गई है। मुझे विश्वास है कि इस पुस्तक से विद्वानों के साथ-साथ विद्यार्थियों के शैक्षणिक प्रयोजन सिद्ध होंगे।

प्रोफेसर और अध्यक्ष एच. एस. झा,

सामाजिक विज्ञान और सामाजिक कार्य विभाग,

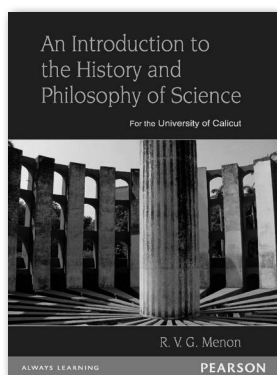
डॉ. शकुन्तला मिश्रा, राष्ट्रीय पुनर्वास/

पुरावास विश्वविद्यालय, लखनऊ



# PHILOSOPHY





## AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

R.V.G. Menon

ISBN: 9788131728901

₹ 115.00 | Pages: 168

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Aimed at students from all disciplines, *An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science* fulfils the requirements of introductory courses at the university level. Beginning with science in ancient and medieval times, the textbook describes how science evolved to what it is in the modern age. The book requires no background in philosophy, and no background in history or science beyond the Class X level. The text will be important for anyone interested in the foundations in science and the influence of science on society as a whole.

### FEATURES

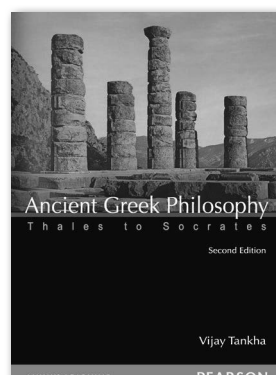
- It covers basic concepts and examines issues in the philosophy of science
- Presented in very lucid language
- This text will be a valuable resource for students not only of science but also of the humanities

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction
2. Origins of Scientific Enquiry
3. European Origins of Science
4. Contributions of Early India
5. Science in China
6. The Role of the Arabs in the History of Science
7. Science in the Middle Ages
8. Newton and After
9. The Advancing Frontiers: Modern Medicine to Nanotechnology
10. Basic Concepts in the Philosophy of Science

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R.V. G. Menon** has taught in various state engineering colleges in Kerala as a faculty member, and retired in 1998 as the principal of Government Engineering College, Kannur.



## ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY: THALES TO SOCRATES, 2/e

Vijay Tankha

ISBN: 9789332530263

₹ 300.00 | Pages: 408

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book discusses the principal fragments of the early Greek thinkers like Anaximander, Heraclitus, Pythagoras, Parmenides and many others, who predate Plato and Aristotle. The author contends that pre-Platonic Greek philosophy is not to be looked at as a matter of mere historical interest. Although their work survives only in fragments, they have been the subject of study and reflection by the whole western philosophical tradition.

Therefore the second edition of *Ancient Greek Philosophy: Thales to Socrates* covers the gamut of western thought from the pre-Socratic to the Socratic in order to provide us with an in-depth introduction to the whole of classical Greek philosophy.

### FEATURES

- It is designed to provide an introduction to ancient Greek philosophy.
- It combines a selective reading of the texts of the principal pre-Socrates thinkers along with a discursive and analytic commentary or discussion which is designed to explicate and bring their doctrines under philosophical scrutiny.

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: The Ionians

- Chapter 1. The Milesians I
- Chapter 2. Heraclitus of Ephesus

#### Part II: The Italians

- Chapter 3. Pythagoreans
- Chapter 4. Philolaus of Croton
- Chapter 5. Parmenides of Elea
- Chapter 6. Zeno of Elea

#### Part III: The Pluralists

- Chapter 7. Empedocles of Acragas
- Chapter 8. Anaxagoras of Clazomenae
- Chapter 9. The Atomists

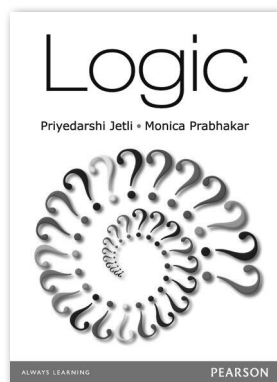
#### Part IV: The Sophists

- Chapter 10. Protagoras and Gorgias
- Chapter 11. Socrates

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vijay Tankha** is a professor of Department of Philosophy, St. Stephen's College. He specialized in Greek philosophy, and his doctoral thesis was on the early Platonic dialogues.





## LOGIC

Priyadarshi Jetli

Monica Prabhakar

ISBN: 9788131771860

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Logic is a textbook for undergraduate students of philosophy. This book provides students with a comprehensive and lucid explanation of all the important topics within this subject—including history of logic, categorical propositions and syllogisms, formal methods and fallacies, among others. Every chapter is broken up into several subtopics, each of which is followed by a set of questions. This makes it easier for students to tackle this vast subject systematically, and provides them with extra practice too. Written using lucid language, this book is a must-buy for any student looking for a thorough and easy-to-understand introductory book on logic.

### FEATURES

- Extensive and exhaustive treatment of every fundamental topic
- Questions at the end of each chapter for additional practice
- Reading list at the end of the book for further studies

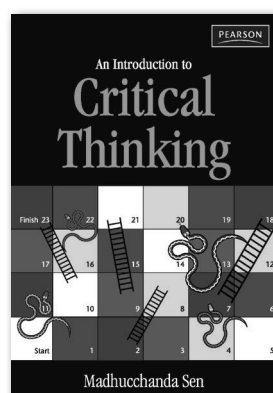
### CONTENTS

1. Subject Matter of Logic
2. History of Logic
3. Categorical Propositions
4. Categorical Syllogisms
5. Logical Form of Categorical Propositions and Categorical Syllogisms
6. Types of Propositions
7. Formal Methods of Proving Validity and Invalidity of Standard Form Propositional Arguments – I
8. Formal Methods of Proving Validity and Invalidity of Standard Form Propositional Arguments – II
9. Arguments Composed of Propositions Involving Quantifiers
10. Informal Fallacies

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Priyadarshi Jetli** is Adjunct professor, Department of Philosophy, University of Mumbai.

**Monica Prabhakar**, Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy, Daulat Ram College, University of Delhi



## AN INTRODUCTION TO CRITICAL THINKING

Madhucchanda Sen

ISBN: 9788131734568

₹ 100.00 | Pages: 124

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The ability to think clearly and critically is necessary for success in every walk of life and is especially important for professional success. No doubt then that critical thinking forms an important and vital topic in modern education. *An Introduction to Critical Thinking* will help students develop their critical thinking faculties and to overcome personal prejudices and biases, the influence of social brainwashing, fears associated with free-thinking and egocentrism—elements that hinder our understanding and evaluation of the world around us and prevent us from taking decisions independently and responsibly. This book introduces critical thinking, discusses the relation between critical thinking and logic, teaches how to evaluate information and arguments, examines inferences and fallacies, and provides strategies to develop skills for thinking, reading and writing critically. Designed specifically for undergraduate students, this book has the student-friendly features like key points and intermediate thinking through exercises after each section, and plenty of exercises at the end of all chapters.

### FEATURES

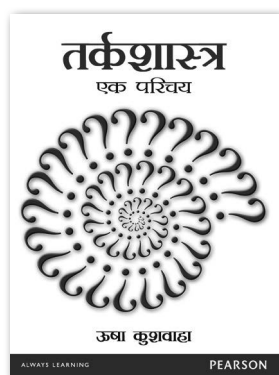
- It will help students develop their critical thinking faculties and to overcome personal prejudices and biases
- This book introduces critical thinking, discusses the relation between critical thinking and logic, teaches how to evaluate information and arguments, examines inferences and fallacies
- Provides strategies to develop skills for thinking, reading and writing critically.
- Designed specifically for undergraduate students
- This book has the student-friendly features like key points and intermediate thinking through exercises after each section and plenty of exercises at the end of all chapters.

### CONTENTS

1. What Is Critical Thinking?
2. Critical Thinking and Logic
3. Evaluating Arguments: Inferences and Fallacies
4. Information and Its Evaluation
5. Thinking, Reading and Writing Critically

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Madhucchanda Sen** teaches philosophy at Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata.



## तर्कशास्त्र:

एक परिचय

ऊषा कुशवाहा

ISBN: 9788131758496

₹ 275.00 | Pages: 250

### पुस्तक के विषय में

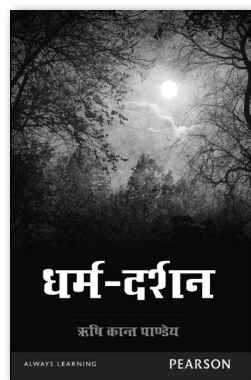
प्रस्तुत पुस्तक द्वारा हमें कानून दर्शन के बुनियादी सिद्धांत को समझने में सहायता मिलती है। दर्शन का अध्ययन हमें इस छमता को सही दिशा देने में मदद करता है। साथ ही पुस्तक की भाषा सहज एवं सरल रखी गई है।

### विशेषता

- दर्शन के सिद्धांत के बारे में बहुत ही सरल भाषा का समावेश
- पुस्तक की सामग्री को समझने के लिए विभिन्न उदाहरण
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी

### लेखक के विषय में

ऊषा कुशवाहा, वर्तमान में दर्शनशास्त्र विभाग, वसंत कन्या महाविद्यालय (पीजी कालेज), वाराणसी में एसोसिएट प्रोफेसर है।



## धर्म-दर्शन

आर के पाण्डेय

ISBN: 9789332551305

₹ 385.00 | Pages: 472

### पुस्तक के विषय में

धार्मिक समस्याएँ प्राचीन काल से ही दार्शनिकों के समक्ष चुनौतियों के रूप में उठती रही हैं, जैसे – ईश्वर, आत्मा, अमरता, मोक्ष, प्रार्थना,

पूजा-पाठ, तर्कबुद्धि, आस्था, विश्वास, दैवी-प्रकाशना, रहस्यानुभूति आदि। यह पुस्तक इन समस्याओं का एक बौद्धिक समाधान प्रस्तुत करने का प्रयास करती है। इन सभी समस्याओं का विस्तार से चर्चा करते हुए यह पुस्तक प्रमुखतः आस्था एवं तर्क के अंतर्द्वन्द्व को पाटने का प्रयास करती है। दूसरे शब्दों में, यह धर्म से सम्बंधित समस्याओं का बौद्धिक अथवा तार्किक समाधान प्रस्तुत करने का प्रयास करती है।

### विशेषता

- धर्म-दर्शन के सिद्धांत के बारे में बहुत ही सरल भाषा का समावेश
- प्रत्येक अध्याय के अंत में प्रश्नों का समावेश
- छात्रों और उनको पढ़ाने वाले शिक्षकों के लिए उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी

### विषय सूची

- 1 धर्म का स्वरूप एवं क्षेत्र
- 2 धर्म-दर्शन का स्वरूप एवं क्षेत्र
- 3 ईश्वर के अस्तित्व के लिए प्रमाण
- 4 ईश्वर का स्वरूप
- 5 ईश्वर एवं जगत का सम्बंध
- 6 ईश्वर विहीन धर्म
- 7 धार्मिक ज्ञान के आधार
- 8 रहस्यवाद
- 9 अशुभ की समस्या
- 10 आत्मा का अमरत्व
- 11 मोक्ष एवं उसके मार्ग
- 12 धार्मिक भाषा
- 13 धार्मिक सहिष्णुता
- 14 धार्मिक बहुलवाद
- 15 सर्वधर्मसमन्वय
- 16 धर्म परिवर्तन
- 17 पंथ निरपेक्षता
- 18 बहुसंस्कृतिवाद

### लेखक के विषय में

आर के पाण्डेय, वर्तमान में अध्यक्ष एवं एसोसिएट प्रोफेसर के रूप में दर्शनशास्त्र विभाग, इलाहाबाद विश्वविद्यालय में कार्यरत है।

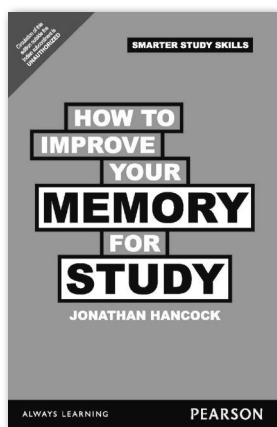




# | STUDY SKILLS







## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY FOR STUDY

Jonathan Hancock

ISBN: 9789332516946

₹ 269.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book will show you how to use memory to revolutionise the way you study. It combines the latest research about how the memory works with practical strategies for putting it to use in every aspect of study.

*How To Improve Your Memory for study* explores everything we know about the thinking and learning skills required to succeed. It's about developing a smart and efficient approach, using the brain at its best, and taking the stress and strain out of study in all its forms.

This text is designed to interest, reassure, inspire, train—and, ultimately, to make studying in all its forms more enjoyable and more successful.

### FEATURES

- The book is supported by a range of online resources, including: diagnostic tests; interactive games and challenges and personal progress checks. These help you to personalise your approach and connect the material to the study demands of people every day, all around the world.
- Delivers regular 'wins': short, powerful insights into memory and practical techniques that you can put to immediate use

### CONTENTS

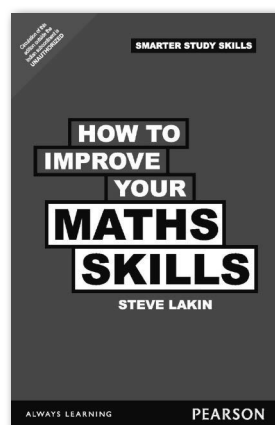
Your study brain

1. What is memory?
2. How memories are made
3. Switch on your memory
4. The right frame of mind
5. Warming up
6. Strategies for success
7. Making memories
8. Telling stories
9. Memory journeys
10. Re-learning to read
11. Listen and learn
12. Getting physical
13. Memory zones
14. Student survival
15. Memory for exams

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Jonathan Hancock** is a graduate of Oxford University, a double world record breaker and former World Memory Champion, and the author of nine books on memory and learning.

Foreword by **Professor Alan Baddeley**. With degrees from the Universities of London, Princeton and Cambridge, he is a world authority on human memory.



## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR MATHS SKILLS, 2/e

Steve Lakin

ISBN: 9789332516953

₹ 279.00 | Pages: 224

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This easy-to-use guide identifies and addresses the areas where most students need help with basic mathematical problems that occur in everyday life and academic study and provides straightforward, practical tips and solutions that will enable you to assess and then improve your performance.

### FEATURES

*How to Improve your Maths Skills* provides all of the tips, tools and techniques that you need to build your confidence and improve your results with mathematical problems and research, including:

- How to use basic arithmetic and perform simple calculations
- How to feel more confident using algebra effectively to abbreviate your calculations and equations
- How to present mathematical data clearly in your research, using graphs & charts
- How to conquer any fears of maths and understand its importance and relevance to your study and everyday life.

### CONTENTS

#### Arithmetic

1. Basic Arithmetic and the "BODMAS" rule. Getting used to basic arithmetic and simple calculations, and making sure you perform them correctly
2. Negative numbers. Understanding negative numbers and dealing with them accurately.
3. Fractions. Understanding what fractions mean and being able to manipulate them correctly.
4. Percentages, ratios and proportions. Using percentages and ratios to describe and compare values.

5. Decimals, decimal places and significant figures. Using decimal numbers and rounding numbers to a certain number of decimal places.
6. Scientific notation. Representing very small and very large numbers using scientific notation
7. Indices. Writing repeated multiplications easily, roots and the laws of powers.

### Algebra

8. An introduction to algebra. Using symbols to represent numbers and an introduction to algebra
9. Brackets in algebra. Using brackets in algebraic expressions
10. Solving linear equations. Solving simple equations using algebra.
11. Transposition and algebraic fractions. Rearranging expressions using basic rules of algebra.
12. Simultaneous equations. Solving two equations at the same time.

### Data

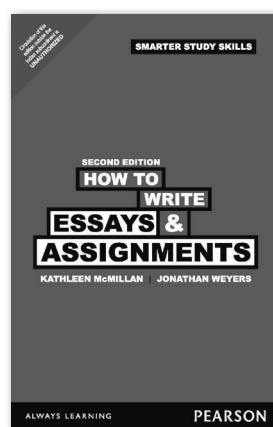
13. Presentation of data. Using various types of graphs and charts to illustrate data visually.
14. Measures of location and dispersion. Working out "averages" and a measure of the spread of a set of data.
15. Straight Lines. Linear data and calculating the equation of a straight line.
16. Introduction to probability. Working out probabilities - the chances of something happening

### Other topics

17. Areas and volumes. Calculating the areas and volumes of basic shapes
18. Logarithms. Calculating logarithms - the opposite of powers
19. Quadratic equations. Solving equations involving powers of  $x$ .
20. Trigonometry. Calculations with triangles, including angles and trigonometric functions.
21. Inequalities and basic logic. Using mathematical symbols to represent inequalities and basic logical concepts

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Lakin** is an award-winning lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Glamorgan, where he specialises in teaching basic mathematics and statistics to a wide range of students across all courses and subjects.



## HOW TO WRITE ESSAYS & ASSIGNMENTS, 2/e

Kathleen McMillan

Jonathan Weyers

ISBN: 9789332517097

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fully updated since publication in 2007, and with extended and revised sections in key areas such as Plagiarism & Copyright, and Citing & Referencing, *How to Write Essays & Assignments* will allow a student to assess and address their particular weaknesses in planning and writing great academic essays and delivers detailed tips, techniques and strategies to enable them to significantly improve their abilities and performance in time to make a difference.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

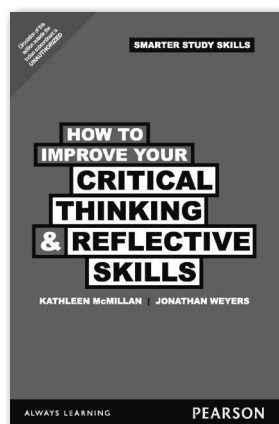
### CONTENTS

1. Why expressing yourself well in writing is important - How to develop your writing skills What markers are looking for
2. What markers are looking for in your essays and assignments - How to identify the key elements required to meet markers' expectations Getting started
3. Tackling writing assignments - How to get started Researching your topic
4. Effective academic reading - How to read efficiently and with understanding
5. Library and learning resources - How to make the best use of the facilities
6. Note-making from texts - How to create effective notes for later reference
7. Thinking critically - How to develop a logical approach to analysis, synthesis and evaluation Writing a first draft
8. Academic writing formats - How to organise your writing within a standard framework

9. Planning writing assignments - How to respond to the task Writing technique
10. Academic writing style - How to adopt appropriate language conventions
11. Shaping your text - how to create effective sentences and paragraphs
12. Improving your grammar - How to avoid some common errors
13. Better punctuation - How to use punctuation marks appropriately
14. Better spelling - How to spell competently
15. Enhancing your vocabulary - How to increase your word power Editing & Revision
16. Reviewing, editing and proof-reading - How to make sure your writing is concise and correct Plagiarism and referencing
17. Plagiarism and copyright infringement - How to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas & work of others
18. Citing and listing references - How to refer appropriately to the work of others Presentation
19. Presentation of assignments - How to follow the appropriate academic conventions Improving your marks
20. Exploiting feedback - How to understand and learn from what lecturers write on your work
21. Essay writing in exams - How to improve your marks

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.



## HOW TO IMPROVE YOUR CRITICAL THINKING & REFLECTIVE SKILLS

**Kathleen McMillan**  
**Jonathan Weyers**

ISBN: 9789332517189

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 296

## ABOUT THE BOOK

New to the highly successful Smarter Study Skills series comes this essential guide to thinking and writing critically.

This easy-to-use guide identifies and addresses the key areas where most students need help in developing and enhancing the critical thinking and writing skills that are crucial to successful academic study, and provides practical tips and solutions. The authors use real life examples to illustrate common mistakes and demonstrate how to avoid them. They provide solid advice

on enhancing analytical and argumentation skills by adopting best practice with critical thinking and reflective writing.

## FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

## CONTENTS

### Key approaches to thinking

1. Key concepts and processes—how thinking, reflection and creativity involve important skills
2. Critical thinking—how to develop a logical approach to analysis and problem-solving
3. Reflective thinking—how to evaluate your feelings in academic contexts
4. Creative thinking—how to generate innovative and original ideas

### Critical thinking in practice

5. Arriving at a viewpoint—how to sift fact and opinion to arrive at a position on a topic
6. Supporting and opposing an argument—how to express your point of view through discussion and debate
7. Interpreting and manipulating data—how to approach graphs, tables, formulae and basic statistics
8. Decision-making and work-planning—how to make choices, plan ahead and prioritise
9. Group effort and collaboration—how to enhance your contribution to teamwork

### Evaluating the ideas of others

10. Evaluating information sources—how to filter and select reliable material
11. Effective academic reading—how to read efficiently and with understanding
12. Note-making from texts—how to create effective notes for later reference
13. Plagiarism and copyright infringement—how to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas and work of others
14. Citing and listing references—how to refer appropriately to the work of others

### Putting your thinking into words

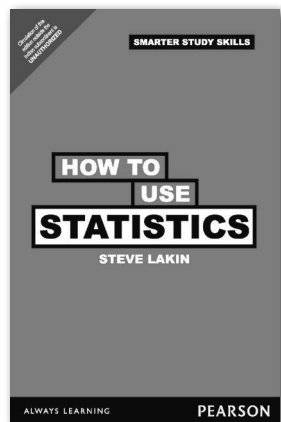
15. Tackling a writing assignment—how to respond to the specified task
16. Academic writing style—how to adopt appropriate language conventions
17. General writing structures—how to select and shape your content appropriately
18. Writing about reflection—how to structure and report your thoughts
19. Editing and presenting your assignment—how to review your own work and follow academic conventions

### Forward thinking

20. Exploiting feedback—how to learn from what lecturers think of your work
21. Preparing for employment—how to transfer your thinking skills to a career

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.



## HOW TO USE STATISTICS

Steve Lakin

ISBN: 9789332517196

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 304

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Statistics is arguably the main means through which maths appears in non-maths courses. So many students across a broad range of disciplines encounter statistics, in most cases unexpectedly so, and will need to brush up their skills in order to research, analyse and present their data effectively. Topics such as methods of presentation, distributions, confidence limits and so on appear very often—and almost every course involves analysis of data at some point.

De-mystifying the basics for even the most maths-terrified students, this book will inspire confident and accurate use of statistics for non-maths courses.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### Introductory statistics

1. Introduction to statistics and data
2. Presentation of data
3. Averages
4. Cumulative frequencies and percentiles
5. Measures of dispersion
6. Working with frequency distributions

#### Essential mathematics

7. Factorials, permutations and combinations
8. Sigma notation

#### Correlation and regression

9. Correlation
10. Linear regression

#### Probability

11. An introduction to probability
12. Multiple probabilities
13. Probability trees
14. Expected values and decision criteria
15. Conditional probability

#### Probability distributions

16. Introduction to probability distributions
17. The Poisson distribution
18. The normal distribution
19. The binormal distribution

#### Hypothesis testing

20. Introduction to hypothesis testing.
21. z-tests
22. t-tests
23.  $\div 2$ -tests
24. F-tests. The use of F-tests for comparison of variances

#### Statistical Tables

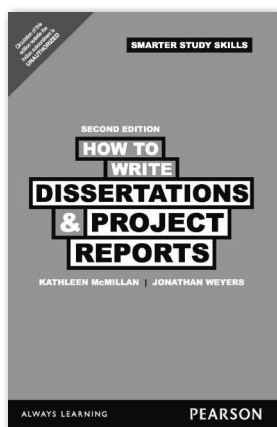
- Table A - The normal distribution  $N(0, 1)$   
Table B - Confidence limits for the z-test  
Table C1 - The one-tailed t-test  
Table C2 - The two-tailed t-test  
Table D - Critical values for the  $\div 2$  distribution  
Table E1 - Critical values for the F-test (5%)  
Table E2 - Critical values for the F-test (1%)

#### Summary, glossary and appendices

- Summary and further work  
Glossary  
Appendix 1 - 'Use of a calculator' test  
Appendix 2 - The Greek alphabet  
Appendix 3 - Some useful Excel commands

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Steve Lakin** is an award-winning lecturer in Mathematics at the University of Glamorgan, where he specialises in teaching basic mathematics and statistics to a wide range of students across all courses and subjects.



## HOW TO WRITE DISSERTATIONS & PROJECT REPORTS, 2/e

Kathleen McMillan

Jonathan Weyers

ISBN: 9789332517202

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 304

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Fully updated since first publication in 2007, and with extended and revised sections in key areas such as Plagiarism & Copyright, Ethics in research, and Citing & Referencing, *How to write Dissertations & Research Projects* will allow a student to assess and address their particular weaknesses in researching and writing dissertations and longer pieces of coursework and deliver detailed tips, techniques and strategies to enable them to significantly improve their abilities and performance in time to make a difference.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### Planning your research

1. Tackling a dissertation or project report: how to make the best possible start
2. Choosing a dissertation or project report: how to decide on a theme for your investigation
3. Writing a proposal: how to structure a successful dissertation or research proposal
4. Time management: how to write your dissertation or project while balancing family, work and leisure
5. Planning for dissertations: how to begin your research and evolve a model for your writing

6. Planning for experimental projects: how to organise your efforts effectively

#### Finding and filtering information

7. Information literacy: how to make the best use of the library resources
8. Effective academic reading: how to read efficiently and with understanding
9. Analysing and evaluating source material: how to filter and select relevant material as part of the research process
10. Note-making from source material: how to create effective notes to support your dissertation and project research

#### Applying research techniques

11. Principles of quantitative research: how to obtain and analyse numerical information
12. Principles of qualitative research: how to obtain and analyse descriptive information
13. Experimental research and field visits: how to develop and apply your skills
14. Thinking critically: how to develop a logical approach to analysis and problem-solving

#### Working with Data & Numbers

15. Number crunching: how to solve problems in arithmetic and algebra
16. Interpreting and presenting data: how to understand & produce graphs, tables & basic statistics

#### Addressing issues of plagiarism, referencing and ethics

17. Plagiarism and copyright infringement: how to avoid being accused of 'stealing' the ideas and work of others
18. Citing and listing references: how to refer appropriately to the work of others
19. Ethics in researching and reporting: how to follow good research practice

#### Writing a first draft

20. Structuring a dissertation: how to organise your writing within a standard framework
21. Structuring a project report: how to select and shape your content appropriately
22. Academic writing style: how to adopt appropriate language conventions

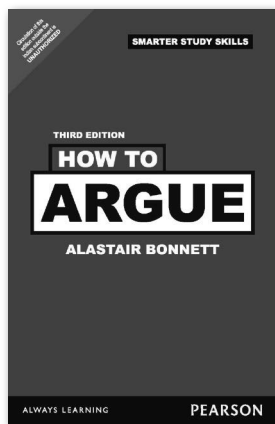
#### Editing, revising and presenting

23. Reviewing, editing and proof-reading: how to make sure that your writing is concise and correct
24. Exploiting feedback: how to understand and learn from what your supervisor writes on your work
25. Presentation of dissertations and reports: how to follow the appropriate academic conventions

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Kathleen McMillan** and **Jonathan Weyers** work within the University of Dundee's Learning Centre and Academic Affairs Office respectively and have each been teaching for over 25 years.





## HOW TO ARGUE, 3/e

Alastair Bonnett

ISBN: 9789332516854

₹ 199.00 | Pages: 144

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The new and expanded edition of this short skills text elucidates key techniques and best practice for ensuring a cohesive, rigorous and convincing argument can be presented within an academic context. Appropriate for students across the disciplines, the author first deconstructs the basic principles that make good argument, and then—using appropriate examples and case studies to illustrate—develops practical skills and techniques for students to apply in their academic career and beyond. Practical exercises encourage self-learning and application of the techniques.

### FEATURES

- Tips, examples, checklists, 'Try This' boxes, 2 colour design.
- A common sense, no-nonsense approach that gives students immediate access to the information they need. Relevant content with a focus on key issues and instant solutions.
- Each topic is matched to an issue, event or assignment that the student will want to read up on at a time of need.
- Each topic will only be a few pages long with practical lists and tips.
- Updated and revised content throughout.
- Annotated table of contents to help readers find exactly what they need.

### CONTENTS

#### How Not to Argue

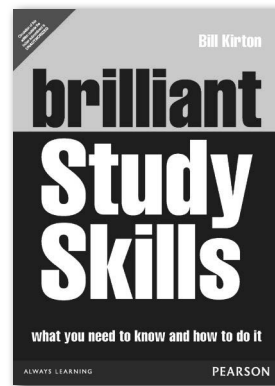
#### The art of the plausible: argument in the real world

1. Getting Started: the first steps in developing your argument
2. Structuring Your Argument: putting your ideas in order
3. Arguments for All Occasions: different assignments require different approaches
4. How to Criticise Arguments: key terms for critical engagement
5. Arguing Out Loud: Oral Presentations: how to stand up and deliver a convincing argument
6. How to be Original: making your argument stand out

#### Afterword: Having Something to Say

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Alastair Bonnett** is Professor of Social Geography in the school of Geography, Politics & Sociology at Newcastle University



## BRILLIANT STUDY SKILLS

Bill Kirton

ISBN: 9789332517349

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 392

### ABOUT THE BOOK

An accessible guide to the most important skills a student needs to succeed on any undergraduate or diploma course. This book will give the reader a sound understanding of how they can get the most out of their abilities and apply this to their studies. It will provide instantaneous answers to specific questions on all of the most important areas of academic skills.

### FEATURES

- Study skills advice on the areas all students need to master
- Practical, directive guidance for easy application to undergraduate and diploma courses
- Accessible answers to specific questions for support through quick reference.

### CONTENTS

#### Part 1: Getting yourself ready

1. Getting ahead of the game
2. Gearing up
3. Coping with new learning demands.

#### Part 2: Who are you?

4. Who do you think you are?
5. Ways to stop wasting time
6. Stresses, pressures and how to respond to them
7. Finding out the type of learning you prefer
8. Choosing how to study

#### Part 3: Developing the necessary academic skills

9. Getting full value from lectures
10. Listening and learning
11. Listening and taking notes
12. The complexities and benefits of teamwork
13. The tutorial way of getting involved
14. The essence and importance of critical thinking
15. Libraries are more than collections of books.
16. Taking an active approach to information
17. Learning how to read
18. Turning reading into notes

#### Part 4: Developing the necessary writing skills

19. Getting started with academic writing
20. The bare bones of academic writing structures
21. How to create a plan
22. Quotations, citations, references and bibliographies
23. Never ever plagiarise
24. The conventions of academic writing
25. The basics of sentences and paragraphs

26. The importance of the post-writing phases
27. The elements and advantages of good presentation

#### **Part 5: Developing the necessary research and dissertation skills**

28. Understanding the special approaches needed for dissertations and projects
29. Deciding what to write about
30. How to prepare and submit a proposal
31. Choosing the type of research for your assignment
32. Understanding the need for an ethical approach to your research
33. The forms, features and functions of reports
34. How to find, list and analyse the literature of your chosen topic
35. Making the most of feedback

#### **Part 6: Developing the necessary examination skills**

36. Exams and other assessments
37. Getting your mind and body ready for exams
38. Revising and active learning
39. Training yourself to remember information
40. Using all the revision resources
41. How to perform well under pressure
42. How to improve your exam technique

#### **ABOUT THE AUTHOR**

**Bill Kirton** is an experienced lecturer and writer who most recently held the post of Royal Literary Fund Writing fellow at the Universities of Aberdeen, Dundee and St Andrews.

---

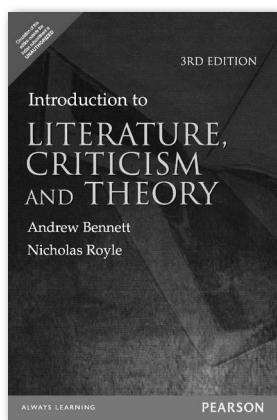




# LITERATURE







## AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE, CRITICISM AND THEORY, 3/e

Andrew Bennett  
Nicholas Royle

ISBN: 9788131718773

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 356

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Critically, literary theory is a core subject in the study of literature. but theory especially when it takes the form of 'isms' can often be intimidating or boring for students. Bennett & Royle have avoided simply giving potted summaries of 'isms' and instead present brief essays on a range of key critical concepts, all of which have more or less familiar names. These concepts are put into practice through readings of particular literary texts.

### FEATURES

- A new chapter on Film. This chapter explores the ways in which literature helps us to think about film, and, correspondingly, how studying film helps us to think about literature.
- A new chapter on Creative Writing .
- A new chapter on the Mutant: exploring general issues of mutation and mutability, including environmental issues, genetic engineering and cloning.
- A new chapter on War: exploring the questions 'what is war?', 'what is war literature?' and 'in what ways is literary or cultural theory itself at war?'
- All existing chapters updated and revised in light of recent developments in the field.
- Updated and expanded further reading sections.

### CONTENTS

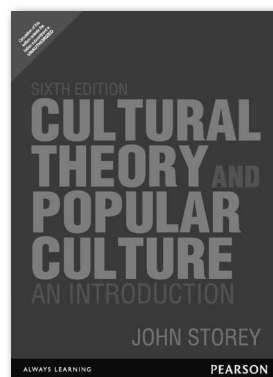
1. The beginning
2. Readers and reading
3. The author
4. The text and the world
5. The uncanny
6. Monuments
7. Narrative
8. Character
9. Voice
10. Figures and tropes
11. Creative writing
12. Laughter
13. The tragic
14. History
15. Me
16. Ghosts
17. Moving pictures
18. Sexual difference
19. God

20. Ideology
21. Desire
22. Queer
23. Suspense
24. Racial difference
25. The colony
26. Mutant
27. The performative
28. Secrets
29. The postmodern
30. Pleasure
31. War
32. The end

### ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Andrew Bennett** is currently Professor of English at the University of Bristol.

**Nicholas Royle** is currently Professor of English at the University of Sussex.



## CULTURAL THEORY AND POPULAR CULTURE, 6/e

John Storey

ISBN: 9789332517172

₹ 359.00 | Pages: 296

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Cultural Theory and Popular Culture: An Introduction*, sixth edition, has been extensively revised throughout. As before, the book presents a clear and critical survey of competing theories of and various approaches to popular culture. Its breadth and theoretical unity, exemplified through popular culture, means that it can be flexibly and relevantly applied across a number of disciplines. Also retaining the accessible approach of previous editions, and using appropriate examples from the texts and practices of popular culture, this new edition remains a key introduction to the area.

Essential reading for undergraduate and postgraduate students of cultural studies, media studies, communication studies, the sociology of culture, popular culture and other related subjects.

### FEATURES

- Explicit links to the companion reader *Cultural Theory and Popular Culture: A Reader*
- Further reading suggestions to help students explore the topics in more depth

## CONTENTS

### 1. What is popular culture?

- Culture
- Ideology
- Popular culture
- Popular culture as other
- Further reading

### 2. The 'culture and civilisation' tradition

- Matthew Arnold
- Leavisism
- Mass culture in America: the post-war debate
- The culture of other people
- Further reading

### 3. Culturalism

- Richard Hoggart: The Uses of Literacy
- Raymond Williams: 'The analysis of culture'
- E.P. Thompson: The Making of the English Working Class
- Stuart Hall and Paddy Whannel: The Popular Arts
- The Centre for Contemporary Cultural Studies
- Further reading

### 4. Marxisms

- Classical Marxism
- The English Marxism of William Morris
- The Frankfurt School
- Althusserianism
- Hegemony
- Post-Marxism and cultural studies
- Further reading

### 5. Psychoanalysis

- Freudian psychoanalysis
- Lacanian psychoanalysis
- Cine-psychoanalysis
- Slavoj Žižek and Lacanian fantasy
- Further reading

### 6. Structuralism and post-structuralism

- Ferdinand de Saussure
- Claude Lévi-Strauss, Will Wright and the American Western
- Roland Barthes: Mythologies
- Post-structuralism
- Jacques Derrida
- Discourse and power: Michel Foucault
- The panoptic machine
- Further reading

### 7. Gender and sexuality

- Feminisms
- Women at the cinema
- Reading romance
- Watching Dallas
- Reading women's magazines
- Post-Feminism
- Men's studies and masculinities
- Queer theory
- Further reading

### 8. 'Race', racism and representation

- 'Race' and racism
- The ideology of racism: its historical emergence
- Orientalism
- Whiteness

- Anti-racism and cultural studies
- Further reading

### 9. Postmodernism

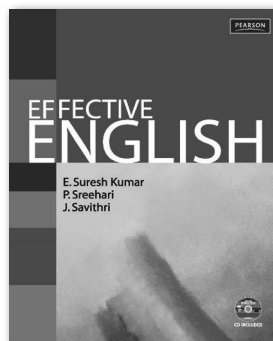
- The postmodern condition
- Postmodernism in the 1960s
- Jean-François Lyotard
- Jean Baudrillard
- Fredric Jameson
- Postmodern pop music
- Postmodern television
- Postmodernism and the pluralism of value
- The global postmodern
- Convergence culture
- Afterword
- Further reading

### 10. The politics of the popular

- The cultural field
- The economic field
- Post-Marxist cultural studies: hegemony revisited
- The ideology of mass culture
- Further reading

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John Storey** is Professor of Cultural Studies and Director of the Centre for Research in Media and Cultural Studies, University of Sunderland, UK.



## EFFECTIVE ENGLISH

**E. Suresh Kumar**

**P. Sreehari**

**J. Savithri**

ISBN: 9788131731000

₹ 329.00 | Pages: 176

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Effective English integrates a strong foundation in basic language and communication skills with valuable life skills. It teaches the basic skills of reading, writing and speaking in English through discussions and examples set in the social contexts of everyday and professional life. In addition, each unit takes the student through the essentials of grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation and spelling. The units are graded from simple to complex, enabling students to gradually develop their language skills. The large number of exercises in the book will enable students to relate and apply what they have learnt to their own lives, encouraging them to think, speak and write in English with independence and insight. An interactive CD-ROM enriches the learning experience through extensive guidance on speaking, listening to, and pronouncing English.

## FEATURES

- Emphasis on both structural and functional grammar
- Listening and speaking exercises that are linked to real-life issues
- Writing exercises that teach functional and critical thinking and applications to business and educational situations
- Exhaustive pronunciation drills

## CONTENTS

### Unit 1

1. Reading: A Hero by R. K. Narayan
2. Structural Grammar: Adverbs
3. Listening: Tips for Personality Development
4. Speaking: Speaking About Personality Traits; Facing an Interview
5. Writing: Process of Writing; Writing on Role Models
6. Vocabulary: Words on Personality
7. Pronunciation: Word Stress, Stress and Grammatical Category
8. Functional Grammar: Question Tags
9. Spelling

### Unit 2

10. Reading: Marine Ecosystems
11. Structural Grammar: Clauses
12. Listening: Speeches on Capital Punishment; Euthanasia
13. Speaking: Distinguishing Between Fact and Opinion
14. Writing: Writing a Critical Essay
15. Vocabulary Words That Describe Critical Thinking
16. Punctuation: Intonation
17. Functional Grammar: Connectives or Transition Devices
18. Spelling

### Unit 3

19. Reading: The Verger by W. Somerset Maugham
20. Structural Grammar: Adjectives
21. Listening: Tips for Goal-Setting Talking About Goals
22. Speaking: What I Wish To Do Giving a Speech
23. Writing: Writing a Feature Story
24. Vocabulary: Synonyms Collocations
25. Pronunciation: Word Stress Syllables
26. Functional Grammar: Conditional Clauses; Wish Clauses
27. Spelling

### Unit 4

28. Reading: Dabbawallahs: Mumbai's Best Managed Business
29. Structural Grammar: Prepositions
30. Listening: A Conversation on Teamwork
31. Speaking: Working as a Team
32. Writing: Writing About Experiences
33. Vocabulary: Words That Describe Careers
34. Pronunciation: Minimal Pairs
35. Functional Grammar: Subject and Verb Agreement
36. Spelling

### Unit 5

37. Reading: A Sea of Troubles by P. G. Wodehouse
38. Structural Grammar: Articles and Punctuation
39. Listening: A Talk on Reducing Stress; Presentation Anxieties
40. Speaking: Stressful Events

41. Writing: Formal Letters
42. Vocabulary: Collocations of 'Stress' and 'Stressful'
43. Pronunciation: Word Stress; Sentence Stress
44. Functional Grammar: Active and Passive Voice; Direct and Indirect Speech; Expressing Suggestions
45. Spelling

### Unit 6

46. Reading: A New Beginning: Speech by Barack Obama
47. Structural Grammar: Sentence Transformation
48. Listening: Interpersonal Communication
49. Speaking: Asking for Information Politely
50. Writing: Resume Writing; Writing the Job Application Letter or Cover Letter
51. Pronunciation: Phonemic Symbols and Sounds
52. Vocabulary: Ways of Speaking
53. Functional Grammar: Modal Verbs
54. Spelling

### Unit 7

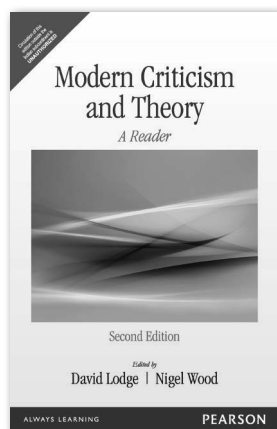
55. Reading: Perilous Plastic Bags
56. Structural Grammar: Prefixes and Suffixes
57. Listening: A Conversation on Time Management
58. Speaking: Dealing with Time Robbers
59. Writing: Report Writing
60. Pronunciation: Contractions
61. Vocabulary: A Crossword Puzzle
62. Functional Grammar: Articles; Prepositions
63. Spelling

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**E. Suresh Kumar** is Head, Department of English, University College of Engineering, Osmania University.

**P. Sreehari** is Academic Consultant in the Department of English, University College of Engineering, Osmania University.

**J. Savithri** teaches English at the Department of English, Osmania University.



## MODERN CRITICISM AND THEORY:

**A READER, 2/e**

**David Lodge**

**Nigel Wood**

ISBN: 9788131707210

₹ 679.00 | Pages: 552

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This new edition of David Lodge's, *Modern Criticism and Theory*, is fully revised and expanded to take account of the developments of theoretical and general interest in contemporary literary criticism since publication of the first edition in 1988. Building on the strengths of the first edition, the volume is designed to introduce the reader to the guiding concepts of present literary and cultural debate by presenting substantial extracts from the period's most seminal thinkers.

### FEATURES

- New essays covering emerging concerns in post-colonialism, gender studies, post-modern theories of communication, lesbian/gay criticism.
- Contains a selection of the most important and representative work from the major schools in contemporary criticism.
- Material has also been chosen for its international literary concerns.
- Introductions give a context for each essay.
- Footnotes help explain the most difficult references.
- The selection is ordered both historically and thematically, so that readers can identify for themselves links between essays.

### CONTENTS

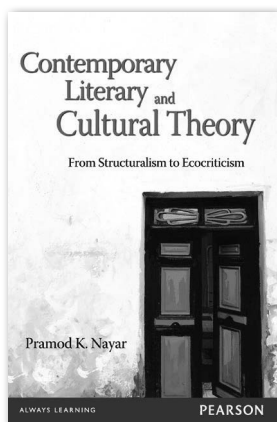
1. A Contents arranged historically
2. Ferdinand de Saussure The object of study
3. Walter Benjamin The storyteller
4. Roman Jakobson Linguistics & poetics The metaphoric & metonymic poles
5. Jacques Lacan The insistence of the letter in the unconscious
6. Jacques Derrida Structure, sign & play in the discourse of the human sciences
7. Mikhail Bakhtin From the prehistory of novelistic discourse
8. Tzvetan Todorov The typology of detective form
9. Roland Barthes The death of the author Textual analysis: Poe's 'Valdemar'
10. Michel Foucault What is an author?
11. Wolfgang Iser The reading process: a phenomenological approach
12. Julia Kristeva The ethics of linguistics

13. Harold Bloom Poetic origins & final phases
14. E D Hirsch Jr. Faulty perspectives
15. M H Abrams The deconstructive angel
16. J Hillis Miller The critics as host
17. Helene Cixous Sorties
18. Edward Said Crisis (in orientalism)
19. Stanley Fish Interpreting the Variorum
20. Elaine Showalter Feminist criticism in the wilderness
21. Paul de Man The resistance to theory
22. Fredric Jameson The politics of theory: Ideological positions in the postmodernism debate
23. Terry Eagleton Capitalism, modernism & postmodernism
24. Geoffrey Hartman The interpreter's Freud
25. Juliet Mitchell Femininity, narrative & psychoanalysis
26. Umberto Eco Casablanca: Cult movies & intertextual collage
27. Jean Baudrillard Simulacra & simulations
28. Luce Irigaray The bodily encounter with the mother
29. Patrocínio P Schweickart Reading ourselves: towards a feminist theory of reading
30. Eve Kosovsky Sedgwick The beast in the closet
31. Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak Feminism & critical theory
32. Stephen Greenblatt The circulation of social energy
33. Jerome McGann The textual condition
34. Index
35. B Contents arranged thematically
36. Formalist, structuralist & post-structuralist poetics, linguistics & narratology
37. Deconstruction
38. Psychoanalysis
39. Politics, ideology, cultural history
40. Feminism
41. Hermeneutics, reception theory, reader-response
42. Cognitive literary scholarship

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**David Lodge** is Honorary Professor of Modern English Literature at the University of Birmingham, where he taught from 1960 until 1987, when he became a full-time writer.

**Nigel Wood** is Professor of Eighteenth-Century Literature at De Montfort University.



## CONTEMPORARY LITERARY AND CULTURAL THEORY:

FROM STRUCTURALISM TO ECOCRITICISM

Pramod K Nayar

ISBN: 9788131727355

₹ 280.00 | Pages: 292

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Contemporary Literary and Cultural Theory: From Structuralism to Ecocriticism*, a comprehensive survey of the major theoretical schools that have shaped our ideas about literary and cultural phenomena since the mid-twentieth century. Each chapter in this book traces the origin and development of a specific critical approach up to recent times, with a special focus on key thinkers. Chapters on critical race studies and ecocriticism distinguish this book from many others on this subject. Written in a student-friendly manner, it does not presume prior knowledge of Western philosophical thought and makes theory approachable for students from various backgrounds. Apart from students of English literature, the book will serve the interdisciplinary interests of students of mass communication, history, sociology and gender studies. It will also appeal to the general reader who wants a clearer picture of that 'opaque' academic field called theory.

### FEATURES

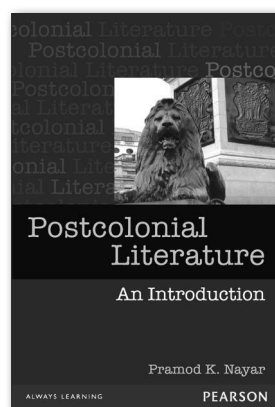
- Important concepts highlighted in boxes
- Occasional point-wise organization to facilitate readability and easy comprehension
- Examples from Indian culture that students can connect with
- A short list for further reading at the end of every chapter
- Recent developments in critical theory, namely, Ecocriticism and Critical Race Studies, included

### CONTENTS

1. Structuralism
2. Poststructuralism and Deconstruction
3. Psychoanalytic Criticism
4. Feminisms
5. Marxisms
6. Postcolonial Theory
7. Queer Theory
8. New Historicism and Cultural Materialism
9. Critical Race Studies
10. Ecocriticism

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pramod K. Nayar** teaches at the Department of English, University of Hyderabad.



## POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE:

AN INTRODUCTION

Pramod K Nayar

ISBN: 9788131713730

₹ 310.00 | Pages: 320

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Postcolonial writing originating from Africa, Asia, and South America in the mid-twentieth century has constantly examined, negotiated with, and reacted to the overarching experience of colonial subjugation. This book, in its seven thematically organized chapters based on theory and critically analyses their various dimensions. The book would also appeal to the general reader aiming to gain a thorough understanding of the fundamental themes and discourses of postcolonial literature.

### FEATURES

- Relevant examples from contemporary postcolonial writing
- Lucidly elucidates complex concepts and formulations of postcolonial literature

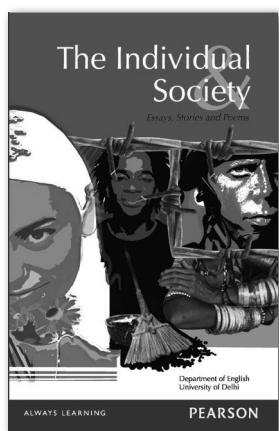
### CONTENTS

1. Colonialism, Postcoloniality, Postcolonialism
2. History
3. Nation
4. Gender
5. Queer
6. Hybridity, Diaspora, Cosmopolitanism
7. Form

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Pramod K. Nayar** teaches at the Department of English, University of Hyderabad.





## THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY

Department of English,  
University of Delhi

ISBN: 9788131704172

₹ 140.00 | Pages: 264

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This is a prescribed textbook in Delhi University for the BA English (Discipline) course 'The Individual and Society', the concurrent inter-disciplinary course of the BA Honours Programme, and most likely for the B.Com Honours Programme. The anthology consists of essays, short stories and poems around the themes of caste, class, gender, race and war and globalization, and how these affect the individual. The selections are relevant, up-to-date for first year students in English as well as in other social sciences and humanities.

### FEATURES

- Relevant, up-to-date selections of interest to today's students, living in a globalised world.
- Practically all the authors are from 20th century; half from the Indian subcontinent.
- Student-friendly selections: drawn from widely different background enabling students to compare their experience with that of people elsewhere.
- Texts chosen for readability and subject, impact and interest, which allow them to speak for themselves.
- Intended to encourage students to develop their own insights and interpretations.
- Editorial material, headnotes, annotations and questions, to help situate the texts and serve as pointers for further study.

### CONTENTS

General introduction

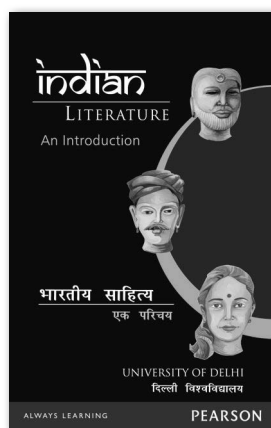
Selections: with headnotes, annotations and questions

1. Phule: Caste Laws
2. Omprakash Valmiki: Excerpt from Joothan : A Dalit's Life
3. Premchand: Deliverance
4. Ismat Chughtai: Kallu
5. Hira Bansode: Bosom Friend
6. B.R. Ambedkar: Excerpt from Who Were the Shudras
7. Virginia Woolf: Shakespeare's Sister
8. Tagore: The Exercise Book
9. Jamaica Kincaid: Girl
10. Marge Piercy: Breaking Out
11. W.B. Yeats: A Prayer for My Daughter
12. Eunice de Souza: Marriages Are Made
13. Ambai: Yellow Fish

14. Margaret Atwood: The Reincarnation of Captain Cook
15. A.K. Ramanujan: Highway Stripper
16. Roger Mais: Blackout
17. Wole Soyinka: Telephone Conversation
18. Maya Angelou: Still I Rise
19. Nadine Gordimer: Jump
20. Langston Hughes: Harlem
21. Siegfried Sassoon: Return from the Somme
22. Wilfred Owen: Dulce ed Decorum Est
23. Edna St Vincent Millay: Conscientious Objector
24. Henry Reed: Naming of Parts
25. Bertolt Brecht: General, Your Tank is a Powerful Vehicle
26. Initazir Husain: A Chronicle of the Peacocks
27. Sadaat Hasan Manto: The Dog of Tetwal
28. Amita Ghosh: Excerpt from the Ghosts of Mrs Gandhi
29. Roland Barthes: Toys from Mythologies
30. Bibhas Sen: Zero-Sum-Game
31. Chitra Banerjee Divakaruni: Indian Movie, New Jersey
32. Imtiaz Dharker: At the Lahore Karhai
33. Edward Brathwaite: Colombe
34. Naomi Klein: The Brand Expands

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Department of English, University of Delhi.



## INDIAN LITERATURE: AN INTRODUCTION

Department of English,  
University of Delhi

ISBN: 9788131705209

₹ 270.00 | Pages: 424

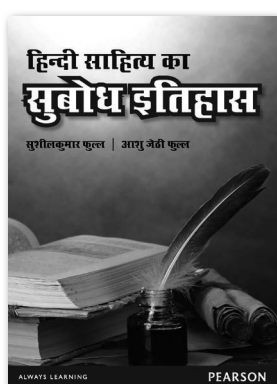
### CONTENTS

1. Valmiki
2. Veda Vyasa
3. Sudraka
4. Ilanko Atikal
5. Namdev
6. Kabir
7. Mirabai
8. Amir Abul Hasan Khusrav
9. Asadullah Khan 'Ghalib'
10. Firaq Gorakhpuri
11. Faiz Ahmed Faiz
12. Subramania Bharati
13. Tarabai Shinde
14. Rabindranath Tagore
15. Premchand

16. Shrilal Shukla
17. Ismat Chughtai
18. Thakazhi Sivasankara Pillai
19. Amrita Pritam
20. Masti Venkatesha Iyengar
21. Gudipat Venkat Chalam
22. Indira Goswami
23. J.P Das
24. Omprakash Valmiki
25. Vikram Seth
26. Sitakant Mahapatra

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Department of English, University of Delhi.



## हिन्दी साहित्य का सुबोध इतिहास

सुशील कुमार फुल्ल  
आशु जेठी फुल्ल

ISBN: 9788131787878

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 376

## पुस्तक के विषय में

हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास भारत के महाविद्यालयों में ही नहीं बल्की

विदेशों में भी सैकड़ों विश्वविद्यालयों में भी पढ़ाया जाता है। विद्यार्थियों के समक्ष अध्ययन सामग्री से युक्त कोई साहित्य इतिहास नहीं मिलता, इसलिए नवीनतम रचनाओं, उनके रचनाकारों, मौलिकताओं और वैचारिक परिवर्तनों से अपरचित रह जाते हैं। इसी कमी को पूरा करने हेतु हिन्दी साहित्य को नवीनतम सामग्री से सुसज्जित कर इस पुस्तक को लिखने का प्रयास किया गया है।

## विशेषता

- पाठ्यक्रम में सभी प्रमुख विषयों को शामिल किया गया है।
- पुस्तक का उद्देश्य विषय को सफल और प्रभावी बनाना।
- सटीक और सरल भाषा का उपयोग

## विषय सूची

- 1 (पुरवर्षित्तिखा)
- 2 आदिकाल (769 से 1400)
- 3 भक्तिकाल (1400 से 1700)
- 4 रीतिकाल (1700 से 1900)
- 5 आधुनिक काल (1900 से 2000)
- 6 उत्तर-आधुनिक काल (2001 से अबतक)

## लेखक के विषय में

सुशील कुमार फुल्ल, दैनिक भास्कर के लिए स्तंभ लेखन और रचना हिन्दी त्रैमासिक पत्रिका के लिए रचनात्मक लेखन और संपादन का कार्य करते हैं।

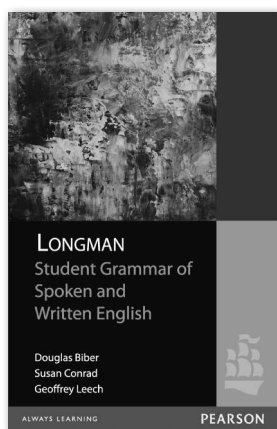




# LANGUAGE, ELT AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS







## LONGMAN STUDENT GRAMMAR OF SPOKEN AND WRITTEN ENGLISH

**Douglas Biber**  
**Susan Conrad**  
**Geoffrey Leech**

ISBN: 9788131733394

₹ 649.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Based on the insights and discoveries of the ground-breaking Longman Grammar of Spoken and Written English, this new book brings fresh perspectives to the study of English grammar. The Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English is a pedagogical course book for advanced students at university or on teacher-training courses, and an invaluable reference grammar. It combines a comprehensive examination of grammatical structure with information about the 'how', 'when' and 'why' of English as it is really used.

### FEATURES

- Examines patterns of use in the news, fiction and academic English
- Takes grammar and vocabulary together and looks at how they interact
- Is based on the analysis of 40-million words of British and American, written and spoken corpus text
- Uses over 3000 examples of real, corpus English to illustrate the points
- Uses frequency tables and graphs to make the new findings of this grammar clear

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction: a discourse perspective on grammar
2. Words and word classes
3. Introduction to phrases and clauses
4. Nouns, pronouns, and the simple noun phrase
5. Verbs
6. Variation in the verb phrase: tense, aspect, voice, and modal use
7. Adjectives and adverbs
8. Exploring the grammar of the clause
9. Complex noun phrases
10. Verb and adjective complement clauses
11. Adverbials
12. Word order choices
13. The grammar of conversation

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Douglas Biber** is Regents' Professor of Applied Linguistics at Northern Arizona University.

**Susan Conrad** is Professor of Applied Linguistics at Portland State University.

**Geoffrey Leech** is Professor Emeritus of English Linguistics at Lancaster University.



## COMMON MISTAKES IN ENGLISH, 6/e

**T. J. Fitikides**

ISBN: 9788131755372

₹ 189.00 | Pages: 208

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Common Mistakes in English cites more than 550 examples of typical errors (for example, words that are often confused, misused, or used with wrong preposition) and offers a correct version and an explanation that will help students avoid making that mistake themselves. An invaluable book for students who are keen to 'get it right' every time!

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Misused forms

1. Using the wrong preposition
2. Misuse of the wrong tense
3. Miscellaneous examples
4. Un-English expressions

#### Part II: Incorrect Omissions

5. Omission of prepositions
6. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part III: Unnecessary Words

7. Unnecessary Prepositions
8. Unnecessary articles
9. Use of infinitive
10. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part IV: Misplaced words

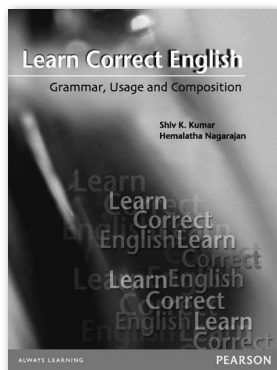
11. Wrong Position of adverbs
12. Miscellaneous examples

#### Part V: Confused Words

13. Prepositions often confused
14. Verbs often confused
15. Adverbs often confused
16. Adjectives often confused
17. Nouns often confused
18. Confusion of number
19. Confusion of parts of speech

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**T. J. Fitikides** is a senior English master in The Pancyprian Gymnasium, Nicosia.



## LEARN CORRECT ENGLISH : GRAMMAR, COMPOSITION AND USAGE

V. Hemalatha Nagarajan  
Shiv K. Kumar

ISBN: 9788131708989

₹ 249.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Reflecting up-to-date college ELT pedagogy, namely, the communicative approach, the book offers a comprehensive and in-depth treatment of grammar and usage. The real life examples and interesting exercises also make this especially enjoyable and student-friendly. This textbook should be compulsory reading for students of General and Communicative English courses anywhere.

### FEATURES

- Communicative approach instead of structural, wherein rules are seen as 'means' of learning the language and not the end
- Separate sections on grammar, letter writing (including e-mail) and study skills (word power)
- Substantial coverage of grammar topics
- Authentic materials (newspapers, adverts and jokes) to introduce grammatical points
- Class-tested materials
- 4 or 5 tasks per topic
- Interesting presentation— b/w illustrations and drawings

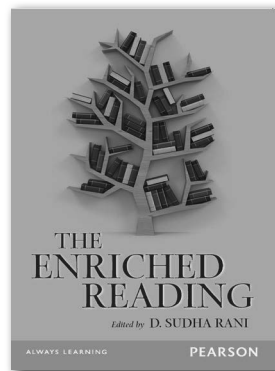
### CONTENTS

1. Grammar (15 Units functions and grammatical structures)—the use of nouns, articles, personal and possessive pronouns, adjectives, relative clauses, simple present tense, present perfect, present perfect continuous, past and past perfect tenses, modal auxiliary verbs, active passive, phrasal and prepositional verbs, adverbs, prepositions, gerunds, participles, open condition, impossible and improbable conditions, reported speech[statements, commands, requests], use of inversion for focusing
2. Letter writing (5 units) Informal letters, Formal letters of complaint, of application, business and miscellaneous), e-mail correspondence
3. Study skills (4 units) Word power, Precis writing, Paragraph writing, Net directory

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Hemalatha Nagarajan** is a Professor in the department of Linguistics and Contemporary English at the English and Foreign Languages University (formerly known as Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages), Hyderabad.

**Prof Shiv K. Kumar**, poet and retired Professor of English, Hyderabad University, and ex-VC of the same, is a well-known author and teacher of English language and literature.



## THE ENRICHED READING

D Sudha Rani

ISBN: 9789332556881

₹ 150.00 | Pages: 104

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*The Enriched Reading* is an ensemble of interesting and inspiring speeches and short stories of eminent personalities of the world. The main focus of the editors while collating the matter was to introduce undergraduate students to two important genres of literature – speech and short story – and develop their reading skills and vocabulary. The collection of speeches will inspire, teach, warn and enthuse the young minds towards personal and national development. The stories included in this book are selected to cover the major areas of human experience ranging from familial dictums to the importance of honesty in one's workplace.

### FEATURES

- The exercises at the end of the each chapter help to make you analyse and re-present the ideas of the speech/short story.
- Focus is on developing the vocabulary and reading skills.

### CONTENTS

#### Speeches

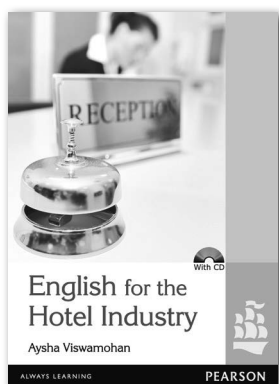
1. Grammar of Anarchy
2. I Have a Dream: An Independent, Developed and Strong India
3. Nobel Lecture
4. Life is not Milk and Roses
5. Stay Hungry, Stay Foolish

#### Short Stories

6. Death of a Hero
7. The Doctor's Word
8. The Ultimate Weapon
9. The Open Window
10. Once There was a King

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**D. Sudha Rani** teaches English at the Malla Reddy Institute of Technology in Hyderabad. She has 18 years of experience in English Language Teaching.



## ENGLISH FOR THE HOTEL INDUSTRY

Aysha Viswamohan

ISBN: 9788131773567

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

English for the Hotel Industry is meant for those professionals who work in the hospitality industry, interact with corporate and international clients, aim to go and work in English-speaking countries, or just want to improve their English language abilities. Essentially, it simulates situations where you might need English to talk to your clients, guests, tourists, and customers.

### FEATURES

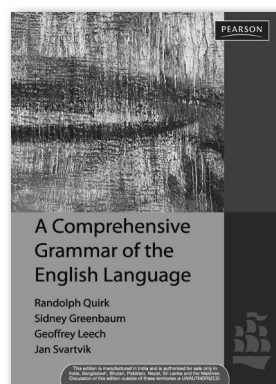
- English for the Hotel Industry makes effective use of hospitality terminology and you will be encouraged to use your professional expertise.
- Our intention is to encourage you to use the English language in professional and social situations skillfully.
- If you are already working or aspire to work in the hotel industry, where English is the language of communication, English for the Hotel Industry will help you in all your professional needs.

### CONTENTS

1. Making a Hotel Reservation
2. Welcoming a Guest at the Front Desk
3. Checking-in
4. In the Elevator
5. Responding to Enquiries after Checking in
6. Room Service
7. Facilities and Services at the Hotel
8. Places Around the Hotel
9. Getting a Duplicate Key
10. Getting a Problem Fixed
11. At the Restaurant
12. Places to Visit in the City
13. Booking a Taxi
14. Taking a Message
15. Checking out

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Aysha Vishwamohan** is Associate Professor of English, Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology Madras, Chennai.



## A COMPREHENSIVE GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Randolph Quirk

Late Sidney Greenbaum

Geoffrey Leech

Jan Svartvik

ISBN: 9788131733431

₹ 1199.00 | Pages: 1792

### ABOUT THE BOOK

A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language is the most thorough and most definitive grammar of modern English ever written. Professors Quirk, Greenbaum, Leech, and Svartvik, who are acknowledged to be leading authorities in the field of English language, have made this the climax of twenty years of collaborative work. Building on the strength of their previous work, especially A Grammar of Comprehensive English unchallenged since its publication in 1972 as the standard reference work in the field the authors have produced an even more comprehensive and perceptive synthesis of current grammatical description. They have drawn collectively on the most recent research, including new findings not only in grammar but also in the neighbouring fields of semantics, pragmatics, and text linguistics. Discourse features are prominent throughout, as well as being the theme of an entire chapter entitled 'From Sentence to Text'. The grammatically analysed data in the Survey of English Usage, together with other collections of material, both American and British, has again proved an invaluable source of new insights, and, equally important, has provided authentic examples of use. Copious examples for clarification are a hallmark of the work of Professors Quirk, Greenbaum, Leech, and Svartvik, and of course are of immense help to all students and teachers of language, but particularly those whose first language is not English.

### CONTENTS

1. The English language
2. A survey of English grammar
3. Verbs and auxiliaries
4. The Semantics of the verb phrase
5. Nouns and determiners
6. Pronouns and numerals
7. Adjectives and adverbs
8. The Semantics and grammar of adverbials
9. Prepositions and prepositional phrases
10. The simple sentence
11. Sentence types and discourse functions
12. Pro-forms and ellipsis
13. Coordination
14. The Complex Sentence
15. Syntactic and Semantic functions of subordinate clauses
16. Complementation of verbs and adjectives
17. The noun phrase
18. Theme, focus and information processing
19. From sentence to text

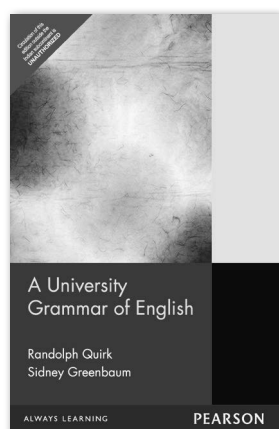
## ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.

**Late Sidney Greenbaum** was Director of the Survey of English Usage and formerly Quain Profes

**Geoffrey Leech** is Emeritus Professor in the Department of Linguistics and Modern English Language at Lancaster University, UK.

**Jan Svartvik** is Emeritus Professor of English at Lund University, Sweden.



## A UNIVERSITY GRAMMAR OF ENGLISH

Randolph Quirk  
Late Sidney Greenbaum

ISBN: 9788177587500  
₹ 519.00 | Pages: 496

## ABOUT THE BOOK

A University Grammar of English is a shorter version of A Grammar of Contemporary English on which the authors worked in collaboration with Geoffrey Leech and Jan Svartvik. The structure of the parent book has been preserved so that reference can easily be made to it, though in many respects the authors have incorporated revisions, improvements, and expansions. The present treatment has been adapted to the needs of students who require maximum comprehensive-ness with maximum economy of presentation. The authors carefully indicate constructions which distinguish spoken from written, formal from informal, or british from American usage.

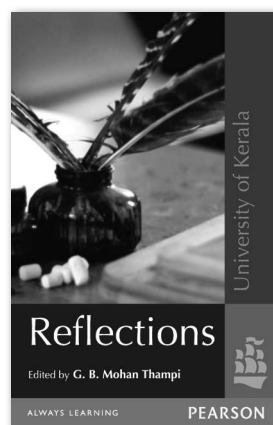
## CONTENTS

1. Varieties of English
2. Elements of Grammar
3. Verbs and the Verb Phrase
4. Nouns, Pronouns, and the Basic Noun Phrase
5. Adjectives and Adverbs
6. Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases
7. The Simple Sentence
8. Adjuncts, Disjuncts, Conjuncts
9. Coordination and Apposition
10. Sentence Connection
11. The Complex Sentence
12. The Verb and its Complementation
13. The Complex Noun Phrase
14. Focus, Theme, and Emphasis

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.

**Late Sidney Greenbaum**, The Late Sidney Greenbaum was Director of the Survey of English Usage and formerly Quain Profes



## REFLECTIONS : FOR KERALA UNIVERSITY

G. B. Mohan Thampi

ISBN: 9788131767887  
₹ 120.00 | Pages: 176

## ABOUT THE BOOK

"The essay as a literary genre in English came into being during the last years of the sixteenth century, when Francis Bacon published, in 1597, his collection of brief articles on various subjects, which he called 'essays' (meaning 'to try' or 'attempt'). Since then, the English essay has expanded its scope to straddle the grave and the light-hearted with equal ease. Reflections, an anthology of essays, explores the myriad forms this genre has taken over the centuries, from Francis Bacon's 'On Studies', which explores the virtues of reading, to Charles Lamb's 'Dream Children: A Reverie', an imaginative rendering of the author's fancies. A prescribed textbook for the B.A. English literature course of the University of Kerala, the anthology provides an introduction about the author, a summary, detailed annotations and questions along with each essay.

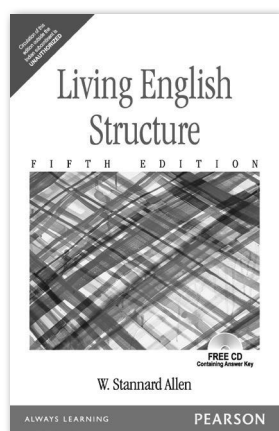
## CONTENTS

1. On Studies, *Francis Bacon*
2. The Diary of Samuel Pepys, *Samuel Pepys*
3. Sir Roger at the Assizes, *Joseph Addison*
4. Life of Samuel Johnson, *James Boswell*
5. Dream Children: A Reverie, *Charles Lamb*
6. On Familiar Style, *William Hazlitt*
7. On Books and Reading, *John Ruskin*
8. Walking Tours, *Robert Louis Stevenson*
9. Nationalism in India, *Rabindranath Tagore*
10. The Old Indifference, *Robert Lynd*
11. The Diary of A Young Girl, *Anne Frank*
12. Politics and The English Language, *George Orwell*

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**G. B. Mohan Thampi** is a former professor of English literature, Banaras Hindu University.





## LIVING ENGLISH STRUCTURE, 5/e

**William Stannard Allen**

ISBN: 9788131728499

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 352

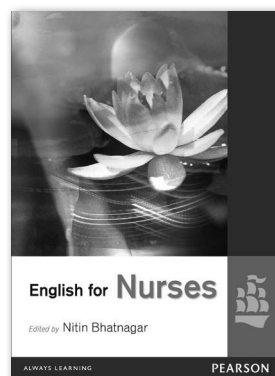
### ABOUT THE BOOK

This cult textbook provides clear explanations and graded practice in the key points of the English language. It takes students from elementary level upto and beyond Cambridge First Certificate in English, and the exercises are graded at each point into elementary, intermediate and advanced.

### CONTENTS

1. Countables and uncountables
2. Negatives and questions (elementary)
3. Possessives
4. -self
5. Adverb order
6. Pronouns
7. Possessive case
8. Introduction to interrogatives
9. Telling the time
10. Too and enough
11. some and any
12. no=not any
13. Comparisons
14. Negatives and questions of auxiliary verbs
15. Causative use of have
16. Must, have to, need
17. Can, could, was able, etc.
18. Short form negative (revision)
19. Short form responses using auxiliary verbs
20. Imperative
21. Present tense
22. Notes on English tenses
23. Present Perfect tense
24. Past Tense
25. Frequency (or pre-verb) adverbs
26. Past tense (continued)
27. Tense (Present, past, Present perfect) Revision
28. Future and Future perfect
29. Past Perfect Tense
30. Revision of Tenses
31. Conditions and unreal past
32. Question tags
33. Get and got forms
34. Predicative so and not
35. Do and make
36. Infinitive implied by its particle

37. Else and or else
38. Infinitive
39. -ing form- Gerund and present participle
40. Infinitive and Gerund
41. Perfect Infinitive of Imaginative past
42. Verb, noun or adjective
43. Have a
44. Interrogatives
45. Interrogative responses
46. Relatives
47. Relative and interrogative links
48. Emphatic connectives (-ever forms)
49. Emphatic colloquial interrogatives
50. There is and it is
51. Reported speech
52. Passive Voice
53. Miscellaneous exercises
54. Phrase Openings
55. The comparison game
56. Prepositions and Adverbial particles
57. Accepted phrases
58. Appendix on Clauses



## ENGLISH FOR NURSES

**Nitin Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131769621

₹ 149.00 | Pages: 128

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book addresses the need for nurses to communicate effectively in English. Combining the essentials of communication with language learning, it provides all the necessary skills for professionals in healthcare. English for Nurses puts equal emphasis on all the four aspects of learning the language: listening, speaking, reading and writing through a variety of exercises and assessment modules. It provides plenty of practice in functional grammar and also for pronunciation and fluency in speaking.

### FEATURES

- Reading Comprehension: Objective and Subjective Questions
- Vocabulary and glossary
- Grammar exercises that are graded
- Functional grammar based on practical situations that a nurse faces.
- Common problems of pronunciation and speaking skills have been addressed
- Writing skills based on the needs of the nurses have been addressed

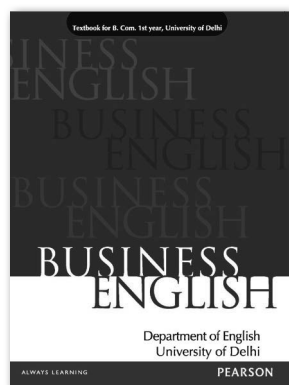


## CONTENTS

1. Edith Cavell: And Bravely Fought the Nurse
2. The Story of a British Nurse in India (Margaret Ledger)
3. A doctor for all seasons: The story of Noshir H Antia (Kavita Nambisan)
4. Aarohi: Ascent in Healthcare
5. Communication in healthcare: The perspective of a Nurse
6. Private and Public Partnership in Healthcare (Bharathi Ghanshyam)
7. Managing Pain
8. The story of a British Nurse (Stress in Nursing, Pratibha P. Kane; from a journal)
9. The Quiet Soldiers of Compassion: Prakash and Mandakini Amte
10. The Story of a Caribbean Nurse

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor and Head, Institute of Applied Sciences and Humanities, GLA University, Mathura.



## BUSINESS ENGLISH

Delhi University

ISBN: 9788131720776

₹ 245.00 | Pages: 400

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Written from an Indian perspective, Business English prepares students for the emerging global business sector by making them aware of the need to adopt a sensitive approach towards business communication. Its unique pedagogical features include illustrations; practical guides; boxes with easy references; exhaustive examples that reflect the changing business world; charts and diagrams as value-addition to the text; and exercises to help in improving linguistic skills.

## FEATURES

- Written from an Indian perspective
- Explains the theory of communication with case studies
- Devotes an entire chapter to gender sensitivity, analysing the legal issues involved
- Discusses at length the different software programmes needed for meetings and presentations

- Engages students through unique pedagogical features that include:

- Learning objectives and pre-reading activities at the beginning of every chapter
- Learning outcomes that summarize the main points learnt in the chapter
- Illustrations that enliven the text
- Checklists offering practical guides
- Boxes providing easy references
- Exhaustive examples that reflect the changing business world
- Charts and diagrams to facilitate the understanding of the text
- Exercises to help in improving linguistic skills

## CONTENTS

### Unit I: Introduction to the Essentials of Business English

1. What is Business English?
2. Types of Communication
3. Channels of Communication
4. Directions of Communication

### Unit II: Cultural Components of Communication

5. Conventions, Perceptions and Values
6. Cultural Variables
7. Gender Sensitivity
8. Effective Communication

### Unit III: Routine Business Correspondence

9. Interactive and Non-interactive Correspondence: Need, Importance and Techniques
10. Internal Business Correspondence
11. External Business Correspondence

### Unit IV: E-Correspondence

12. Principles of Communication and E-Correspondence
13. The Internet
14. E-Mail
15. E-Commerce: The Revolution
16. Telecom Technology
17. Other Communication Technologies

### Unit V: Oral Business Communication

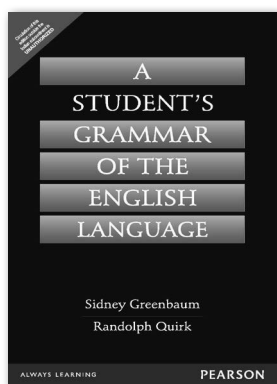
18. Using the Telephone
19. Interviews
20. Meetings
21. Group Discussions
22. Negotiations
23. Oral Presentation

### Unit VI: Writing Short Proposals and Reports

24. Short Proposals and Reports
25. Outline and Organization of Long Reports

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Department of English, University of Delhi.



## A STUDENT'S GRAMMAR OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Late Sidney Greenbaum  
Randolph Quirk

ISBN: 9788131721988

₹ 649.00 | Pages: 496

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*A Student's Grammar of the English Language* is a shorter and revised version of *A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language*, the widely acclaimed definitive grammar of modern English on which the authors worked in collaboration with Geoffrey Leech and Jan Svartvik. The structure of the parent book has been preserved so that reference to it can easily be made, but this version takes particular account of the needs of students who require depth of treatment and also clear presentation with detailed exemplification. *A Student's Grammar of the English Language* draws on the most recent research, including new findings not only in grammar but also in the neighbouring fields of semantics, pragmatics, and text linguistics. Discourse features are dealt with throughout, as well as being the theme of a major chapter entitled: "From Sentence to Text". The authors are careful to point out those features of grammar which distinguish spoken from written, formal from informal, and British from American English. *A Student's Grammar of the English Language* will be a standard work, an indispensable text book for all those who need an advanced and authoritative description of contemporary English.

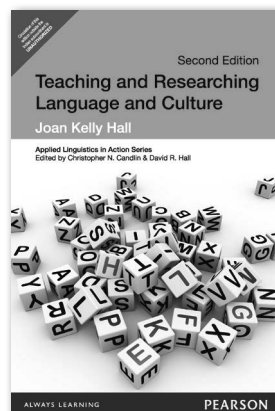
### CONTENTS

1. The English Language.
2. A General Framework.
3. Verbs and Auxiliaries.
4. The Semantics of the verb Phrase.
5. Nouns and Determiners.
6. Pronouns.
7. Adjectives and Adverbs.
8. The Semantics and grammar of Adverbials.
9. Prepositions and Prepositional Phrases.
10. The Simple Sentence.
11. Sentence Types and Discourse Functions.
12. Pro-Forms and Ellipsis.
13. Coordination.
14. The Complex Sentence.
15. Syntactic and Semantic Function of Subordinate Clauses.
16. Complementation of Verbs and Adjective.
17. The Noun Phrase.
18. Theme, Focus, and Information Processing.
19. From Sentence to Text.

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Sidney Greenbaum** was director of the Survey of English Usage at University College London where he was for seven years Quain Professor of English Language and Literature.

**Randolph Quirk** was the Quain Professor of English Language and Literature at University College of London from 1968-1981. He currently sits as a crossbencher in the House of Lords.



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LANGUAGE AND CULTURE, 2/e

Joan Kelly Hall

ISBN: 9789332517158

₹ 289.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Teaching and Research: Language and Culture*, offers a clear, comprehensive overview of two of the major areas in contemporary applied linguistics activity, providing both an assessment of theoretical developments up to this point, and suggestions for future research and practice.

### FEATURES

- Maps key ideas and findings on the nature of language and culture
- Acts as a guide to planning and conducting research projects, with samples of researchable topics
- Clear layout offering key concept boxes, glossary of key terms and quote boxes by some of the more important sources of current thought

### CONTENTS

#### Section 1 Defining Language And Culture

1. A sociocultural perspective on language and culture
2. Language and identity
3. Language-and-culture learning

#### Section 2 Teaching Language And Culture

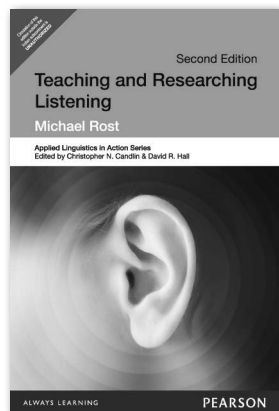
4. The sociocultural worlds of learners
5. Language and culture of the classroom
6. Language and culture as curricular content

#### Section 3 Researching Language And Culture

7. The research enterprise
8. Approaches to research on language and Culture
9. Guidelines for doing research
10. Contexts of research
11. Resources for teaching and researching language and culture

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Joan Kelly Hall** is Professor of Applied Linguistics in the Department of Applied Linguistics at the Pennsylvania State University.



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LISTENING, 2/e

**Michael Rost**

ISBN: 9789332517356

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 424

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Most of us will have been through the trauma of a listening exam (or aural) at some point. Until relatively recently prevailing wisdom saw the aural as an adjunct to the oral and teaching methods were geared around that relationship. Michael Rost, however, treats listening as a quite distinct field of enquiry and endeavour. The book provides a thorough and practical treatment of both the linguistic and pragmatic processes that are involved in oral language use from the perspective of the listener. Through understanding the interaction between these processes, language educators and researchers can develop more insightful, valid and effective ways of teaching and researching listening. The inclusion of a broad range of ideas and practical tools for the construction of teaching and research models will engage and inform all those investigating communicative language use.

## FEATURES

- Presents an up-to-date summary of the latest developments in the field.
- Provides research evidence for the main ideas and concepts of the topic.
- Offers practical guidance - including a 'how to research guide'.

## CONTENTS

### Section I Defining listening

Introduction: The nature of processing

1. Neurological processing
2. Linguistic processing
3. Semantic processing
4. Pragmatic processing
5. Automatic processing
6. Listening in language acquisition

### Section II Teaching listening

Introduction: The role of teaching in learning to listen

7. Approaches to teaching listening
8. Input and interaction
9. Instructional design
10. Listening assessment

## Section III Researching listening

Section introduction: Direct insight

11. Sociolinguistic orientations
12. Psycholinguistic orientations
13. Developmental orientations

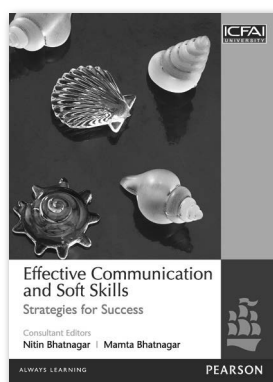
## Section IV Exploring listening

14. Resources for further exploration

Summary: Exploring, researching, teaching

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Michael Rost** is an award-winning author and series editor of several successful language materials series and online courses.



## EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION AND SOFT SKILLS

**Nitin Bhatnagar**

**Mamta Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131760345

₹ 340.00 | Pages: 448

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This book provides a clear understanding of the attributes of good communication vis-à-vis soft skills and hard skills. It guides you through each set of skills and provides practice and assessment modules to sharpen learning, while covering all the four tenets of language learning listening, speaking, reading and writing. Covering all the topics essential for teachers and students of BCom, BBA and MBA and mass communications, as well as professionals in all industries, Soft Skills and Communication Skills is a complete manual to grooming yourself for inter-personal communication in the professional world.

## FEATURES

- Situational case studies, illustrations and flow charts for clear grasp of concepts
- Model questions for practice and guidelines for answering difficult problems
- Highlights the linkages between soft skills and hard skills, illustrating the manner in which they can be utilized together in professional situations

## CONTENTS

Introduction

About the Editors

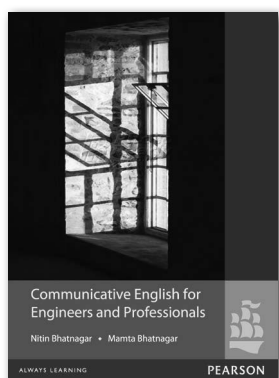
1. Soft Skills: Growing Importance
2. Understanding Communication
3. Channels of Communication
4. Evolution and Theories of Communication
5. Models of Communication
6. Psychology and Communication

7. Pedagogy and Communication
8. Communication Skills
9. Communication: Spoken English
10. Communication: Written English
11. Emotional Skills
12. Interpersonal Effectiveness
13. Assertiveness Skills
14. Conflict Management and Negotiation Skills
15. Team-building Skills
16. Time-management Skills

## ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor of English at Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Mullana, Ambala.

**Mamta Bhatnagar** is Senior Lecturer in English at Guru Nanak Institute of Technology, Mullana, Ambala



## COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND PROFESSIONALS

**Nitin Bhatnagar**  
**Mamta Bhatnagar**

ISBN: 9788131732045

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 316

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This book covers the syllabi of BTech, BE, B.Com, M.Com, BBA, MBA, Hospitality, BPharma, Nursing, Physiotherapy, and other courses being taught at various universities, and professional and technical institutions. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals integrates learning modules for spoken and written skills in English to give the readers an edge in their careers. Focusing on the requirements of professionals and students, this book equips them to effectively communicate and present themselves at their workplace and other interactive spheres.

## FEATURES

- Covers Computer Aided Language Learning and other useful technologies for learning oral and written communications skills
- Charts and illustrations for easy access to concepts
- Pointers to imbibe successful communication techniques and eliminate barriers to communication
- Learner-oriented practice material for application of concepts in professional and personal real-life situations
- Specific suggestions for technical communication

## CONTENTS

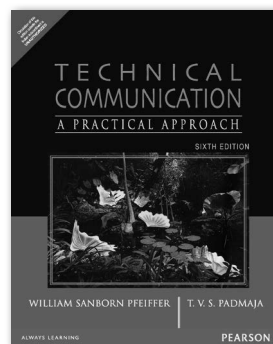
1. Effective Communication
2. Use of Technology and Communication Skills
3. Word Elements
4. Vocabulary Building

5. Speaking Skills
6. Professional Interaction
7. Functional Grammar
8. Reading and Study Skills
9. Written Communication
10. Professional and Technical Communication

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Nitin Bhatnagar** is Professor of English at Maharishi Markandeshwar University, Mullana, Ambala.

**Mamta Bhatnagar** is Senior Lecturer in English at Guru Nanak Institute of Technology, Mullana, Ambala.



## TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION: A PRACTICAL APPROACH, 6/e

**William Sanborn Pfeiffer**  
**T.V. S. Padmaja**

ISBN: 9788131700884

₹ 729.00 | Pages: 712

## ABOUT THE BOOK

*Technical Communication: A Practical Approach, 6e*, emphasizes one simple principle: you learn to write best by doing as much writing as possible. This book engages students by having them write early (starting in Chapter 1) and provides students with consistent, easy-to-follow guidelines for writing all types of technical documents. With a new chapter Web Pages and Writing for the Web (Chapter 11) and attention to global communication and ethics, *Technical Communication: A Practical Approach 6e* continues to provide students with a relevant, contemporary and authoritative introduction to the dynamic field of technical communication that prepares them for on-the-job writing.

## FEATURES

- NEW Web Pages & Writing for the Web (Chapter 11) contributed by an expert in web page design and web communication that provides students with expanded and authoritative coverage of communicating effectively on the Web.
- NEW Learning Portfolio sections at the end of each chapter
- Communication Challenges: Case studies that ask students to resolve communication problems
- Collaboration at Work: Group projects that help students learn to work in teams
- Assignments: Including ethics & international assignments and new A.C.T. N.O.W.: Applying Communication to Nurture Our World assignments
- Annotated writing models: Numerous professional examples of technical documents that provide students with a variety of opportunities to build their communication skills.

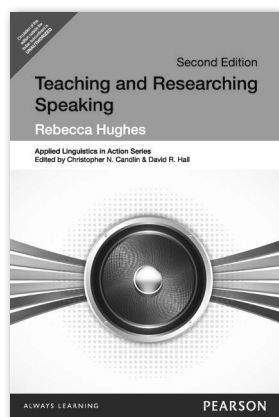


## CONTENTS

1. Process in Technical Communication
2. McDuff, Inc.: Ethics and Globalism in the Workplace
3. Organizing Information
4. Page Design
5. Patterns of Organization
6. Process Descriptions and Instructions
7. Letters, Memos, and Electronic Communication
8. Informal Reports
9. Formal Reports
10. Proposals and Feasibility Studies
11. Web Pages and Writing for the Web
12. Graphics
13. Oral Communication
14. Technical Research
15. The Job Search
16. Style in Technical Writing

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**William S. Pfeiffer** Western Missouri State University



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: SPEAKING, 2/e

**Rebecca Hughes**

ISBN: 9789332517066

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 248

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Teaching and Researching: Speaking, provides the most up-to-date coverage of the rapidly-changing field of speech and discourse. The new edition takes into account the changes in theory and approach and offers a completely updated map of the field, encompassing recent advances, highlighting the current preoccupations and giving suggestions for future directions.

## FEATURES

- Accessible to non-specialist audience
- Summarises sometimes difficult key texts and topics and makes them relevant to the reader's own potential research projects
- Presents an original stance on the topic of speaking and relates this to wider issues in Linguistics and Applied Linguistics
- Varied and detailed research project plans outlined which can be carried out by the reader or used as a starting point for their own ideas

## CONTENTS

### Section I Issues in teaching and researching speaking

1. Conceptual and historical background
2. The research space: paradigms and issues

### Section II Issues for teaching and assessing speaking

3. Approaches, materials and the issue of 'real' speech
4. Issues in assessing speaking
5. Approaches to researching speech

### Section III Researching speaking

6. Spoken language and the classroom
7. Research project ideas and frameworks
8. Section IV Resources and further information
9. Research borders and boundaries
10. Research resources

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Rebecca Hughes** is Chair of Applied Linguistics and Head of the Centre for English Language Education at the University of Nottingham, United Kingdom.



## TEACHING AND RESEARCHING: LISTENING

**Michael Rost**

ISBN: 9788131755273

₹ 690.00 | Pages: 324

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This authoritative introduction to teaching and researching listening treats listening in language learning as a distinct field of inquiry in education and the social sciences. It argues that the traditional way of including listening as part of oral language or communication studies does not give the topic adequate treatment.

## FEATURES

- Presents an up-to-date summary of the latest developments in the field.
- Provides research evidence for the main ideas and concepts of the topic.
- Works out applications of the theories addressed.
- Offers practical guidance - including a 'how to research guide'.

## CONTENTS

### Section I: Defining Listening

1. Neurological processes
2. Linguistic Processing
3. Pragmatic Processing



4. Psycholinguistic Processing
5. Natural Language Processing
6. Listening Development and Language Acquisition

### Section 2: Teaching Listening

7. Approaches to Teaching Listening
8. Methods
9. Input
10. Instructional Design

11. Methods for Assessing Listening

### Section 3: Researching Listening

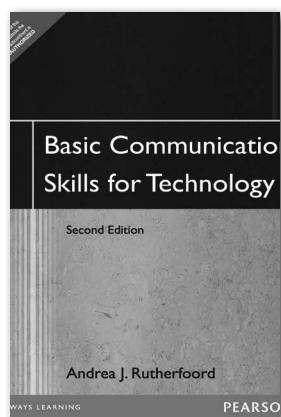
12. Approaches to Researching Listening
13. Listening in Research Projects

### Section 4: Exploring Listening

14. Resources and References

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Michael Rost** is Lecturer in the English Language Program, University of California, Berkeley, USA



## BASIC COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR TECHNOLOGY, 2e

**Andrea J. Rutherford**

ISBN: 9788177584073

₹ 599.00 | Pages: 416

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Rutherford presents clear simplified explanations of the practical applications of writing in vocational/technical fields. The motivational reading passages are designed to stimulate students' interest in vocabulary and introduce traditional and applied writing assignments.

## FEATURES

- **NEW** - Public speaking section.  
Shows students how to prepare and deliver presentations, speeches and conduct interviews.
- **NEW** - Internet use.  
Provides students with assignments that incorporate Internet research and communication.
- **NEW** - Process, proposal and lab report writing.  
Introduces students to elements of three common types of reports.
- **NEW** - Updated writing topics.  
Provides students with protocols and procedures that reflect current trends in electronic communication.
- **NEW** - Updated technical reading passages.  
Reflects current communication needs and practices.

- **NEW** - Job search chapter.  
Provides students with traditional and electronic resume techniques.
- **NEW** - Updated audience analysis information.  
Prepares students to adjust language and tone for their audience.
- **NEW** - Reorganized material.  
Provides a more accessible flow of material.
- **NEW** - Coverage of computer graphics.  
Addresses this new technology and its effective use as a major communication tool.
- **NEW** - E-mail and electronic communication.  
Provides students with basics of "netiquette" and guidelines for conducting all types of transactions using the Internet.
- Major forms of technical communication covered.  
Prepares students for writing required in technical fields, including: reports, memos, forms, e-mail, letters, presentations and job search.
- Technical definitions and descriptions, summaries and graphics.  
Provides students with coverage of all major writing topics.
- Integrated reading, writing and vocabulary development, word usage, and spelling practice.  
Provides students with a solid foundation for the writing topic.
- "Word Watch" sections.  
Provides useful cautions for students by reviewing groups of easily confused and misused words.
- Comprehensive models and exercises.  
Provides students with opportunities for review of common technical vocabulary and concepts.
- Pre- and post-diagnostic tests and grammar and mechanics units.  
Provides students with opportunities to assess their comprehension of material and allows instructors to plan individualized study options.
- 14 technical reading passages.  
Introduces students to writing topics.

## CONTENTS

### I. Foundations.

1. Audience.
2. Language and Style.
3. Organization.

### II. Writing Elements.

4. Technical Definitions.
5. Technical Descriptions.
6. Summaries.
7. Graphics.
8. Instructions.
9. Comparison and Contrast.

### III. Forms of Technical Communications.

10. Reports.
11. In-House Communication.
12. Business Letters.
13. Presentations.
14. The Job Search.

#### IV. Grammar Units.

#### V. Mechanics Units.

Appendix 1: Common Symbols and Abbreviations.

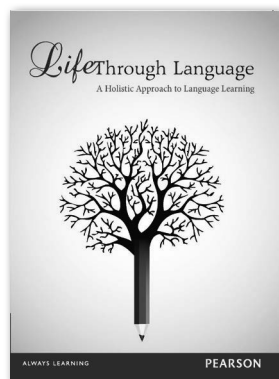
Appendix 2: Tips for Word Processing.

Appendix 3: Sample Reports.

Appendix 4: Spelling and Misused Words.

Appendix 5: Irregular Words.

Appendix 6: Job Application.



### LIFE THROUGH LANGUAGE: A HOLISTIC APPROACH TO LANGUAGE LEARNING

Board of Editors

ISBN: 9789332539037

₹ 140.00 | Pages: 184

#### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Life through Language: A Holistic Approach to Language Learning* caters to fill in the communication gaps that we encounter in our academic and social lives, and emphasizes the importance of a firm grasp and command over English language in all communication processes. With its unique structure, assortment of broad themes and analytical approach to everyday life, it approaches the study of issues like adaptability, gender sensitivity, health and ethics and integrates them into the main structure of the content.

#### FEATURES

- It also has detailed evaluation exercises which will enhance reading, writing and interactive skills of students, and in the process, improve their life skills.

#### CONTENTS

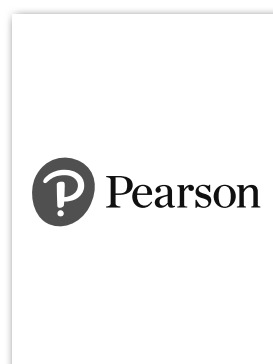
- 1 People and Places
- 2 Personality and Lifestyle
- 3 Media and Environment
- 4 Entertainment and Employment
- 5 Work and Business
- 6 Technology and Society Con

#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Indira Babbellapati**, is currently professor of English, Andhra university college of Engineering, Visakhapatnam.

**K. Niruparani**, Formal vice chancellor, Adikavi Nannayya University and professor of English Andhra University.

**Alapati Rama Naga Hanuman**, is currently working as an Assistant professor of English, Department of Social Science Andhra University.



### A MANUAL FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LABORATORY

D Sudha Rani

ISBN: 9788131730980

₹ 145.00 | Pages: 132

#### ABOUT THE BOOK

Communication is directly associated with the personality of an individual. Three aspects make an individual communicate effectively personality, adequate knowledge of the field and ability to compose all ideas and express them through non-verbal and verbal channels. The Manual for English Language Laboratory caters to the needs of both students and faculty in building models for communication.

#### FEATURES

- The chapters cover vocabulary, role-play, group-discussions, report writing and a host of other lab-based skills.
- The book encourages students to work in a group, engage in peer-reviews and to record their response in the book itself, making the process interactive and enjoyable.

#### CONTENTS

1. Role Play
2. Functional Vocabulary
3. Resume Writing
4. Group Discussion
5. Interview skills
6. Reading comprehension
7. Report Writing
8. Presentation skills
9. Teacher assessment sheet
10. Student assessment sheet

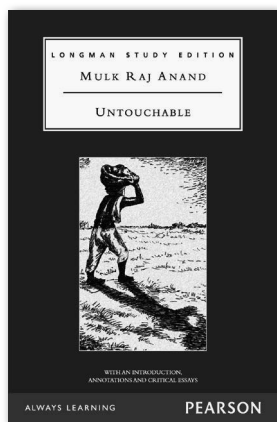
#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**D Sudha Rani**, teaches English at the Malla Reddy Institute of Technology in Hyderabad. She has 18 years of experience in English Language Teaching.



# LONGMAN STUDY EDITION





## UNTOUCHABLE

Late Mulk Raj Anand

ISBN: 9788131707258

₹ 199.00 | Pages: 240

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students. *Untouchable* remains Mulk Raj Anand's one of the best and most unsettling of novels. It situates with poignancy, precision, and unhidden rage the emotionally and socially traumatic experiences of Bakha, an 'untouchable', embedded in the Indian society of the 1930s and the Indian national movement. With its vitality and empathetic detailing, *Untouchable*, remains unparalleled in revealing the reality of untouchability in India. The essays featured in this edition contextualize Mulk Raj Anand's novel within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

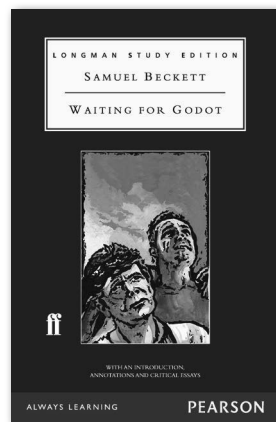
### FEATURES

Critical essays featured in this edition:

- 'The Epic of Misery' by Saros Cowasjee
- 'Clean Book or Dirty Book? Reading Anand's *Untouchable* in the Light of Enlightenment Sanitary Discourses' by Nandini Bhattacharya
- '“The Great Little Man”: The Body as a Structural Motif in Mulk Raj Anand's *Untouchable*' by Niladri Ranjan Chatterjee

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Mulk Raj Anand** was a writer notable for his depiction of the lives of the poorer castes in traditional Indian society. He was also a recipient of the Padma Bhushan.



## WAITING FOR GODOT

Late Samuel Beckett

ISBN: 9788131787601

₹ 180.00 | Pages: 164

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students.

*Waiting for Godot* proved to be the most influential play in post-war Europe and is seen today as one of the existential classics of twentieth-century literature. Its piercing black comedy, resounding in silences and gaps, epitomizes the meaninglessness of human existence, in typical 'absurdist' fashion.

The essays featured in this edition contextualize the play within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

### FEATURES

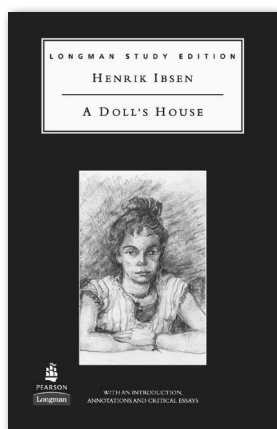
Critical essays featured in this edition:

- 'Waiting for Godot: The Games that people Play' by Angelie Multani
- '“Our Birth is a Sleep and a Forgetting”: Repetition and Recollection in Samuel Beckett's *Waiting for Godot*' by Swati Pal
- 'Reading Between the Lines and Around the Text' by G. J. V. Prasad

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late Samuel Beckett** was a novelist, playwright, theatre director and poet. He is widely regarded among the most influential writers of the 20th century.





## A DOLL'S HOUSE

Krishna Sen

ISBN: 9788131708095

₹ 199.00 | Pages: 268

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Portraying the dynamics of domesticity and independence, *A Doll's House* dramatize Nora, a wasted, pampered housewife and a doting mother, who when confronted with the grim reality of being a mere puppet in her husband's hands, takes the decision to fulfil her personal desires even at the cost of her marriage and children. The sound of Nora slamming the door on her home reverberated throughout Victorian society shocking it out of its prudish conventionality.

### FEATURES

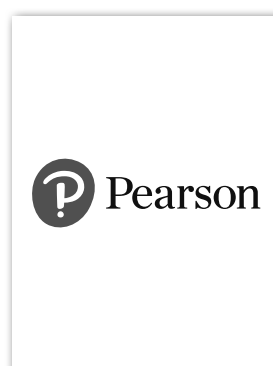
- Prescribed in four universities.
- A lucid introduction by the editor that explicates the issues raised and discussed in it.
- Thought-provoking annotations that lead students through the complexities of the text.
- Three essays by teachers and critics that discuss the text's salient features.
- An annotated bibliography for further study.

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction by Krishna Sen
2. Henrik Ibsen's Life and Works in the section called Text and Context
3. Ibsen's 'A Doll House' by David b. Drake
4. Ibsen's 'A Doll House' by Paul Rosefeldt
5. The Doll House backlash: Criticism, Feminism, and Ibsen' by Joan Templeton

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Krishna Sen** is a professor and former Head of the Department of English, University of Calcutta, and Coordinator of its UGC-assisted Special Assistance Programme



## LOOK BACK IN ANGER

Late John Osborne

ISBN: 9788131772843

₹ 150.00 | Pages: 252

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The Longman Study Editions constitute a new series of the classics with critical apparatus created by Indian academics for the specific needs of their students.

*Look Back in Anger* created a new genre of drama—the kitchen-sink drama. Jimmy Porter, the 'angry young man', voiced the angst and disillusionment of an entire nation. The play deconstructed not just traditional notions of sexuality, but also the notion of domestic life, exposing its vitriolic undercurrent.

The eassays featured in this edition contextualize the play within various critical perspectives, equipping the reader with multiple points of view in the study and appreciation of the work.

### FEATURES

Critical essays featured in this edition:

- 'Look of Hatred: Misogyny in *Look Back in Anger*' by Nabanita Mukhopadhyay
- 'Of Anger and Disempowerment: Jimmy Porter(ing) Between Two Worlds' by Saugata Mukherjee
- 'The Symbols of Anger' by Piyas Chakrabarti

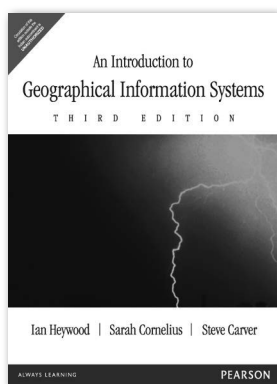
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Late John Osborne** was a playwright, screenwriter, actor known for his prose and intense critical stance towards social and political norms.



# | GEOGRAPHY





## AN INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, 3/e

Ian Heywood

Steve Carver

Sarah Cornelius

ISBN: 9788131731932

₹ 699.00 | Pages: 460

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The third edition of this successful text continues to provide a clear, practical and accessible introduction to the world of *Geographical Information Systems*. A selection of new features helps to explain and demonstrate how GIS are actually used, across a variety of disciplines and within a range of industries. This edition is fully updated and includes coverage of the latest topics, such as web-based and mobile GIS. An increased focus is also placed on the practical applications of GIS to show their relevance and use within the world around us.

### FEATURES

- A selection of new international case studies written by both specialists and practitioners provides a detailed picture of how GIS is used across a variety of different disciplines and industries;
- Practice boxes demonstrate how GIS tools and techniques are applied in the real world across a range of sectors including business, environmental management, tourism and planning;
- Theory boxes provide consolidation of important issues and concepts;
- Reflection boxes—included at the end of each main section—enable you to check progress and further explore the key issues;
- A range of useful revision material at the end of each chapter including questions, text and web-based activities and a guide to further reading

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Fundamentals of GIS

1. What is GIS?
2. Spatial data
3. Spatial data modelling
4. Database management
5. Data input and editing
6. Data analysis
7. Analytical modelling in GIS
8. Output: from new maps to enhanced decisions

#### Part II: Issues in GIS

9. The development of computer methods for handling spatial data
10. Data quality issues
11. Human and organizational issues
12. GIS project design and management

13. The Future of GIS

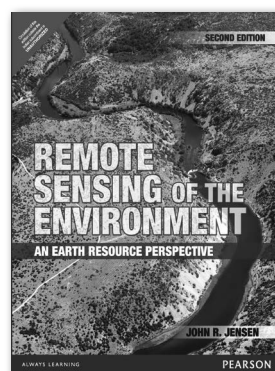
14. Reference

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Ian Heywood** was a Senior Lecturer in GIS at Manchester Metropolitan University, and is now Director of Skills and Learning for Scottish Enterprise Grampian.

**Sarah Cornelius** is trainer and a Lecturer in the School of Education at the University of Aberdeen and an Associate Lecturer at the Open University.

**Steve Carver** is a Senior Lecturer in the Department of Geography at the University of Leeds.



## REMOTE SENSING OF THE ENVIRONMENT: AN EARTH RESOURCE PERSPECTIVE, 2/e

John R. Jensen

ISBN: 9789332518940

₹ 1039.00 | Pages: 618

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This widely adopted book introduces the fundamentals of remote sensing from an earth resource (versus engineering) perspective. Emphasis is on turning remote sensing data into useful spatial biophysical or socio-economic information that can be used to make decisions.

### FEATURES

- Thorough review of the nature of electromagnetic radiation;
- Visually stimulating, clear format: Hundreds of specially designed illustrations communicate principles in an easily understood manner
- Emphasis on manual, visual image analysis of the remote sensor data using introductory photogrammetric techniques: Takes the approach that the detailed digital image processing principles should be taught in a separate course, not in the introductory remote sensing or airphoto interpretation course
- Coverage of the history of photography and other remote sensing detectors, and aerial platforms (balloon, kite, aircraft, satellite)
- Case studies in most chapters that demonstrate the proper application of remote sensing principles and technology
- Practical applications of principles throughout the text

### CONTENTS

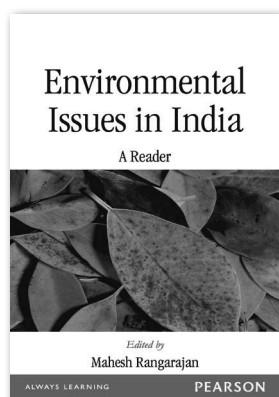
1. Remote Sensing of the Environment
2. Electromagnetic Radiation Principles



3. Aerial Photography - Vantage Point, Cameras, Filters, and Film
4. Elements of Visual Image Interpretation
5. Photogrammetry
6. Multispectral Remote Sensing Systems
7. Thermal Infrared Remote Sensing
8. Active and Passive Microwave Remote Sensing
9. LIDAR Remote Sensing (new)
10. Remote Sensing of Vegetation
11. Remote Sensing of Water
12. Remote Sensing the Urban Landscape
13. Remote Sensing of Soils, Minerals, and Geomorphology
14. In situ Spectral Reflectance Measurement (new)

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John R. Jensen** is a Professor of Geography at the University of South Carolina, USA.



### ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES IN INDIA: A READER

**Mahesh Rangarajan**

ISBN: 9788131708101

₹ 379.00 | Pages: 600

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Environmental Issues in India brings together 33 essays by seminal environment scholars, thinkers and activists from within India and abroad. The volume is divided into five thematic sections: the first three explore the pre-colonial and the colonial contexts, and move on to independent India. The last two sections examine environmental movements and how India relates to global environmental concerns.

This book will provoke, educate, stimulate and inform the lay reader and specialist alike. Students will especially enjoy the diverse sample of lucid essays by some of the best-known names in the field. Anyone keen to know more about the why and how of India's environment will find this volume an invaluable resource.

### FEATURES

- It provides a glimpse of the vast and diverse issues that constitute environmentalism today.
- It will be an essential resource for both university curricula and a better-integrated public discussion of the environmental challenge to our future.

### CONTENTS

#### Section I: Pre-Colonial India

1. Climate, a factor in the Rise and Fall of the Indus Civilization: Evidence from Rajasthan and Beyond
2. Iron Tools, Forest Clearance and Urbanization in the Gangetic Plains
3. Forests and Settlements
4. The Forest and the Field in Ancient India
5. The Great Mughals Go Hunting Lions
6. Ecology and Traditional Systems of Water Management: Revisiting Medieval Rajasthan
7. A Historical Study of the Control of Grass and Fodder Resources in Eighteenth-Century Maharashtra

#### Section II: Colonial India

8. Mahatma Gandhi and the Environmental Movement
9. The Uses of Eccentricity: The Making of Salim Ali
10. Jim Corbett: A Life Story

#### Section III: Independent India's Environment

11. Agriculture on Spaceship Earth
12. The Green Revolution
13. Rehabilitating Degraded Lands
14. Common Property Resources and the Rural Poor
15. Water Pollution Control: Role of Community and Public Action
16. Diara Diary
17. South Asian Pastoralism: The Environmental Question
18. The New Land Use Policy: People and Forests in Mizoram
19. The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India
20. A Great Legacy Dissipated
21. Sacred Groves for the Twenty-First Century

#### Section IV: Movements and Alternatives

22. Ecological Conflicts and the Environmental Movements in India
23. Monumental Folly
24. The Tragedy of Displacement
25. Community, Place and Citizenship
26. Lessons from the Deluge: Priorities for Multi-Hazard Risk Mitigation
27. The Tiger and the Honeybee
28. Empowerment and Disempowerment of Forest Women in Uttarakhand, India
29. The Dreams of a Water Warrior

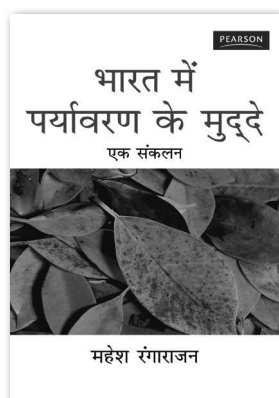
#### Section V: Global Issues

30. Environmentalism and Political Economy
31. Are We Prepared for Another Bhopal?
32. Is the Friendly Atom Poised for a Comeback?
33. Global Warming and India

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mahesh Rangarajan**, Visiting Professor of History at Jadavpur University, West Bengal.





# भारत में पर्यावरण के मुद्दे

महेश रंगाराजन

ISBN: 9788131726037

₹ 325.00 | Pages: 408

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Environmental Issues in India brings together 33 essays by seminal environment scholars, thinkers and activists from within India and abroad. The volume is divided into five thematic sections: the first three explore the pre-colonial and the colonial contexts, and move on to independent India. The last two sections examine environmental movements and how India relates to global environmental concerns.

This book will provoke, educate, stimulate and inform the lay reader and specialist alike. Students will especially enjoy the diverse sample of lucid essays by some of the best-known names in the field. Anyone keen to know more about the why and how of India's environment will find this volume an invaluable resource.

## FEATURES

- It provides a glimpse of the vast and diverse issues that constitute environmentalism today.
- It will be an essential resource for both university curricula and a better-integrated public discussion of the environmental challenge to our future.

## CONTENTS

### Section I: Pre-Colonial India

1. Climate, a factor in the Rise and Fall of the Indus Civilization: Evidence from Rajasthan and Beyond
2. Iron Tools, Forest Clearance and Urbanization in the Gangetic Plains
3. Forests and Settlements
4. The Forest and the Field in Ancient India

5. The Great Mughals Go Hunting Lions
6. Ecology and Traditional Systems of Water Management: Revisiting Medieval Rajasthan
7. A Historical Study of the Control of Grass and Fodder Resources in Eighteenth-Century Maharashtra

### Section II: Colonial India

8. Mahatma Gandhi and the Environmental Movement
9. The Uses of Eccentricity: The Making of Salim Ali
10. Jim Corbett: A Life Story

### Section III: Independent India's Environment

11. Agriculture on Spaceship Earth
12. The Green Revolution
13. Rehabilitating Degraded Lands
14. Common Property Resources and the Rural Poor
15. Water Pollution Control: Role of Community and Public Action
16. Diara Diary
17. South Asian Pastoralism: The Environmental Question
18. The New Land Use Policy: People and Forests in Mizoram
19. The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India
20. A Great Legacy Dissipated
21. Sacred Groves for the Twenty-First Century

### Section IV: Movements and Alternatives

22. Ecological Conflicts and the Environmental Movements in India
23. Monumental Folly
24. The Tragedy of Displacement
25. Community, Place and Citizenship
26. Lessons from the Deluge: Priorities for Multi-Hazard Risk Mitigation
27. The Tiger and the Honeybee
28. Empowerment and Disempowerment of Forest Women in Uttarakhand, India
29. The Dreams of a Water Warrior

### Section V: Global Issues

30. Environmentalism and Political Economy
31. Are We Prepared for Another Bhopal?
32. Is the Friendly Atom Poised for a Comeback?
33. Global Warming and India

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

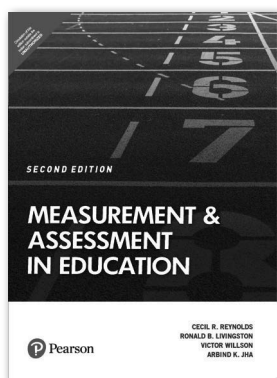
**Mahesh Rangarajan**, Visiting Professor of History at Jadavpur University, West Bengal.





# EDUCATION / SPECIAL EDUCATION





## MEASUREMENT & ASSESSMENT IN EDUCATION, 2/e

**Cecil R. Reynolds**

**Ronald B. Livingston**

**Victor Willson**

**Arbind K. Jha**

ISBN: 9789332574502

₹ 415.00 | Pages: 472

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The purpose of this book is to educate the reader about the different ways in which we can measure constructs of interest to us in schools and the ways to ensure that we do the best job possible in designing our own classroom assessments. We also provide detailed information on a variety of assessments used by other professionals in schools, such as school psychologists, so the reader can interact with these other professionals more intelligently and use the results of the many assessments that occur in schools to do a better job with the students. Not only is the classroom assessment process covered in detail, but the use of various standardized tests also is covered. The regular or general education classroom is emphasized, but special applications of the evaluation and measurement processes to students with disabilities are also noted and explained.

### FEATURES

- The present edition of Measurement and Assessment in Education has accommodated some pertinent changes aimed at making the text friendly to the Indian readers.
- Special attention has been paid to showcase important topics and sub-topics like purpose and practice of assessment, the appropriateness of use of assessment and evaluation, Right to Education Act, 2009 and Persons with Disabilities Act 1995 with reference to assessment, a guide to understanding and using test results.
- Educational objectives based on constructivist approach, practice of assessment in Choice-Based Credit System (CBCS).

### CONTENTS

1. Introduction to Educational Assessment
2. The Basic Mathematics of Measurement
3. The Meaning of Test Scores
4. Reliability for Teachers
5. Validity for Teachers
6. Item Analysis for Teachers
7. The Initial Steps in Developing a Classroom Test
8. The Development and Use of Selected-Response Items
9. The Development and Use of Constructed-Response Items
10. Performance Assessments and Portfolios
11. Assigning Grades on the Basis of Classroom Assessments
12. Standardized Achievement Tests in the Era of High-Stakes Assessment

13. The Use of Aptitude Tests in the Schools
14. Assessment of Behavior and Personality
15. Assessment Accommodations
16. The Problem of Bias in Educational Assessment
17. Best Practices in Educational Assessment

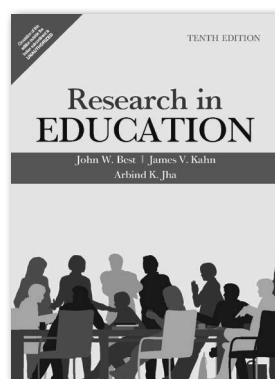
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Cecil R. Reynolds**, Texas A&M University

**Ronald B. Livingston**, University of Texas at Tyler

**Victor Willson**, Texas A&M University

**Arbind K. Jha**, Mahatma Gandhi International Hindi University



## RESEARCH IN EDUCATION, 10/e

**John W. Best**

**James V. Kahn**

**Arbind K. Jha**

ISBN: 9789332574519

₹ 429.00 | Pages: 375

### ABOUT THE BOOK

The tenth edition of Research in Education has the same goals as the previous editions. The book is meant to be used as a research reference or as a text in an introductory course in research methods. It is appropriate for graduate students enrolled in a research course or seminar, for those writing a thesis or dissertation, or for those who carry on research as a professional activity. All professional workers should be familiar with the methods of research and the analysis of data. If only as consumers, professionals should understand some of the techniques used in identifying problems, forming hypotheses, constructing and using data-gathering instruments, designing research studies, and employing statistical procedures to analyse data. They should also be able to use this information to interpret and critically analyse research reports that appear in professional journals and other publications.

### FEATURES

- The present text transcends the traditional approaches and engages with fresh perspectives.
- Invites readers to engage with newer and more relevant research issues, methods, and theories as figured in the different programme of educational research.
- This new edition has also included newer topics like classification of educational measures, nature of statistics and inferential statistics, effects, main effects and interaction effects, the logic of hypothesis testing, statistical and practical significance, qualitative data analysis software, use of internet in educational research etc.



## CONTENTS

### Part 1 — Introduction to educational Research: definitions, Research Problems, Proposals, and Report Writing

1. Fundamentals of Research
2. Selecting a Problem and Preparing a Research Proposal
3. The Research Report

### Part 2 — Research Methods

4. Historical Research
5. Descriptive Studies: Assessment, Evaluation, and Research
6. Experimental and Quasi-Experimental Research
7. Single-Subject Experimental Research
8. Qualitative Research
9. Methods and Tools of Research

### Part 3 — Data analysis

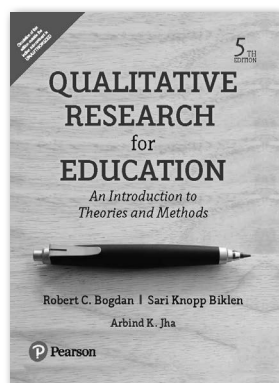
10. Descriptive Data Analysis
11. Inferential Data Analysis
12. Computer Data Analysis

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**John W. Best** – Butler University, Emeritus

**James V. Kahn** – University of Illinois at Chicago

**Arbind K. Jha** – Mahatma Gandhi International Hindi University, Wardha



## QUALITATIVE RESEARCH FOR EDUCATION, 5/e

**Robert C. Bogdan**

**Sari Knopp Biklen**

**Arbind K. Jha**

ISBN: 9789332574526

₹ 399.00 | Pages: 312

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Qualitative Research for Education, 5e, provides a background for understanding the uses of qualitative research in education, examines its theoretical and historical underpinnings, and discusses specific methods for conducting research. Special attention has been paid to showcase important Indian studies related to pedagogy, teacher education, and policy research; Indian connections and social survey movement; holistic ethnography and phenomenological analysis; designing qualitative studies and qualitative interviewing; methodological mixes and triangulation.

The edition begins with a broad discussion of what qualitative research is and how it relates to education, looking at both the theoretical and historical concepts. In the next four chapters, the concepts are applied to the actual practices of design, fieldwork, data collection, and data analysis. From there, it proceeds to writing up findings. In the last chapter, it focuses on a special set

of cases in qualitative research in education—applied research. In this chapter, evaluation, action, and practitioner research have been discussed.

## FEATURES

- Provides strong coverage of applied and action research helping students relate research to classroom practice.
- Addresses the changes post-structural and feminist thought have had on qualitative research.
- Includes a glossary to assist student understanding of difficult terminology.
- Features Appendix B with examples of field notes, guides students who are new to field work.
- Incorporates numerous tables and photos that assist visual interpretation and understanding.

## CONTENTS

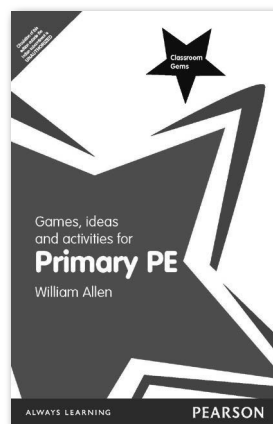
1. Foundations of Qualitative Research in Education: An Introduction.
2. Research Design.
3. Fieldwork.
4. Qualitative Data.
5. Data Analysis.
6. Writing It Up.
7. Applied Qualitative Research for Education.

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Robert C. Bogdan**, Syracuse University

**Sari Knopp Biklen**, Syracuse University

**Arbind K. Jha** – Mahatma Gandhi International Hindi University, Wardha



## CLASSROOM GEMS: GAMES, IDEAS AND ACTIVITIES FOR PRIMARY PE

**William Allen**

ISBN: 9789332516939

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 216

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary PE engages with all six key areas of the National Curriculum and offers over 100 simple and adaptable games and activities that P.E teachers will find invaluable. Step-by-step instructions are provided for each activity, including variations for different age groups and abilities, making physical education fun and engaging for primary children of all ages. No specialist knowledge of PE is necessary and many ideas can be used either as five minute lesson starters or as the basis for an entire lesson.

## FEATURES

- Over 100 activities and games — easy to pick up, adapt and put into practice.
- No prior knowledge of PE necessary
- Each activity linked to the National Curriculum
- Organised by sport and includes cross-curricula links
- Each activity is explained with the help of icons denoting criteria such as age-group suitability, amount of time required, equipment needed, cross-curriculum links and educational aim of activity.
- An introduction will give the reader more background into how to use the activities effectively, how to combine activities in one lesson and how to adapt activities to suit different age groups

## CONTENTS

### Part 1 — Key Stage 1

1. Key Stage 1

### Part 2 — Games

2. Football
3. Rugby
4. Hockey
5. Netball
6. Basketball
7. Striking and fielding
8. Net/Wall skills

### Part 3 — Athletics

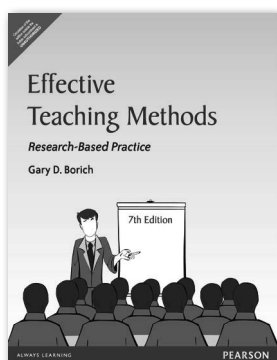
9. Athletics

### Part 4 — Outdoor and adventurous

10. Outdoor and adventurous

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**William Allen** combines studying at Cardiff University with working as a sports coach delivering PE for local schools and running breakfast and after school clubs. In this book he draws on tried and tested methods he uses in his teaching.



## EFFECTIVE TEACHING METHODS: RESEARCH-BASED PRACTICE, 7/e Gary D. Borich

ISBN: 9788131765661

₹ 619.00 | Pages: 504

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Latest research and methods for teaching students with special needs in the regular classroom. Extensive end-of-chapter case history and practice assessment questions allowing students to graphically see the relationship between lessons and units and how those relationships work for instruction.

## FEATURES

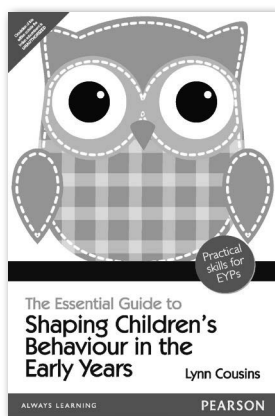
- Latest research and methods for teaching students with special needs in the regular classroom
- Extensive end-of-chapter case history and practice assessment questions
- A strong Differentiated Instruction strand is woven into every chapter.
- Updated and increased coverage of organizing unit and lesson plans,
- Extensive coverage of the NBPTS and INTASC standards (Ch 1) helps teacher candidates prepare for the requirements of certification and professional growth.
- Field Experience Activities, Digital Portfolio Activities tied to INTASC standards, Classroom Observation Activities tied to INTASC standards

## CONTENTS

1. The Effective Teacher
2. Understanding Your Students
3. Goals, Standards and Objectives
4. Unit and Lesson Planning
5. Classroom Management I. Establishing the Learning Climate
6. Classroom Management II. Promoting Student Engagement
7. Teaching Strategies for Direct Instruction
8. Teaching Strategies for Indirect Instruction
9. Questioning Strategies
10. Self-Directed Learning
11. Cooperative Learning and the Collaborative Process
12. Assessing Learners
- Appendix A. Teacher Concerns Checklist
- Appendix B. Answers to Chapter Questions
- Appendix C. Higher-Order Thinking and Problem-Solving Checklist
- Appendix D. Answers to Short-Answer and Discrete Multiple-Choice Questions

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Gary Borich** is professor and a Cissy McDaniel Parker Endowed Fellow at The University of Texas at Austin.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO SHAPING CHILDREN'S BEHAVIOUR IN THE EARLY YEARS

Lynn Cousins

ISBN: 9789332517073

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 248

### ABOUT THE BOOK

With a unique focus on 'care' more than 'management', this is more than just another behaviour manual, and ties crucially with EYFS standards. Combining the theory behind behaviour policies with their practical application, the book will adopt a two-part structure, covering firstly what a child has to learn and secondly what a child has to develop.

### FEATURES

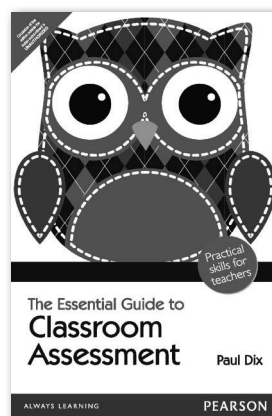
- Explores the underlying processes of development and learning
- Provides EYPs with skills and strategies they can use with young children in their care
- Helps EYPs adapt their setting's behaviour policy and assesses the appropriateness of their current policy
- Offers advice on practical arrangements in the setting
- Activities and exercises to help children develop emotional balance

### CONTENTS

1. Learn what is socially acceptable
2. Learn what is morally acceptable
3. Learn to respect other people, their culture and their property
4. Develop an ability to forge and maintain relationships
5. Develop self-control and emotional balance
6. Develop self-esteem and personal pride
7. Learn how to behave so that learning can take place
8. Develop a positive outlook on life
9. From policy to practice

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Lynn Cousins** has an MA(Ed) in early years education. She was a head teacher and has written and edited educational publications.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO CLASSROOM ASSESSMENT: PRACTICAL SKILLS FOR TEACHERS

Paul Dix

ISBN: 9789332516861

₹ 259.00 | Pages: 160

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Demystifying current theories and debates about assessment, The Essential Guide to Assessment will be a practical guide to show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

How do I develop the best methods of assessment for my own learners?

How can I effectively track the progress of different children in my class?

What targets should I be setting?

The Essential Guide to Assessment provides answers to these questions, plus countless others. Demystifying current theories and debate about assessment, this will be a practical guide to show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

### FEATURES

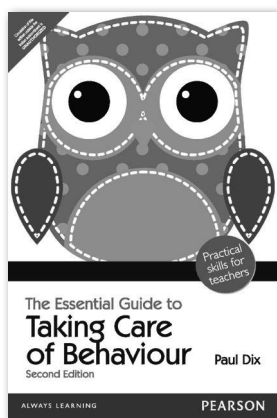
- Delivering strategies that save time and reduce paper/screen work
- Written in a style that avoids education jargon and 'teacher speak'
- Accessible for teachers of all key stages
- Offers advice and strategies for all teachers, regardless of level of experience
- Focuses on developing teachers own skills and adaptable frameworks rather than prescribing a particular approach.

### CONTENTS

1. Creating a classroom climate for successful assessment
2. Autonomous assessment, motivated learners
3. Teaching metacognition or 'knowing that you know!'
4. Practical strategies for peer assessment
5. Negotiated target setting
6. Pivotal's Negotiated Assessment Grids (NAGs)
7. Managing active assessment in the classroom
8. Differentiation and personalization of assessment

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Dix** is a leading voice in Behaviour Management in the UK and Internationally. As Managing Director of Pivotal Education he leads a team of 10 Behaviour Management specialists in training and intervention projects.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO TAKING CARE OF BEHAVIOUR 2/e

Paul Dix

ISBN: 9789332517004

₹ 279.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Demystifying current theories and debates about assessment, *The Essential Guide to Assessment* will be a practical guide to show trainees and teachers how to put certain strategies and models into practice in the classroom right away.

How do I develop the best methods of assessment for my own learners?

How can I effectively track the progress of different children in my class?

What targets should I be setting?

### FEATURES

- Age-specific material to provide different strategies for primary, secondary and FE teachers
- Avoids academic jargon in favour of an empathetic, accessible style
- Including case study material to help apply the strategies advice to a classroom setting.

### CONTENTS

#### Part 1 Managing behaviour in the classroom

1. Things to think about before you start
2. Managing your own behaviour: modelling social and emotional literacy
3. Establishing and sustaining consistency and certainty
4. Learning rituals, rules and routines
5. Language, performance and positive manipulation
6. Motivating students: meaningful praise and reward
7. Reconciliation v retribution: the art of applying effective sanctions

#### Part 2 Advanced behaviour-management strategies

8. Managing confrontation with flair: the 'win, win'
9. Pivotal moments in hooking hard to reach students
10. Building mutual trust with individuals and groups
11. Students with extreme behaviour and behaviour-changing conditions

#### Part 3 Collaborating with other adults

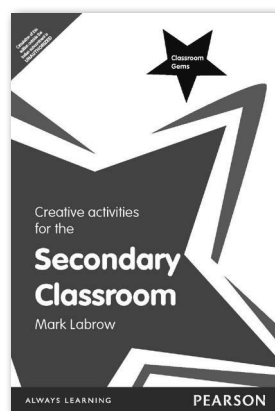
12. Seeking support: why, when and how
13. Teaching partnerships: collaborative approaches with the LSA and other adults
14. Nurturing the support of parents, mentors and the wider community

### Part 4 Specific Situations

15. Supply teachers, cover supervisors and cover lessons
16. Managing behaviour around the site

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Paul Dix** is a leading voice in Behaviour Management in the UK and Internationally. As Managing Director of Pivotal Education he leads a team of 10 Behaviour Management specialists in training and intervention projects.



## CLASSROOM GEMS: CREATIVE ACTIVITIES FOR THE SECONDARY CLASSROOM

Mark Labrow

ISBN: 9789332517011

₹ 279.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Stimulating creativity and motivation in the secondary classroom, this book can be used in any secondary lesson to enhance the creativity of key stage 3 and 4 pupils. Focusing on creativity, confidence, motivation and other core, workplace skills, Mark Labrow provides a wealth of ideas to help teachers bring creativity to their classroom. The activities in this handy, versatile resource will help students excel at teamwork, be competent in the art of negotiation, have an awareness of themselves and others, be flexible in their thinking, spontaneous in generating unique ideas and imaginative and creative when it comes to dreaming up solutions to everyday problems. All the ideas contained within this book are drawn from the worlds of theatre, drama, improvisation and business leadership. All can be used to breathe life into any lessons, enhancing concentration and supporting the delivery of key subjects in the secondary classroom.

### FEATURES

- Over 100 activities aimed at developing core skills in the secondary classroom
- Individual, group and whole class activities
- Ideas can be used to tie in with any lesson or curriculum area, inspiring creativity across secondary education
- Activities can be easily adapted to suit different lessons and age groups
- Reduces the time spent planning, and fit easily into a busy timetable

### CONTENTS

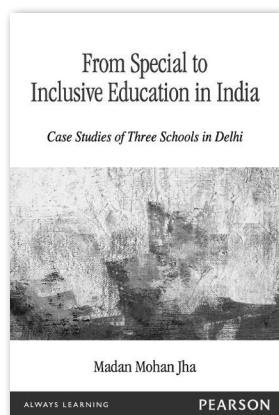
1. Developing a Sense of Team
2. Developing Focus and Concentration



3. Developing Spontaneity
4. Developing Scenes and Stories

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mark Labrow** is a creative consultant specialising in drama. He runs courses and training events for teachers and has developed his own approach to cross curricular learning using many of the activities outlined in this book.



## FROM SPECIAL TO INCLUSIVE EDUCATION IN INDIA : CASE STUDIES OF THREE SCHOOLS IN DELHI

Late Madan Mohan Jha

ISBN: 9788131732175

₹ 650.00 | Pages: 180

## ABOUT THE BOOK

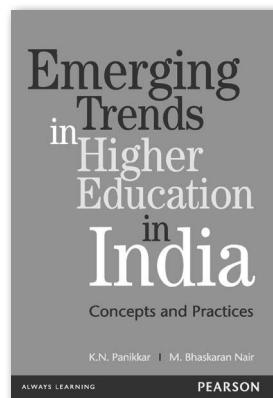
From Special to Inclusive Education in India: Case Studies of Three Schools in Delhi focuses upon the growing international interest in inclusive education and on how to offer equal education to all children regardless of their needs, or their social, cultural and economic backgrounds. With the number of private schools that admit children identified with special needs particularly of the non-physical and non-sensory categories as a part of 'integrated' or 'inclusive' education, increasing in India, the challenges of inclusive education in India are also many. The concerns that require attention involve the inclusion of children with disabilities and special needs, those from socially and economically disadvantaged groups and from diverse cultural and linguistic groups, and those alienated in classrooms that offer non-relevant curricula and teacher-centred methods. This book discusses these issues and challenges against the background of the existing educational system. Using a case study approach, the author has examined three different schools in Delhi where 'special' needs children have been admitted, and has analysed the findings against the background of the Indian education policy and its provisions for special education. The author notes that inclusive education is an evolving concept in India and that while issues of integration of all children in education are hotly debated internationally, more research and discussion is required in India before the country can implement a truly inclusive education policy.

## CONTENTS

1. Introduction: From Special to Inclusive Education
2. The Indian School System: Policy and Reality
3. Gyan Vihar School: A School with a Unit
4. Plainfield School: A School with a Difference
5. St. Cross School: A School 'Doing Inclusion'
6. Comparing and Contrasting Themes
7. Making Sense of Inclusion

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**(Late) Madan Mohan Jha**, a pioneering educationist, retired as the Principal Secretary to the Government of Bihar in the Department of Human Resource Development.



## EMERGING TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATIONS: CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

K N Panikkar

M. Bhaskaran Nair

ISBN: 9788131758014

₹ 700.00 | Pages: 316

## ABOUT THE BOOK

Prerequisite to the formation of a developed nation is the need to ensure education for all. Recognizing the need to address this issue, especially in a developing nation like India, *Emerging Trends in Higher Education in India: Concepts and Practices* provides critical insights in the field of Education to achieve this goal. The essays in this volume present a comparative perspective of national and global education policies. These discussions by eminent scholars also generate new theories and identify areas in need of scholarly research in order to construct an education system based on quality, excellence and inclusion. With an aim to help shape policy changes for the restructuring of the education system in India, this volume provides much-needed guidance for policymakers in the field of education. These in-depth analyses of the concepts and practices effecting the growth of higher education will be of interest to students and scholars of sociology and educational studies.

## CONTENTS

### I: Role of the State

1. Education, Democracy and Development *John Harriss*
2. Civic Education, Pluralism and the Indispensable Role of the State *Christopher Winch*
3. State and Education: The Nordic Model in Action *J. P. Roos*
4. Towards Democratization of Education in India *Amiya Kumar Bagchi*
5. Democracy, Decentralized Planning and Devolution of Power in Education *Subimal Sen*
6. Education for Democracy, Secularism and Inclusive Growth *N. R. Madhava Menon*

### II: Impact Of Neo-Liberal Policies

7. Producing Difference: Neo liberalism, Neoconservatism and the Politics of Educational Reform *Michael W. Apple*
8. Pupil Empowerment in Schools: Limits and Possibilities *Geoff Whitty and Emma Wisby*
9. Movement and Stasis in the Neoliberal Re-orientation of Schooling and the University *Cameron McCarthy*



10. Providing Quality School Education to All Children *Jayati Ghosh*
11. Curricular Development and Value Education: A Tentative Outline *Upendra Baxi*
12. Curriculum Reforms in India *Krishna Kumar*

### III: Environment and Development

13. Environment and Developmental Education: Immediate Indian Challenges *D. Lahiry*
14. Education Towards Sustainable Development *Jaishree Sharma*
15. Environment, Development and Education *K. Sreedharan*
16. Education for Sustainable Environment and Development *M. K. Prasad*
17. Development and Environment *P. N. Roy*

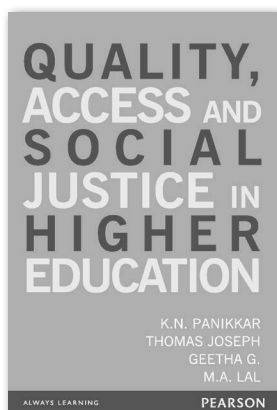
### IV: Social Justice

18. Modes of Overcoming Social Exclusion Through Education: Analysis of Two Accounts from Pre- and Post-Independence India *Mohammad Talib*
19. Paradigm of Education for Social Transformation: Role of Open University System in Creating Culture-based Social Developmental Education *Ram Takwale*
20. Modernity and its Impact on the Sociology of Education *Manu Bhaskar*
21. Educating Young Citizens: Gender Equality and Global Democratic Issues *Madeleine Arnet*

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**K. N. Panikkar** is currently Vice-Chairman, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**M. Bhaskaran Nair** is former Professor and Head of Department of Political Science, University of Kerala.



## QUALITY, ACCESS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE IN HIGHER EDUCATION

**K N Panikkar**

**Thomas Joseph**

**Geetha G**

**M A Lal**

ISBN: 9788131760321

₹ 475.00 | Pages: 136

### ABOUT THE BOOK

As part of the quest to achieve holistic reform in the Indian Education System, *Quality, Access and Social Justice in Higher Education* highlights the need to address the ground realities of educational policies and practices in India. The book focuses its discussions on the issues of the quality of education provided, the ease of access to education in India, and its spread across diverse social groups issues critical to the building of a truly developed nation. Recognizing the obstacles faced by reformatory initiatives in the field of education, this volume brings to the fore possible

resolutions that will help shape effective educational policies. With a comparative view of developed and developing nations, the essays also open up the debate on the impact of globalization and privatization on higher education. This insightful study on the state of higher education in India will be of interest to scholars and practitioners in the fields of sociology and education, as well as policymakers at every level of administrative reform.

### CONTENTS

1. Promises and Perils of Globalized Higher Education  
—*M. Anandkrishnan*
2. Private Sector in Higher Education: A Few Stylized Facts  
—*Jandhyala B. G. Tilak*
3. Quality, Access and Social Justice in Higher Education  
—*Prabuddha Nath Roy*
4. Values of Higher Education in a Multicultural Society  
—*K. N. Panikkar*
5. Trends in Growth and Financing of Higher Education in India—*Ved Prakash*
6. Equity and Excellence in Technical Education—*R. V. G. Menon*
7. Higher Education in India Need for Equitable Balance Between Equity, Quality and Quantity—*Vijender Sharma*
8. Access and Success in Higher Education—*K. Sudha Rao and Arti Chatrapathi*
9. UGC Versus NKC: Which is the National Policy?—*Thomas Joseph*
10. Duality and Reforms in Higher Education—*Sudhanshu Bhushan*

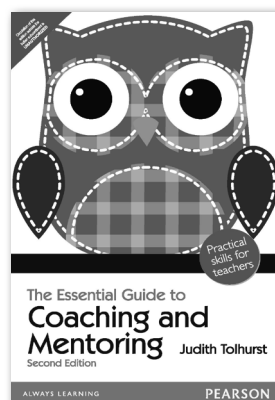
### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**K.N. Panikkar** is currently Vice-Chairman, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**Thomas Joseph** is currently Member Secretary, Kerala State Higher Education Council, and Syndicate member, Kannur University.

**Geetha G** is Research Officer, Kerala State Higher Education Council.

**M.A. Lal** is Lecturer in Political Science and Research Officer, Kerala State Higher Education Council.



## THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO COACHING AND MENTORING: PRACTICAL SKILLS FOR TEACHERS, 2e

**Judith Tolhurst**

ISBN: 9789332517134

₹ 319.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Looking for new ways to use coaching and mentoring techniques for the benefit of staff and pupils in your school?

*The Essential Guide to Coaching and Mentoring* is the resource you need to help build a powerful leadership team in your school through accessible and practical strategies that really bring the principles of coaching to life for teaching professionals at every level.

This second edition of Judith Tolhurst's coaching manual provides a lively introduction to using coaching with both staff and pupils in schools and will become a powerful learning tool to help build the leadership capacity of your staff and help your pupils become confident learners.

Steeped in real school settings and using current examples, case studies and coaching conversations, this book can advance your professional development by:

- Equipping you with the tools you need to help the staff you lead or for use with the children you are working with
- Honing your interpersonal skills and bringing elements of coaching everyday conversations
- Encouraging reflection on your personal learning and progress
- Supporting staff and children in your school to grow through the use of coaching and mentoring techniques

## FEATURES

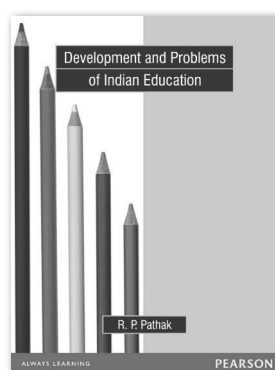
- Coaching and its link to successful learners
- Coaching and behaviour management, one-to-one level with pupils
- Coaching and target setting in the core subjects
- Using coaching techniques with specific age groups

## CONTENTS

1. What is coaching?
2. The essential skills of coaching
3. The coaching process
4. How to develop a coaching culture in your school
5. Coaching to make a difference
6. Coaching and performance management
7. Coaching and middle leadership
8. Coaching and strategic development
9. Coaching the team
10. Coaching and distributed leadership
11. Using coaching and mentoring techniques with children

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Judith Tolhurst** is a highly respected coach in the field of education. She currently runs a successful coaching practice working with school leaders and also trains school leaders and staff in coaching skills.



## DEVELOPMENT AND PROBLEMS OF INDIAN EDUCATION

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131769423

₹ 270.00 | Pages: 364

## ABOUT THE BOOK

In an extremely concise manner, this textbook details history of education in India. It gives the important milestone in the Indian education system and analyses the work done by the various commissions over the years. Written in a very lucid and engaging style, it also evaluates the current scenario and the new emerging trends and fields in the study of education.

## FEATURES

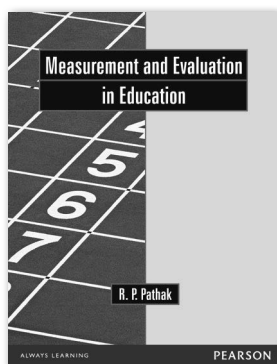
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

## CONTENTS

1. Preface
2. History of education in India
3. Education commission of pre-independence India
4. Education commission of post-independence India
5. University Education Commission 1948-49
6. Kothari Commission 1964-66
7. Education policies of India
8. Programme of Action-1986
9. Revised National policy on Education-1992
10. Problems of Indian Education
11. Language problem
12. Student's participation
13. Contemporary challenges and issues of Indian Education
14. Emerging Trends of Indian Education
15. Distance Education
16. Adult education
17. Examination Reform
18. Vocationalization of Education
19. Population Education
20. Environmental Education
21. Index

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi



## MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN EDUCATION

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131769430

₹ 260.00 | Pages: 280

### ABOUT THE BOOK

Measurement and Evaluation in Education provides a solid foundation to the fundamental concepts and principles of educational measurement and evaluation. It is designed for B.Ed., M.Ed., and M.Phil students and those individuals responsible for testing cognitive abilities of students. Through the use of practical discussions, readers examine the principles of test item writing, the reliability and validity of educational test scores, and recent developments in measurement and evaluation.

### FEATURES

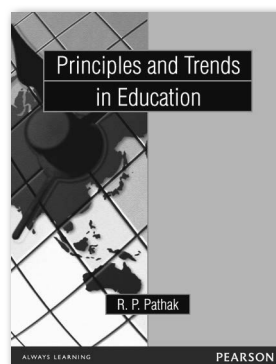
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

### CONTENTS

1. Psychological Test: Principles and Characteristics
2. Evaluation: Types and Function
3. Evaluation of Teaching- Learning Process
4. Achievement Test: Construction and standardisation
5. Attitude Scale: Preparation and Administration
6. Measurement: Concepts and Types
7. Reliability and Validity
8. Methods of Correlation
9. Regression and Prediction
10. Null Hypothesis
11. Chi-Square
12. Analysis of Variance
13. Analysis of co-Variance and Factor analysis: Concepts of Applications

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## PRINCIPLES AND TRENDS IN EDUCATION

R. P. Pathak

ISBN: 9788131771365

₹ 240.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

An introductory textbook, Principles and Trends in Education discusses the contemporary issues in education. It begins by giving an overview of the role of education in human life and goes on to discuss the role of various educational agencies like schools in inculcating values in a students' life. This book tries to understand the interweaving relationship between society and schools and religion and education.

### FEATURES

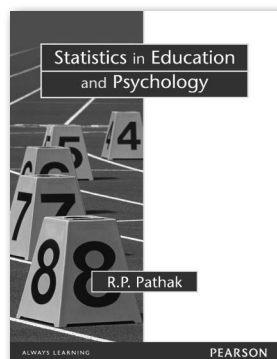
- Educational and Philosophy
- Education and Sociology
- Education and Politics
- Social Stratification and Social Mobility
- Social Change and Modernization
- Social Equity and Equality of Educational Opportunities
- Socialization of the Child
- Education and Culture
- Education and Human Life
- Tendencies in Education
- School and Society
- Religion and Education
- Curriculum
- Planning and Development of Education
- Global and Contemporary Trends in Education

### CONTENTS

1. Educational and Philosophy
2. Education and Sociology
3. Education and Politics
4. Social Stratification and Social Mobility
5. Social Change and Modernization
6. Social Equity and Equality of Educational Opportunities
7. Socialization of the Child
8. Education and Culture
9. Education and Human Life
10. Tendencies in Education
11. School and Society
12. Religion and Education
13. Curriculum
14. Planning and Development of Education
15. Global and Contemporary Trends in Education

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## STATISTICS IN EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131759288

₹ 155.00 | Pages: 180

## ABOUT THE BOOK

The textbook *Statistics in Education and Psychology* aims to develop a coherent, logical and comprehensive outlook towards statistics. The subject involves a wide range of observations, measurements, tools, techniques and data analysis. This book covers diverse topics like measures of central tendency, measures of variability, the correlation method, normal probability curve (NPC), significance of difference of means, analysis of variance, non-parametric chi-square, standard score and T-score.

## FEATURES

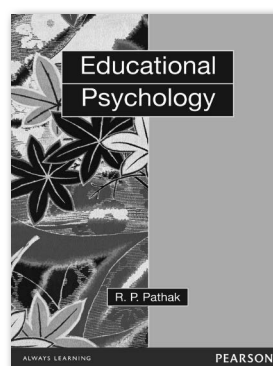
- Outlines for each chapter highlight its main elements
- End of the chapter exercise, chapter summary and keywords.

## CONTENTS

1. Measures of Central Tendency
2. Measures of Variability
3. The Correlation Method
4. Normal Probability Curve
5. Significance of Difference of Means
6. Analysis of Variance
7. Non-Parametric Test-Chi-square
8. Standard Score and T-Score

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131770207

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 296

## ABOUT THE BOOK

This book begins with an introduction to the nature and meaning of educational psychology and explains the related aspects of growth and development and stress in adolescents. It also introduces the various theories of learning and assessment of teacher-learner relationship. This book will also help teacher educators get familiar with techniques of teaching special children.

## FEATURES

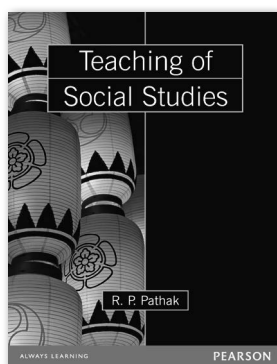
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

## CONTENTS

1. Educational Psychology: Meaning, Nature and Methods
2. Growth and Development
3. Stress and strain of Adolescents
4. Theories of Learning
5. Theories of Teaching- Learning
6. Intelligence: Nature, Theories and Assessment
7. Individual Differences
8. Adjustment: Nature and Process
9. Creativity: Approaches and Theories
10. Personality: Nature and Theories
11. Assessment of Personality
12. Cognitive Psychology of Bruner
13. Electric Psychology of Robert Gagne
14. Developmental Psychology of Jean Piaget
15. Educating Exceptional Children

## ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131767634

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook will help the students of B. Ed understand the meaning and concept of social studies. The teacher educators will also get an overview of the challenges and issues in teaching Social studies in India and will get a sound knowledge of the role of social science in national integration.

### FEATURES

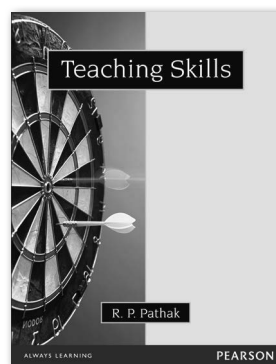
- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning and concept of social studies
2. Role and Importance of social studies in National Integration.
3. Challenges and Issues in Teaching Practices of social studies.
4. Use of Instructional Aids in social studies
5. Social Studies Curriculum—Selection and Organization
6. Methods of Teaching Social Studies
7. Social Studies Laboratory and Utilization of Community Resources
8. Social Studies Teacher
9. Micro-teaching in Social Studies
10. Models of Teaching and Team teaching
11. Lesson Planning
12. Evaluation in social studies

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## TEACHING SKILLS

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131767641

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 232

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book will help the teacher educators get acquainted with effective teaching techniques especially focusing on pedagogical teaching skill. It will help students learn the principles and concepts of instructional aids like audiovisual aids. It also gives a brief outline of micro teaching, lesson planning, unit planning and self-instructional materials.

### FEATURES

- Outlines to give an overview of the chapter
- Modular questions to test a students' understanding

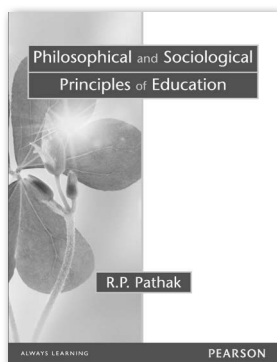
### CONTENTS

1. Teaching and Micro Teaching
2. Teaching Skills
3. Unit Planning
4. Lesson Planning
5. Demonstration of Lessons
6. Self Instructional materials
7. Teaching-Learning materials
8. Teaching-Learning Process
9. Information and Communication Technology in Education
10. Interaction Analysis
11. Mass Media Approach
12. Communication and Educational Media
13. Audio Visual Teaching

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.





## PHILOSOPHICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES OF EDUCATION

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131758441

₹ 210.00 | Pages: 320

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book examines the ideologies of eminent Eastern and Western educators and focuses on the history of various schools of thought, the role of education in Indian society, and how it leads to national integration and international understanding.

### FEATURES

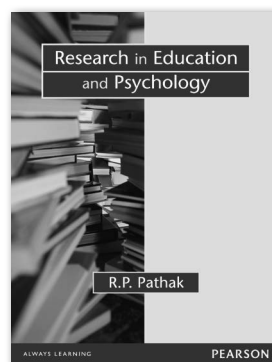
- Evaluate yourself exercises
- Key Words
- List of Notes, References and Additional Readings

### CONTENTS

1. Education and Philosophy
2. Ancient Indian School of Thoughts
3. Medieval Indian Schools of Thought
4. Western School of Thoughts
5. Naturalism in Education
6. Pragmatism/Progression in Education
7. Realism in Education
8. Education in existential/logical position
9. Sociological and Philosophical Schools of thoughts in Education
10. Education and Indian Society
11. Education for National Integration and International Understanding

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## RESEARCH IN EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY

**R. P. Pathak**

ISBN: 9788131758434

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 472

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This book explains how the application of research principle can make learning more effective and result-oriented. It tries to blend research with classroom teaching and to uplift the idea of practical knowledge. Divided into two parts, the book begins by introducing research, research process, methods and parameters of quality research and moves on to discuss various data analysis and representation techniques.

### FEATURES

- Evaluate yourself exercises
- Key Words
- List of Notes, References and Additional Readings

### CONTENTS

#### Part I: Introduction To Educational And Psychological Research

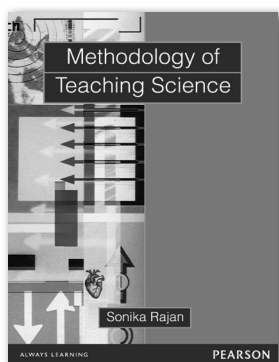
1. Introduction to Research
2. Selecting Research Problem
3. Preparing a Research Proposal
4. Review of Related Literature
5. Research Process
6. Sampling
7. Research Methods
8. Qualitative Research
9. Tools and Techniques of Research
10. Construction and Procedure of Research Tools
11. New Approaches to Educational Research
12. The Research Report

#### Part II: Data Analysis

13. Descriptive Data Analysis
14. Inferential Data Analysis
15. Computer Data Analysis

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**R P Pathak**, Associate Professor, Lal Bahadur Shastri Vidyapeeth, New Delhi.



## METHODOLOGY OF TEACHING SCIENCE

Sonika Rajan

ISBN: 9788131770221

₹ 160.00 | Pages: 184

### ABOUT THE BOOK

*Methodology of Teaching Science* will provide readers with a solid foundation on which to build expertise in teaching of the subject. This text does a comprehensive examination by introducing students to science as a school subject. It covers aspects like instructional planning, unit planning, teaching aids, curriculum planning and science laboratories. It also outlines the role of a science teacher in developing a students' scientific aptitude and approach.

### FEATURES

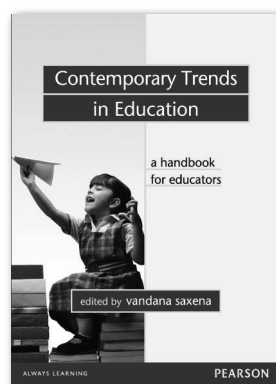
- Objectives to give an overview of the chapter
- Flowcharts and tables to aid learning
- End review
- Sample questions to test a students' understanding of the subject

### CONTENTS

1. Science as a school subject
2. Aims and objectives of teaching science
3. Instructional planning in science teaching
4. Methods of teaching science
5. Unit planning and lesson planning
6. Teaching aids in science
7. Curriculum in science
8. Science laboratory
9. Evaluation in science
10. Science text book
11. Science teacher
12. Co-curricular activities in science

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Sonika Rajan**, Associate Professor, Department of Education, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow



## CONTEMPORARY TRENDS IN EDUCATION:

A HANDBOOK FOR EDUCATORS

Vandana Saxena

ISBN: 9788131759486

₹ 165.00 | Pages: 216

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This edited text is an enriched resource for future teachers and teacher educators working with limited resources. It provides in-depth theoretical underpinnings and discusses the planning formats and implementation schemes extending to the real classroom and the field situations. The text aims to complement the teacher educators' experiences which would feed into the respective teacher training programmes, benefitting their students and gradually add strength to school education. It is based upon course specific enrichment material for pre-service as well as in service teacher training programmes for all levels of school education.

### FEATURES

- Focused upon core pedagogy course components of all teacher training programmes as also the contemporary themes in education. All in a single volume.
- All the contributors are expert practitioners, directly involved in teaching, research and field consultancy in the respective area.
- A comprehensive list of further/additional/ extended readings for each theme.

### CONTENTS

Introduction: Nurturing the Expert Within

Vandana Saxena

Trends in Teacher Education, Alka Behari

#### Section I: Understanding Trends in Pedagogy

Emerging Pedagogic Practices in English, with Special Focus on the English Lab.

Geeta Sahni and Jyoti Kohli

Teaching of Social Science : History, Context, Challenges

Salil Misra & Ashish Ranjan

Emerging Pedagogic Practices in Mathematics

Jyoti Sharma & R.D. Mehta

Learning Science at the Elementary Level

Rumesh Chander

Environmental Education for Sustainable Development

Manisha Dabas and K. Kalyani

#### Section II : Contemporary Issues in Education

Gender Bias in Education : Time to Create a Gender Equitable Learning Environment

Fauzia Khan & Ambreen Yusufi

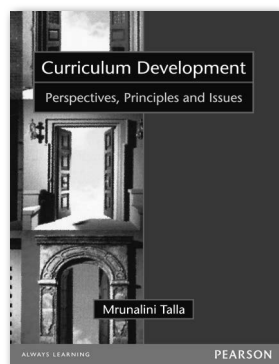
Adolescence Education

Pankaj Arora

Effective use of Educational Technology in the Classroom  
Geeta Sahni  
Understanding Inclusion: Resource Material for Teacher Educators  
Anupam Ahuja & Els Heijnen  
Education for Peace : Dialogical Explorations  
Shweta Singh

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Vandana Saxena** is Associate Professor in Department of Education, CIE, University of Delhi.



## CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT: PERSPECTIVES, PRINCIPLES AND ISSUES

**Mrunalini Talla**

ISBN: 9788131773017

₹ 299.00 | Pages: 292

### ABOUT THE BOOK

This textbook on curriculum development gives a broad overview of the various perspectives on the subject and acquaints the teachers and teacher educators with the principles of curriculum development. It begins by giving the account of historical developments, the philosophical and sociological basis and goes on to describe the processes and models in curriculum development. This book approaches students in a way to enhance their interest in curriculum research.

### FEATURES

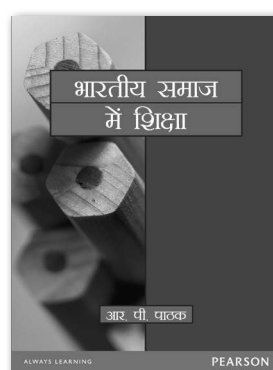
- Simple and lucid language
- Flowcharts and tables to aid learning and understanding
- Glossary to help student comprehension

### CONTENTS

1. Meaning and nature of curriculum
2. Historical development of curriculum
3. Bases of curriculum development
4. Curriculum theory
5. Curriculum process
6. Models of curriculum development
7. Curriculum Evaluation
8. Issues and trends in curriculum development
9. Curriculum change and future
10. Curriculum and Research

### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

**Mrunalini Talla**, Principle, Institute of Advanced Studies in Education, Osmania University, Hyderabad



## भारतीय समाज में शिक्षा

आर. पी. पाठक

ISBN: 9788131770986

₹ 220.00 | Pages: 272

### पुस्तक के विषय में

शिक्षा एक समाजिक प्रक्रिया के रूप में मनुष्यों की अंतरहित शक्तियों को प्रकट करती है तथा मनुष्यता कि ओर अग्रसर करती है। विश्व कि घटित होने वाली प्रत्येक घटना के प्रत्यक्ष सम्बन्ध मानव जीवन से है। उसके सामाजिक परिवेश में इन घटनाओं के परिणामस्वरूप परिवर्तन आता है। ये जीवन पर्यन्त चलने वाली प्रक्रिया है। अतः भिन्न सामाजिक परिवर्तन इसके स्वरूप को परिवर्तीत करते रहते हैं। प्रस्तुत पुस्तक में भाषा को रोचक और सहज रखते हुए शिक्षा के अधिकांश दार्शनिक एवं सामाजशास्त्रीय पक्षों का विवेचन पुर्ण रूप से बोधगम्य रूप में प्रस्तुत किया गया है।

### विशेषता

- सरल भाषा शैली
- सदर्थ सूची

### विषय सूची

- 1 भारतीय समाज की प्रकृति
- 2 विद्यालय तथा समुदाय
- 3 विद्यालय एवं सामाजिक व्यावस्था के रूप
- 4 शिक्षा और सामाजिक परिवर्तन
- 5 शिक्षा और सामाजिक गतिशीलता
- 6 भारतीय संविधान और शिक्षा
- 7 धर्म निरपेक्षता और शिक्षा
- 8 मानव संसाधन विकास और शिक्षा
- 9 भारतीय संस्कृति और शिक्षा
- 10 राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा नीति
- 11 अधिगम आधारित समाज
- 12 जनसंख्या शिक्षा द्वारा निर्धारित समाज
- 13 मानवाधिकार और शिक्षा
- 14 वैश्विक और शिक्षा
- 15 विश्व शान्ति और शिक्षा
- 16 शैक्षिक अवसरों की समानता
- 17 पर्यावरण शिक्षा और हरित समाज
- 18 परिस्थितिक तंत्र और शिक्षा
- 19 आर्थिक नियोजन और शिक्षा
- 20 विकलांगों के लिए शिक्षा
- 21 अल्पसंख्यकों के लिए शिक्षा
- 22 वंचित वर्ग के लिए शिक्षा

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## विश्व के महान शिक्षाशास्त्री

आर. पी. पाठक

ISBN: 9788131770498

₹ 265.00 | Pages: 296

## पुस्तक के विषय में

यद्यपि शिक्षाशास्त्र का विकास पश्चिमी देशों में हुआ है, उसी के आधार पर शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने-अपने देश में इसका तीव्रतर विकास किया। शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के विचार, सिद्धांत और उनके चिंतन को विश्व परिप्रेक्ष्य में अलग-अलग ढंग से अवलोकन और समझने का प्रयास किया गया है। पुस्तक को भारतीय विश्वविद्यालयों के शिक्षाशास्त्र के पाठ्यक्रमानुसार निर्मित करने का प्रयास किया गया है। शिक्षा के विविध पक्षों पर विश्व के महान शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के अपने-अपने विचार, शिक्षादर्शन, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, पाठ्यक्रम, शिक्षण-पद्धति, अध्यापक, शिक्षार्थी, योजना-प्रबंध और अनुशासन, आदि अनेक तत्त्वों का विवेचन कर सुधी जनों को सदैव प्रेरित किया है। शिक्षा की आधारशिला को निर्मित करने, विश्व समाज को सुधारने, शिक्षा द्वारा सामाजिक परिवर्तन लाने में और साकारात्मक एवं सार्वभौमिक चिंतन का उद्घोष इन्हीं दार्शनिकों, समाज-सुधारकों और शिक्षाशास्त्रियों से संभव हो सका है। विश्व समाज इन सभी शिक्षाशास्त्रियों का ऋणी है।

## विशेषता

- अपना मूल्यांकन स्वयं करें
- सदर्थ सूची
- सरल भाषा शैली

## विषय सूची

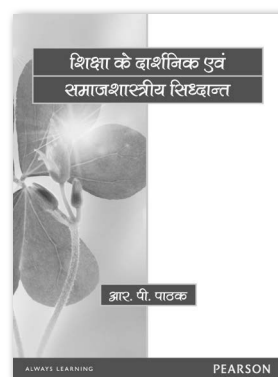
प्राक्कथन

- अध्याय 1 महात्मा सोलन
- अध्याय 2 महात्मा मोसेस
- अध्याय 3 कनफ्यूषियस
- अध्याय 4 विंस्टीलियन
- अध्याय 5 मार्टिन लूथर
- अध्याय 6 रॉबेल
- अध्याय 7 रिचर्ड मुलकास्टर
- अध्याय 8 लार्ड मांटेन
- अध्याय 9 फ्रांसिस बेकन
- अध्याय 10 सुकरात

- अध्याय 11 प्लेटो
- अध्याय 12 अरस्तू
- अध्याय 13 जॉन एमोस कमेनियस
- अध्याय 14 जॉन लॉक
- अध्याय 15 जीन जैक्स रुसो
- अध्याय 16 जॉन हेनरी पेस्टालॉजी
- अध्याय 17 जॉन फ्रेडरिक हरबार्ट
- अध्याय 18 फ्रेडरिक फ्रोबेल
- अध्याय 19 कार्ल मार्क्स
- अध्याय 20 हरबर्ट स्पेंसर
- अध्याय 21 जॉन डीवी
- अध्याय 22 मेरिया मॉन्टेसरी
- अध्याय 23 सर टी. पी. नन
- अध्याय 24 स्टैनलिसलैस शात्सकी
- अध्याय 25 पालो फ्रेरा
- अध्याय 26 बरट्रैंड रसेल
- अध्याय 27 रिचर्ड स्टेनले पीटर्स
- अध्याय 28 इमैनुएल काण्ट
- अध्याय 29 हेलेन पार्कहर्स्ट
- अध्याय 30 एच. ई. आर्मस्ट्रांग
- अध्याय 31 विलियम हेनरी किलपैट्रिक
- अध्याय 32 कार्लटन वाषवर्न
- अध्याय 33 विलियम बर्ट
- अध्याय 34 ओविड डेक्रोले
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ-सूची

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## शिक्षा के दार्शनिक एवं समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धांत

आर. पी. पाठक

ISBN: 9788131759264

₹ 230.00 | Pages: 316

## पुस्तक के विषय में

शिक्षा का समाज शास्त्रीय सिद्धांत समाज की शैक्षिक पहलुओं से अवगत कराता है। प्राचीन भारतीय शिक्षा में जीवन के लौकिक एवं पारलौकिक दोनों पक्षों का पर्याप्त समन्वय था, लेकिन आज शिक्षा का अत्याधिक भौतिकीकरण मानवता के लिए घातक सिद्ध हो रहा है इसलिए इस संक्रमण काल में हमें ऐसी शिक्षा व्यवस्था की

आधारशिला निर्मित करनी है जो हमारी भौतिक आवश्यकताओं की पूर्ति के साथ-साथ हमारी राष्ट्रीय अखण्डता, सांस्कृतिक व सामाजिक समरसता और एकता को अक्षुण्ण रख सके तथा भविष्य की चुनौतियों का सामना करते हुए देश में रचनात्मक नव परिवर्तन ला सकें।

## विशेषता

- शिक्षा के दार्शनिक एवं समाज-शास्त्रीय सिद्धान्त के लिए जिन शैक्षिक तत्वों की आवश्यकता प्रतीत होती है उन सबको इस पुस्तक में सम्मिलित किया गया है।

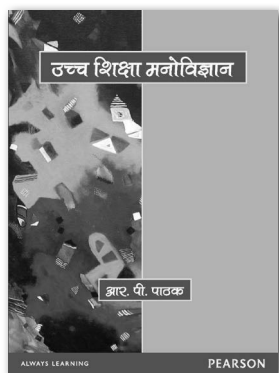
## विषय सूची

प्राक्कथन

1. शिक्षा का स्वरूप
  2. शिक्षा का दार्शनिक आधार
  3. भारतीय दर्शन और शिक्षा
  4. आदर्शवाद (सुकरात, प्लेटो और अद्वैत वेदांत के संदर्भ में)
  5. प्रकृतिवाद: रूसो एवं रवीन्द्रनाथ टैगोर के संदर्भ में
  6. प्रयोजनवाद: जॉन डीवी के यंत्रवाद और प्रयोगवाद के संदर्भ में
  7. यथार्थवाद: अरस्तू और जैन दर्शन के संदर्भ में
  8. मानवतावाद: बौद्ध दर्शन के संदर्भ में
  9. शिक्षा का समाजशास्त्रीय आधार
  10. शिक्षा और राष्ट्रीय एकता
  11. शिक्षा और अंतर्राष्ट्रीय सद्भावना
  12. नैतिक शिक्षा
  13. पाठ्यक्रम: प्रकार और निर्माण के सिद्धांत
  14. शिक्षा में विभिन्न प्रवृत्तियां
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ-सूची

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## उच्च शिक्षा मनोविज्ञान

आर. पी. पाठक

ISBN: 9788131759257

₹ 275.00 | Pages: 452

## पुस्तक के विषय में

शिक्षा एक सतत् विकासशील प्रक्रिया है। यह मानव के स्वाभाविक, सम्पूर्ण एवं सर्वांगीण विकास अवस्था की यात्रा का मार्ग सुनिश्चित करती है। वर्तमान समय में शिक्षा को मनोविज्ञान के एक आवश्यक

विषय के रूप में स्वीकार किया गया है। वास्तव में, आधुनिक शिक्षाशास्त्र के प्रमुख आधार विभिन्न मनोवैज्ञानिक सम्प्रत्यय, नियम, सिद्धान्तों को मूर्त रूप प्रदान करने के प्रयास में कार्यरत व्यक्तियों के लिए शिक्षा के क्षेत्र में प्रयोग हो रहे मनोवैज्ञानिक ज्ञान के आधार से अवगत होना अति आवश्यक है।

पुस्तक में शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान के अधिगम-शिक्षण, अभिप्रेरणा-मानव व्यवहार, व्यक्तित्व-विकृतियों तथा विषिष्ट बालकों का निर्देशन जैसे कुछ आवश्यक प्रकरणों के साथ कुल दस अध्यायों में समेकित किया गया है। सिद्धान्तों, नियमों तथा प्रयोगों पर तो चर्चा की गई है तथा इनके अतिरिक्त उनकी व्यवहारिक उपयोगिता को भी सरल ढंग से स्पष्ट करने का प्रयास किया गया है।

## विशेषता

- शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान को सरल एवं वृहद् रूप से शिक्षार्थियों और अध्यापकों के समक्ष उपस्थित करना
- शिक्षा-मनोविज्ञान के अध्ययन को एक आवश्यक विषय के रूप में समाहित किया गया है।

## विषय सूची

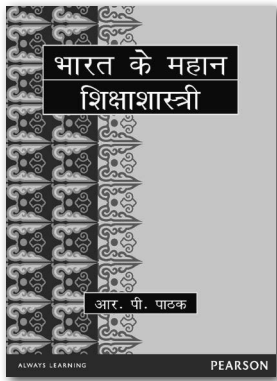
प्राक्कथन

1. मनोविज्ञान और शिक्षा
  2. मानव विकास
  3. वृद्धि और विकास
  4. अधिगम और शिक्षण
  5. अभिप्रेरणा और मानव व्यवहार
  6. चिन्तन, तर्क और नेतृत्व
  7. बुद्धि और उसका परीक्षण
  8. व्यक्तित्व और उसका स्वरूप
  9. व्यक्तित्व मापन तथा सर्जनात्मकता
  10. मानसिक स्वास्थ्य विज्ञान एवं विषिष्ट बालकों का निर्देशन
- संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची  
अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।





## भारत के महान शिक्षाशास्त्री

आर .पी पाठक

ISBN: 9788131770191

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 272

### पुस्तक के विषय में

शिक्षा के विविध पक्षों पर भारत के महान शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने-अपने विचार, शैक्षिक दर्शन, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, पाठ्यक्रम शिक्षण-पद्धति, अनुशासन, आदि अनेक तत्त्वों का विवेचन कर, भारतीय और विश्व के लोगों को प्रेरित किया है। शिक्षा, शिक्षा के उद्देश्य, शिक्षण पद्धति, पाठ्यक्रम क्या होना चाहिए, आदि अनेक शैक्षिक पक्ष के प्रश्नों का उत्तर तार्किक ढंग से शिक्षाशास्त्रियों ने अपने ढंग से प्रस्तुत किया है। शिक्षा की आधारशिला और उसकी संरचना को निर्मित करने, भारतीय समाज सुधार करने का व्रत, सामाजिक बुराईयों को दूर करने में और सकारात्मक चिंतन का उद्घोष इन्हीं समाज सुधारकों और शिक्षाशास्त्रियों के प्रयासों से संभव हो सका।

### विशेषता

- अध्ययन हेतु सदर्थ पुस्तकें
- अपना मूल्यांकन स्वयं करें
- सदर्थ सूची
- सरल भाषा शैली

### विषय सूची

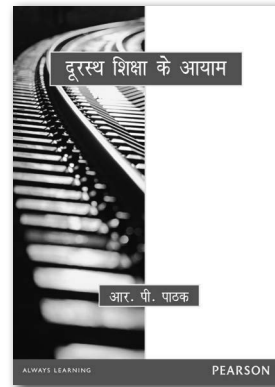
प्राक्कथन

- अध्याय 1 जगद्गुरु शंकराचार्य
- अध्याय 2 राजा राममोहन राय
- अध्याय 3 स्वामी दयानंद सरस्वती
- अध्याय 4 श्री अरविंद घोष
- अध्याय 5 सर सैय्यद अहमद खान
- अध्याय 6 लोकमान्य बाल गंगाधर तिलक
- अध्याय 7 स्वामी श्रद्धानंद
- अध्याय 8 धोंडो केशव कर्वे
- अध्याय 9 स्वामी विवेकानंद
- अध्याय 10 रवीन्द्र नाथ टैगोर
- अध्याय 11 गोपाल कृष्ण गोखले
- अध्याय 12 महामना पं. मदन मोहन मालवीय
- अध्याय 13 आचार्य नरेन्द्र देव
- अध्याय 14 आचार्य विनोबा भावे
- अध्याय 15 डॉ. सर्वपल्ली राधाकृष्णन
- अध्याय 16 महात्मा गांधी
- अध्याय 17 डॉ. जाकिर हुसैन

- अध्याय 18 गिजू भाई
- अध्याय 19 जे. कृष्णमूर्ति
- अध्याय 20 परमहंस योगानन्द
- अध्याय 21 डॉ. एनी बेसेण्ट
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ-सूची

### लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## दूरस्थ शिक्षा के आयाम

आर .पी पाठक

ISBN: 9788131759271

₹ 135.00 | Pages: 144

### पुस्तक के विषय में

दूरस्थ शिक्षा क्या है? परंपरागत शिक्षा से यह किस प्रकार भिन्न है? इसकी वर्तमान में आवश्यकता क्यों है? इसकी पाठ्य-सामग्री तथा शिक्षण विधि क्या है? वे कौन-से कारण हैं जो विद्यार्थियों को इस शिक्षा को पढ़ने के लिए प्रेरित करते हैं? दूरस्थ शिक्षा की स्व-अधिगम शिक्षण-सामग्री, पाठ्यक्रम, विषयवस्तु, परीक्षा-प्रणाली एवं मूल्यांकन आदि न जाने कितनी बातें विद्यार्थियों के मस्तिष्क में होती हैं। इस माध्यम से पढ़ने के बाद भविष्य में उनके लिए क्या रास्ते खुलते हैं? आज दूरस्थ शिक्षा के संस्थानों के लिए यह आवश्यक हो गया है कि वह शैक्षिक पाठ्यक्रम की गुणवत्ता को बढ़ाने पर विशेष ध्यान दें। वर्तमान समय में देशों के बीच में दूरी घटती जा रही है। पूरी दुनिया एक 'वैश्विक गाँव' का रूप ले चुकी है तथा मनुष्य इसी समाज का एक विशेष अंग बन गया है इसीलिए इस परिवर्तित दौर की प्रक्रिया के अंतर्गत संपूर्ण शिक्षा व्यवस्था के पुनरावलोकन करने की महती आवश्यकता है क्योंकि आज मनुष्य की आकांक्षाएँ, जीवन स्तर, आयु तथा सामाजिक, आर्थिक एवं राजनैतिक परिस्थितियों में न केवल परिवर्तन देखा जा सकता है, बल्कि ज्ञान तथा कौशल के क्षेत्र में भी भिन्नता देखी जा सकती है।

### विशेषता

- अध्याय के शुरुवात में आवश्यक अंग का अवलोकन
- दूरस्थ शिक्षा के सभी आवश्यक घटकों का संक्षिप्त विवरण

### विषय सूची

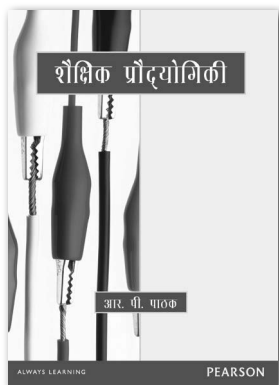
प्राक्कथन

1. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का अर्थ और सम्प्रत्यय
2. दूरस्थ शिक्षा के विकास का इतिहास

3. परंपरागत और दूरस्थ शिक्षा
  4. दूरस्थ शिक्षा के प्रारूप और सिद्धांत
  5. दूरस्थ शिक्षा की संस्थाएँ और विश्वविद्यालय
  6. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का पाठ्यक्रम और तैयारी
  7. स्व-अनुदेशन शिक्षण सामग्री
  8. दूरस्थ शिक्षा में प्रयुक्त शैक्षिक प्रौद्योगिकी
  9. दूरस्थ विद्यार्थी के दत्त कार्य
  10. दूरस्थ विद्यार्थी सहायक सेवाएँ
  11. दूरस्थ शिक्षण पद्धतियों का मूल्यांकन
  12. दूरस्थ शिक्षा का भविष्य
- संदर्भ ग्रन्थ—सूची  
अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



## शैक्षिक प्रौद्योगिकी

आर. पी. पाठक

ISBN: 9788131760079

₹ 250.00 | Pages: 372

## पुस्तक के विषय में

कक्षा-कक्ष में शिक्षार्थी सीखते हैं और शिक्षक उनके सीखने में सहायता करते हैं। कक्षा में शिक्षार्थी व शिक्षक की इस अंतर्क्रिया को शिक्षण कहते हैं। फलतः शिक्षक कक्षा अधिगम में शिक्षार्थी की भरपूर सहायता तभी कर सकता है, जब वह अधिगम प्रक्रिया में वैयक्तिक अध्ययनों से प्राप्त निष्कर्षों को शिक्षण प्रक्रम से संबंधित करने के प्रभावशाली प्रयास में सक्षम होता है और इस संबंध में विकसित शिक्षण प्रतिमानों, शिक्षण सिद्धांतों, एवं अधिनियमों का वैज्ञानिक

अवबोध रखता है। वैज्ञानिक अवबोध का विकास करने की दृष्टि से ही इस पुस्तक की रचना की गई है।

## विशेषता

- शिक्षाशास्त्र के शिक्षार्थियों, शिक्षकों के लिए यह पुस्तक सामान्य रूप से उपयोगी सिद्ध होगी
- शैक्षिक उद्देश्यों का सटीक विभाजन
- शिक्षण सीखने की प्रक्रिया पर विस्तृत निर्देश
- भावी शिक्षकों एवं शिक्षण व्यवसाय से जुड़े सभी लोगों के लिए उपयोगी

## विषय सूची

प्राक्कथन

1. शैक्षिक प्रौद्योगिकी का संप्रत्यय और विकास
2. शैक्षिक उद्देश्यों का वर्गीकरण
3. शिक्षण-अधिगम
4. शिक्षण-सिद्धांत
5. शिक्षण-प्रतिमान
6. सूक्ष्म और अनुरूपण शिक्षण
7. शिक्षण कौशल
8. शिक्षण व्यूह-रचनाएँ
9. संप्रेषण और अंतःक्रिया विश्लेषण
10. श्रव्य-दृश्य, बहु-इंद्रिय तथा कठोर-मृदुल उपागम
11. शिक्षण में कंप्यूटर का प्रयोग
12. मृदुल (सॉफ्टवेयर) उपागम का उपयोग
13. शिक्षण सहायक सामग्री और भाषा प्रयोगशाला
14. शिक्षण में विविध नवाचार
15. पाठ योजना
16. क्रियात्मक अनुसंधान

संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची

अनुक्रमणिका

## लेखक के विषय में

आर पी पाठक, श्री लाल बहादुर शास्त्री राष्ट्रीय संस्कृत विद्यापीठ, नई दिल्ली के शिक्षाशास्त्र विभाग में आचार्य पद पर कार्यरत हैं।



# AUTHOR INDEX

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
<b>Psychology</b>				
9789332519367	Abhyankar / Oke / Golwilkar	Manasshashtra: General Psychology (Marathi)	265	25
9788131758663	Anita Woolfolk Hoy / Girishwar Misra / Arbind Kumar Jha	Fundamentals of Educational Psychology	499	16
9789332586697	Anita Woolfolk / Shivani Vij	Educational Psychology, 13/e	699	15
9789332575585	Anne Anastasi / Susana Urbina	Psychological Testing, 7/e	575	9
9788131715277	Asha K. Kinra	Guidance and Counselling	449	15
9788131797273	Ashok Pratap Singh	Vyavaharik Manovigyan (Hindi)	220	26
9789332516892	Catherine Steele / Holly Andrews / Dominic Upton	Psychology Express: Statistics in Psychology	249	24
9789332516960	Dominic Upton / Brian M Hughes	Psychology Express: Conceptual and Historical Issues in Psychology	249	22
9788131730898	Elliot Aronson / Timothy D. Wilson / Robin M. Akert / Samuel R. Sommers / Veena Tucker	Social Psychology, 9/e	579	6
9789332516977	Emma Preece / Dominic Upton	Psychology Express: Biological Psychology	249	22
9789332517264	Gail Steptoe Warren	Occupational Psychology: An Applied Approach	370	16
9788131717448	Girishwar Misra	Psychology in India, Volume I : Basic Psychological Processes and Human Development	700	19
9789332584846	Irwin G. Sarason / Barbara R. Sarason	Abnormal Psychology: The Problem of Maladaptive Behavior, 11/e	599	7
9789332579408	James N. Butcher / Jill M. Hooley / Susan Mineka / (Late) Chandra B. Dwivedi	Abnormal Psychology, 16/e	779	7
9789332517042	Jenny Mercer / Deborah Clayton	Psychology Express: Social Psychology	269	20
9789332517080	Jonathan Ling / Jonathan Catling	Psychology Express: Cognitive Psychology	289	23
9789332585201	Laura E. Berk	Child Development, 9/e	859	12
9789352866243	Lorin Elias / Deborah Saucier	Neuropsychology: Clinical and Experimental Foundations, 1/e	549	17
9789386873842	M. Robbin DiMatteo / Leslie R. Martin / Veena Tucker	Health Psychology	525	17
9788131730447	Malavika Kapur	Counselling Children with Psychological Problems	250	14
9789332526365	Matthijs Cornelissen / Girishwar Misra / Suneet Varma	Foundations and Applications of Indian Psychology, 2/e	450	4
9789332586116	Nyla R. Branscombe/Robert A. Baron/ Preeti Kapur	Social Psychology, 14/e	629	5
9789332517127	Penney Upton	Psychology Express: Developmental Psychology	289	23
9788131704967	Ranjit Kumar	Research Methodology: A Step by Step Guide for Beginners, 2/e	599	18
9789332558540	Robert A. Baron / Girishwar Misra	Psychology: Indian Subcontinent Edition, 5/e	729	3
9788131730751	Robert A. Baron / Gopa Bhardwaj	Psychology, 5/e (Hindi)	310	26
9788131759530	Robert A. Baron / Nyla R. Branscombe / Donn Byrne / Gopa Bhardwaj	Fundamentals of Social Psychology	229	6
9788131793695	Robert C. Karson / James N Butcher / Soojan Mijeka / Jil M. Hooley	Aasamanya Manovigyan, 13/e (Hindi)	540	25

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
9789332573819	Robert J. Gregory	Psychological Testing: History, Principles & Applications, 7/e	529	9
9788131724675	Robert M. Sherfield / Rhonda J. Montgomery / Patricia G. Moody	Cornerstone: Developing Soft Skills	549	20
9789332585560	Robert S. Feldman	Child Development, 7/e	879	13
9789352865765	Robert S. Feldman / Nandita Babu	Development Across the Life Span, 8/e	699	12
9788131734025	Robert S. Feldman / Nandita Babu	Discovering the Life Span	399	11
9789332583269	Samuel T. Gladding	Counseling: A Comprehensive Profession, 7/e	529	13
9788131721452	Saundra K. Ciccarelli / Glenn E. Meyer	Psychology: The University of Mumbai Edition	350	4
9789352861798	Saundra K. Ciccarelli / J. Noland White / Girishwar Misra	Psychology, 5/e	679	3
9789332537927	Steve Baumgardner / Marie Crothers	Positive Psychology	379	11
9789332516922	Steve Jones / Mark Forshaw	Psychology Express: Research Methods in Psychology	249	21
9789332537934	Steven J. Kirsh / Karen Grover Duffy / (Late) Eastwood Atwater	Psychology for living, 11/e	559	19
9789332574151	Thomas F. Oltmanns / Robert E. Emery	Abnormal Psychology, 8/e	729	8
9789332541313	Updesh Kumar / Archana / Vijay Parkash	Positive Psychology: Applications in work, Health and Well-being	319	10
9789352866069	Wayne F Cascio / Herman Aguinis	Applied Psychology in Human Resource Management, 7/e	699	18
<b>Political Science</b>				
9789352869336	Abhay Prasad Singh / Krishna Murari	Governance: Issues and Challenges	379	31
9788131759479	Ajay Kumar	Antarrashtriya Sambandhon ke Siddhanta: Ek Parichay (Hindi)	250	45
9788131759981	Ajay Kumar / Ishmail Ali	Bharatiya Rajneetik Chintan: Sankalpanaye evam Vicharak	250	46
9788131769560	Anil Dutta Mishra	Reading Gandhi	279	41
9788131769577	Anil dutta Mishra	Gandhi-Ek Adhyayan	249	46
9788131760949	Ashok Acharya	Citizenship in A Globalizing World	269	35
9788131769591	Arunodaay Bajpai	Samkalin Vishva evam Bharat (Hindi)	210	44
9788131706152	Brian R. Nelson	Western Political Thought : From Socrates to the Age of Ideology, 2/e	599	41
9788131773512	Dietmar Rothermund	Contemporary India: Political, Economic and Social Developments Since 1947	289	37
9789352866434	Himanshu Roy / M. P. Singh	Indian Political System, 4/e	499	31
9789332587335	Himanshu Roy / M. P. Singh	Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers, 2/e	309	43
9788131760819	Hoveyda Abbas / Ranjay Kumar	Political Theory	419	34
9789332517363	Jeffrey Haynes	An Introduction to International Relations and Religion, 2/e	399	39
9788131730881	John Hoffman / Paul Graham	Introduction to Political Ideologies	579	40
9789332586659	Jon C. W. Pevehouse / Joshua S. Goldstein / Neena Shireesh	International Relations, 11/e	699	38
9788131725818	Kymlicka	Samkaleen Rajneeti Darshan—Ek Parichay	300	47
9788131761137	Late Gabriel A. Almond / Russell J. Dalton / G. Bingham Powell Jr. / Kaare Strom	Comparative Politics Today, 9/e	729	33
9788131761243	Mahendra Prasad Singh / Subhendu Ranjan Raj	The Indian Political System	265	43
9788131713259	Manisha Priyam / Madhulika Banerjee / Krishna Menon	Human Rights, Gender and the Environment	269	36
9789332585546	Michael G. Roskin / Robert L. Cord / James A. Medeiros / Walter S. Jones	Political Science: An Introduction, 14/e	399	32
9788131719299	Neera Chandhoke / Praveen Priyadarshi	Contemporary India: Economy, Society, Politics	399	36

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
9788131771686	Pravin Kumar Jha	Indian Politics in Comparative Perspective	229	40
9789332568839	Rajeev Bhargava / Ashok Acharya	Political Theory: An Introduction, 2/e	359	33
9788131759387	Rajeev Bhargava / Ashok Acharya / Kamal Nayan Cahubey	Rajneeti Siddhanta: Ek Parichay (Hindi)	325	45
9788131769607	R. S. Yadav	Bharat ki videsh niti	365	47
9788131727478	Shefali Jha	Western Political Thought: From Plato to Marx	269	42
9788131771662	Siddharth Mallavarapu / B. S. Chimni	International Relations: Perspectives for the Global South	460	38
9788131734650	V. Krishna Ananth	India Since Independence : Making Sense of Indian Politics	499	35
<b>Public Administration</b>				
9789332555075	Alka Dhameja / Sweta Mishra	Public Administration: Approaches and Applications	389	51
9788131761199	Hoshier Singh / Pankaj Singh	Indian Administration	310	52
9788131760840	Hoshier Singh / Pankaj Singh	Bhartiya Prashasan (Hindi)	265	53
9788131760444	Pardeep Sachdeva	Local Government in India	230	52
9788131760437	Pradeep Sachdeva	Bharat Main Sthaniya Sarkar	205	54
<b>History</b>				
9788131727911	Irfan Habib	Economic History of Medieval India, 1200-1500	1400	58
9788131769614	Piyush Chauhan	Madhyakalin Bharat: Samajik, Rajnaitik evam Sanskritik Itihas (Hindi)	190	60
9789332553583	Pramod Kumar	Adhunik Europe Ka Itihaas, 1450-1789, Vol. I	325	60
9789332570337	Pramod Kumar	Europe Ka Itihas 1789-1950 Vol.2	399	61
9788131732021	Salma Ahmed Farooqui	A Comprehensive History of Medieval India: From Twelfth to the Mid-Eighteenth Century	389	58
9789332535749	Sumit Sarkar	Modern India : 1885-1947	359	57
9788131716779	Upinder Singh	A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India : From the Stone Age to the 12th Century	749	59
9788131774748	Upinder Singh	Pracheen Ewm Poorv Madhyakaleen Bharat ka Itihas (Hindi)	659	59
9789332541108	Vandana Joshi	Revisiting Modern European History: 1789-1945	370	57
<b>Sociology</b>				
9788131760048	Abhijit Kundu	Sociological Theory	220	69
9788131729205	Abhijit Kundu	The Social Sciences: Methodology and Perspectives	99	70
9789332574113	Ashok Kumar Kaul / Shushil Kumar	Uchcharat Samajshaastreeya Siddhant (Hindi)	300	74
9788131716212	David Ashley David / Michael Orenstein	Sociological Theory: Classical Statements, 6/e	599	65
9788131733264	I. Clement	Sociology for Nurses	280	67
9789332517417	John J. Macionis / Ken Plummer	Sociology: A Global Introduction, 5/e	899	70
9788131769416	Paramjit Judge	Foundations of Classical Sociological Theory: Functionalism, Conflict and Action	220	67
9788131771396	Vidya Bhushan / D. R. Sachdeva	Samaajshastra (Hindi)	290	72
9788131771389	Vidya Bhushan / D. R. Sachdeva	Fundamentals of Sociology	299	66
9789332546080	Yogesh Atal	Sociology: Study of the Social Sphere, 2/e	409	65
9789332553637	Yogesh Atal	Indian Society: Continuity and Change	289	68
9789332537637	Yogesh Atal	Samajsastra: Samaj Ki Samajh (Hindi)	335	71
9789332553590	Yogesh Atal	Bhartiya Samaj: Nairntarya aur Parivartan	285	73



ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
<b>Philosophy</b>				
9788131734568	Madhucchanda Sen	An Introduction to Critical Thinking	100	78
9788131771860	Priyadarshi Jetli / Monica Prabhakar	Logic	249	78
9789332551305	R. K. Pandey	Dharma Darshan	385	79
9788131728901	R.V.G. Menon	An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science	115	77
9788131758496	Usha Khushwaha	Tarakshastra :Ek Parichay (Hindi)	275	79
9789332530263	Vijay Tankha	Ancient Greek Philosophy: Thales to Socrates, 2/e	300	77
<b>ELT /Literature/Longman Study Edition/StudySkills</b>				
9789332516854	Alastair Bonnett	How to Argue, 3/e	199	88
9788177584073	Andrea J. Rutherford	Basic Communication Skills for Technology, 2e	599	113
9788131718773	Andrew Bennett / Nicholas Royle	An Introduction to Literature, Criticism and Theory, 3/e	599	93
9788131773567	Aysha Viswamohan	English for the Hotel Industry	299	105
9789332517349	Bill Kirton	Brilliant Study Skills	399	88
9789332539037	Board of Editors	Life Through Language: A Holistic Approach to Language Learning	140	114
9789332556881	D Sudha Rani	The Enriched Reading	150	104
9788131730980	D Sudha Rani	A Manual for English Language Laboratory	145	114
9788131707210	David Lodge / Nigel Wood	Modern Criticism and Theory: A Reader, 2/e	679	96
9788131720776	Delhi University	Business English	245	108
9788131705209	Department of English, University of Delhi	Indian Literature: An Introduction	270	98
9788131704172	Department of English, University of Delhi	The Individual and Society	140	98
9788131733394	Douglas Biber / Susan Conrad / Geoffrey Leech	Longman Student Grammar of Spoken and Written English	649	103
9788131731000	E. Suresh Kumar / P. Sreehari / J. Savithri	Effective English	329	94
9788131767887	G. B. Mohan Thampi	Reflections : For Kerala University	120	106
9789332517158	Joan Kelly Hall	Teaching and Researching: Language and Culture, 2/e	289	109
9789332517172	John Storey	Cultural Theory and Popular Culture, 6/e	359	93
9789332516946	Jonathan Hancock	How to Improve your Memory for Study	269	83
9789332517202	Kathleen McMillan / Jonathan Weyers	How to Write Dissertations & Project Reports, 2/e	379	87
9789332517097	Kathleen McMillan / Jonathan Weyers	How to Write Essays & Assignments, 2/e	289	84
9789332517189	Kathleen McMillan / Jonathan Weyers	How to Improve your Critical Thinking & Reflective Skills	379	85
9788131708095	Krishna Sen	A Doll's House	199	118
9788131772843	Late John Osborne	Look Back in Anger	150	118
9788131707258	Late Mulk Raj Anand	Untouchable	199	117
9788131787601	Late Samuel Beckett	Waiting for Godot	180	117
9788131721988	Late Sidney Greenbaum / Randolph Quirk	A Student's Grammar of the English Language	649	109
9789332517356	Michael Rost	Teaching and Researching: Listening, 2/e	379	110
9788131755273	Michael Rost	Teaching and Researching: Listening	690	112
9788131769621	Nitin Bhatnagar	English for Nurses	149	107
9788131760345	Nitin Bhatnagar / Mamta Bhatnagar	Effective Communication and Soft Skills	340	110
9788131732045	Nitin Bhatnagar / Mamta Bhatnagar	Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals	250	111
9788131727355	Pramod K Nayar	Contemporary Literary and Cultural Theory: From Structuralism to Ecocriticism	280	97

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
9788131713730	Pramod K Nayar	Postcolonial Literature: An Introduction	310	97
9788177587500	Randolph Quirk / Late Sidney Greenbaum	A University Grammar of English	519	106
9788131733431	Randolph Quirk / Late Sidney Greenbaum / Geoffrey Leech / Jan Svartvik	A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language	1199	105
9789332517066	Rebecca Hughes	Teaching and Researching: Speaking, 2/e	259	112
9788131787878	Shushil Kumar Phull / Aashu Jethee Phull	Hindi Sahitya Ka Subodh Itihas	260	99
9789332516953	Steve Lakin	How to Improve your Maths Skills, 2/e	279	83
9789332517196	Steve Lakin	How to Use Statistics	379	86
9788131755372	T. J. Fitikides	Common Mistakes In English, 6/e	189	103
9788131708989	V. Hemalatha Nagarajan / Shiv K. Kumar	Learn Correct English: Grammar, Composition and Usage	249	104
9788131700884	William Sanborn Pfeiffer / T. V. S. Padmaja	Technical Communication: A Practical Approach, 6/e	729	111
9788131728499	William Stannard Allen	Living English Structure, 5/e	299	107
<b>Geography</b>				
9788131731932	Ian Heywood / Steve Carver / Sarah Cornelius	An Introduction to Geographical Information Systems, 3/e	699	121
9789332518940	John R. Jensen	Remote Sensing of the Environment: An Earth Resource Perspective, 2/e	1039	121
9788131708101	Mahesh Rangarajan	Environmental Issues in India: A Reader	379	122
9788131726037	Mahesh Rangarajan	Bharat Main Paryavaran ke Mudde: Ek Sankalp (Hindi)	325	123
<b>Education/Special Education</b>				
9789332574502	Cecil R. Reynolds / Ronald B. Livingston / Victor Willson / Arbind K. Jha	Measurement & Assessment in Education, 2/e	415	127
9788131765661	Gary D. Borich	Effective Teaching Methods: Research-Based Practice, 7/e	619	129
9789332574519	John W. Best / James V. Kahn / Arbind K. Jha	Research in Education, 10/e	429	127
9789332517134	Judith Tolhurst	The Essential Guide to Coaching and Mentoring: Practical Skills for Teachers, 2e	319	133
9788131758014	K N Panikkar / M. Bhaskaran Nair	Emerging Trends in Higher Educations: Concepts and Practices	700	132
9788131760321	K N Panikkar / Thomas Joseph / Geetha G / M A Lal	Quality, Access and Social Justice in Higher Education	475	133
9788131732175	Late Madan Mohan Jha	From Special to Inclusive Education in India : Case Studies of Three Schools in Delhi	650	132
9789332517073	Lynn Cousins	The Essential Guide to Shaping Children's Behaviour in the Early Years	299	130
9789332517011	Mark Labrow	Classroom Gems: Creative Activities for the Secondary Classroom	279	131
9788131773017	Mrunalini Talla	Curriculum Development: Perspectives, Principles and Issues	299	140
9789332516861	Paul Dix	The Essential Guide to Classroom Assessment: Practical Skills for Teachers	259	130
9789332517004	Paul Dix	The Essential Guide to Taking Care of Behaviour 2/e	279	131
9788131769423	R. P. Pathak	Development and Problems of Indian Education	270	134
9788131769430	R. P. Pathak	Measurement and Evaluation in Education	260	135
9788131771365	R. P. Pathak	Principles and Trends in Education	240	135
9788131759288	R. P. Pathak	Statistics in Education and Psychology	155	136
9788131770207	R. P. Pathak	Educational Psychology	265	136
9788131767634	R. P. Pathak	Teaching of Social Studies	220	137
9788131767641	R. P. Pathak	Teaching Skills	210	137

ISBN	Author	Title	Price	Page Count
9788131758441	R. P. Pathak	Philosophical and Sociological Principles of Education	210	138
9788131758434	R. P. Pathak	Research in Education and Psychology	299	138
9788131770986	R. P. Pathak	Bhartiye Samaj mein Shiksha	220	140
9788131770498	R. P. Pathak	Vishwa ke Mahan Shiksha Shastri (Hindi)	265	141
9788131759264	R. P. Pathak	Shiksha ke Darshanik evam Samajshastriay Siddhant (Hindi)	230	141
9788131759257	R. P. Pathak	Ucch Shiksha Manovigyan	275	142
9788131770191	R. P. Pathak	Bharat Ke Mahan Shikshashastri	250	143
9788131759271	R. P. Pathak	Durast Shiksha Ke Aayam	135	143
9788131760079	R. P. Pathak	Shaishik Prodyogiki	250	144
9789332574526	Robert C. Bogdan / Sari Knopp Biklen / Arbnind K. Jha	Qualitative Research for Education, 5/e	399	128
9788131770221	Sonika Rajan	Methodology of Teaching Science	160	139
9788131759486	Vandana Saxena	Contemporary Trends in Education: A Handbook for Educators	165	139
9789332516939	William Allen	Classroom Gems: Games, Ideas and Activities for Primary PE	259	128



**For sales queries, please contact...**

NORTH	Binit Shukla	9871105803	binit.shukla@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Navdeep Singh Virdi	9818692884	navdeep.singh@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Kamal Bisht	9871877866	kamal.bisht@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Avinash Kumar Shukla	9718707999	avinash.kumar2@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Sahil Kumar	8447920102	sahil.kumar@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Pallav Jain	9654011114	pallav.jain@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Ishaan Yadav	9999811082	ishaan.yadav@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Utkarsh Srivastava	9654179679	utkarsh.srivastava@pearson.com	Delhi & NCR
	Sarvendra Singh	9871424307	Sarvendra.Singh@pearson.com	Punjab
	Dev Keshri	9810870795	dev.keshri@pearson.com	Madhya Pradesh - Indore
	Santosh Kumar	9415517650	santosh.kumar2@pearson.com	Uttar Pradesh - Lucknow
EAST	Tapas Kumar Behera	9830689800	tapaskumar.behera@pearson.com	Assam - Guwahati
	Alok Kumar	9934015180	alok.kumar@pearson.com	Bihar - Patna
	Tapan Kumar Saha	9830137194	tapan.saha@pearson.com	West Bengal - Kolkata
	Vishwajeet Banick	9831499052	vishwajeet.banick@pearson.com	West Bengal - Kolkata
	Ranjan Kumar Mishra	9437276051	ranjan.mishra@pearson.com	Odisha - Bhubaneswar
WEST	Ananda Kumar Mishra	8114793497	ananda.mishra@pearson.com	Odisha - Cuttack
	Dhiren Vakharia	9833320212	dhiren.vakharia@pearson.com	Maharashtra-Mumbai
	Gaurav Gagwani	9898813419	Gaurav.Gagwani@pearson.com	Gujarat-Ahmedabad
	Aju Mathai	9824403301	aju.mathai@pearson.com	Gujarat-Ahmedabad
	Dheeraj Gujrati	9890491116	dheeraj.gujrati@pearson.com	Pune
SOUTH	Kedar Vinod Pise	9923505251	kedar.pise@pearson.com	Pune
	Girish Saraf	9545389786	girish.saraf@pearson.com	Nagpur
	A. Ramakrishnan	9500028293	ramakrishnan.arumugam@pearson.com	Tamil Nadu-Chennai
	Jayaraj V.S.	9994070570	vs.jayaraj@pearson.com	Tamil Nadu-Chennai
	Robert Tim Wilton	9566918567	robert.wilton@pearson.com	Tamil Nadu-Chennai
	S. Gopinath	9655627617	s.gopinath@pearson.com	Coimbatore
	Natesa Deepan	8220015269	natesa.deepan@pearson.com	Coimbatore
	Santosh Thadakamadla	9959444413	t.santosh@pearson.com	Andhra Pradesh-Hyderabad
	Thummala Kiran	9177602565	thummala.kiran@pearson.com	Andhra Pradesh-Hyderabad
	Vuppanapalli J. Narayana	9603109934	jayaprakash.vuppanapalli@pearson.com	Vijayawada
	A Venu Kumar	9676771407	venu.kumar@pearson.com	Visakhapatnam
	Vishal Bajpai	9663526715	vishal.bajpai@pearson.com	Karnataka - Bengaluru
	Arun Kumar R	9538100777	arun.kumar1@pearson.com	Karnataka - Bengaluru
	Yatin Arora	9971046789	yatin.arora@pearson.com	Karnataka - Bengaluru
	Amal Raj Gautam	9620156976	amalraj.gautam@pearson.com	Karnataka - Bengaluru
	B Muneer	9847505010	b.muneer@pearson.com	Kerala
	Ashik Thomas	9745160027	ashik.thomas@pearson.com	Kerala

NOTES

[illegible]



NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

NOTES

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]